











22 OCT. 1901

A HAND-LIST  
OF THE  
GENERA AND SPECIES  
OF  
BIRDS.

[NOMENCLATOR AVIUM TUM FOSSILIVM  
TUM VIVENTIVM.]

BY

R. BOWDLER SHARPE, LL.D.,  
ASSISTANT KEEPER, DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY,  
BRITISH MUSEUM.

VOLUME III.



LONDON:  
PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.

SOLD BY  
LONGMANS & Co., 39 PATERNOSTER ROW, E.C.;  
B. QUARITCH, 15 PICCADILLY, W.; DULAU & Co., 37 SOHO SQUARE W.;  
KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, TRÜBNER & Co., CHANCERY LANE, W.C.;  
AND AT THE  
BRITISH MUSEUM (NATURAL HISTORY), CROMWELL ROAD, S.W.  
1901.

*All rights reserved.*

PRINTED BY TAYLOR AND FRANCIS,  
RED LION COURT, FLEET STREET.

## P R E F A C E.

---

IN the third volume of the 'Hand-list' Dr. Sharpe has concluded his list of all the Mesomyodian Passeres, and has commenced the most difficult portion of his work, the enumeration of the Acromyodian Passeriformes. I notice with pleasure the assistance that he continues to receive from ornithologists of every country in what must be admitted by all to be a work of great importance, and one requiring close study and intimate acquaintance with the subject.

It is hoped that the remainder of the *Passeriformes* will be included in the fourth and last volume, which is to be published in the course of the year 1902.

E. RAY LANKESTER,  
*Director,*  
*Natural History Departments,*  
*British Museum.*

July 10, 1901.



## INTRODUCTION.

---

THE task of compiling a list of the known species of Birds becomes very difficult when the *Passeriformes* are approached, and I have found an extraordinary increase in the number of the *Muscicapidae* and *Pycnonotidae*, since I wrote the fourth and sixth volumes of the 'Catalogue of Birds' in 1879 and 1881.

Apart from the work involved in picking up the threads since the 'Catalogue' was finished, the question of Classification presents grave difficulties in the case of the *Passeriformes*. A good deal of sterling work has been done during recent years, but we are still far from a satisfactory system as regards the Passerine birds. Although the late Mr. Seebohm afterwards admitted that he ought to have included *Pratincola*, *Cossypha*, etc. in the fifth volume of the 'Catalogue,' that does not account for all the difficulties of the question; but I have, of course, not enumerated such genera as these among the Flycatchers. There remain, however, many doubtful forms in the *Muscicapidae*, and I have followed Mr. Eugene Oates in some of the modifications which he has introduced in his excellent volumes of 'Aves' in the 'Fauna of British India.' Genera like *Cryptolopha*, *Parisoma*, *Polioptila*, etc. may just as well be *Sylviidae* as *Sericornis*, *Acanthiza*, and *Hypolais*; and it seems extremely difficult to draw a line between the Flycatchers and the Warblers. In face of the uncertainty which surrounds the classification of the Old-World Passeres, I have adhered, in the present volume, mainly to the order of Vol. IV. of the 'Catalogue.'

Proofs of this volume have been sent to many of my colleagues abroad, and the assistance they have rendered me requires my sincere recognition. I have tried everywhere to acknowledge the original

information communicated to me; and I must especially thank Count Salvadori and Dr. Otto Finsch for their generous contributions, while Prof. Allen, Prof. Ridgway, Mr. Richmond, and Mr. Oberholser have most carefully read through the proofs, and their suggestions have been of great service. All my colleagues in America have throughout the progress of the 'Hand-list' rendered me most important assistance, while Dr. Slater and Mr. Hartert have done the same for me in this country. To the following gentlemen I have been indebted for special help in the preparation of the present volume :—

*England*.—Dr. P. L. Slater, Mr. Howard Saunders, Hon. Walter Rothschild, Mr. Ernst Hartert, Mr. W. R. Ogilvie Grant, Mr. C. W. Andrews, and Mr. W. P. Pyecraft. In the preparation of the Index and in many other respects, I have received great assistance from my indefatigable chief attendant, Mr. Charles Chubb.

*France*.—Professor E. Oustalet.

*Holland*.—Dr. Otto Finsch.

*Germany*.—Professor A. Reichenow, Dr. A. B. Meyer, Count von Berlepsch.

*Russia*.—Dr. Bianchi.

*Italy*.—Count Salvadori.

*America*.—Professor Robert Ridgway, Dr. L. Stejneger, Professor J. A. Allen, Mr. Frank M. Chapman, Mr. C. W. Richmond, Mr. Witmer Stone, Mr. Harry Oberholser, and Mr. Outram Bangs.

R. BOWDLER SHARPE.

July 5, 1901.

# SYSTEMATIC INDEX.

## Order XXXIV. EURLÆMIFORMES ..

Fam. I. EURLÆMIDÆ .. 1

Sub-Fam. 1. Calyptomeninæ. 1

1. Calyptomena, *Raffl.* .... 1

Sub-Fam. 2. Eurlæminæ. 1

2. Psarisonus, *Swains.* .... 1

3. Serilophus, *Swains.* .... 2

4. Sarcophanops, *Sharpe* .. 2

5. Eurlæmus, *Horsf.* .... 2

6. Corydon, *Less.* ..... 3

7. Cymborhynchus, *Vig.* .. 3

## Order XXXV. MENURIFORMES .....

Fam. I. MENURIDÆ .... 3

1. Menura, *Davies* ..... 3

## Order XXXVI. PASSERIFORMES .....

Sub-Order I.

MESOMYODI ..... 4

Division *Tracheophonæ* .... 4

Fam. I. PTEROPTOCHIDÆ. 4

1. Scytalopus, *Gould* ..... 4

2. Merulaxis, *Less.* ..... 6

3. Lioscelis, *Scl.* ..... 6

4. Pteroptochus, *Kittl.* .... 6

5. Rhinocrypta, *Gray* .... 7

6. Hylactes, *King* ..... 7

7. Acropternis, *Cab. & Heine.* 7  
8. Triptorhinnus, *Cab.* ..... 7

Fam. II. CONOPHAGIDÆ. 8

1. Conopophaga, *Vieill.* .... 8

2. Corythopsis, *Sundev.* .... 9

Fam. III. FORMICARIDÆ . 9

1. Cymbilanius, *Gray* .... 9

2. Batara, *Less.* ..... 10

3. Thamnophilus, *Vieill.* .. 10

4. Biatas, *Cab. & Heine* .... 17

5. Thamnistes, *Scl. & Salv.* 17

6. Pygoptila, *Scl.* ..... 18

7. Neotantes, *Scl.* ..... 18

8. Clytoctantes, *Scl.* ..... 18

9. Dysithamnus, *Cab.* ..... 18

10. Thamnomanes, *Cab.* .... 20

11. Myrmotherula, *Scl.* .... 20

12. Dichrozona, *Ridgw.* .... 23

13. Herpsilochmus, *Cab.* .... 23

14. Formicivora, *Swains.* .... 25

15. Terenura, *Cab. & Heine* .. 27

16. Psilorhamphus, *Scl.* .... 27

17. Rhamphocænus, *Vieill.* .. 27

18. Cercomacra, *Scl.* ..... 28

19. Pyriglena, *Cab.* ..... 29

20. Myrmochanes, *Allen* .... 30

21. Rhopocichla, *Allen* .... 30

22. Pithys, *Vieill.* ..... 30

23. Gymnopathys, *Bp.* ..... 30

24. Rhegmatorhina, *Ridgw.* ... 31

25. Rhopoterpe, *Herm.* .... 31

26. Myrmelastes, *Scl.* ..... 31

27. Gymnocichla, *Scl.* ..... 32

28. Percnostola, *Cab. & Heine.* 32

29. Sclateria, *Oberh.* ..... 33

30. Drymophila, *Swains.* .... 33

	Page		Page
31. <i>Hypocnemis</i> , <i>Cab.</i> . . . . .	35	Sub-Fam. 4. <i>Sclerurinae</i> . . . . .	72
32. <i>Phlogopsis</i> , <i>Reichenb.</i> . . . .	37	34. <i>Sclerurus</i> , <i>Swains.</i> . . . .	72
33. <i>Forniciarius</i> , <i>Bodd.</i> . . . .	38	Sub-Fam. 5. <i>Margarornithinae</i> . . . . .	73
34. <i>Chamaeza</i> , <i>Vig.</i> . . . . .	39	35. <i>Margarornis</i> , <i>Reichenb.</i> . . . .	73
35. <i>Pittasoma</i> , <i>Cass.</i> . . . . .	40	36. <i>Premnoplex</i> , <i>Cherrie</i> . . . .	74
36. <i>Thamnocharris</i> , <i>Scl.</i> . . . . .	40	37. <i>Pygarrhicus</i> , <i>Burm.</i> . . . .	74
37. <i>Grallaria</i> , <i>Vieill.</i> . . . . .	40	Sub-Fam. 6. <i>Glyphorhynchinae</i> . . . . .	74
38. <i>Grallaricula</i> , <i>Scl.</i> . . . . .	44	38. <i>Glyphorhynchus</i> , <i>Wied.</i> . . .	74
Fam. IV. <i>DENDROCOLAPTIDÆ</i> . . . .	45	39. <i>Dendrocichla</i> , <i>Gray</i> . . . .	74
Sub-Fam. 1. <i>Furnariinae</i> . . . . .	45	Sub-Fam. 7. <i>Dendrocolaptinae</i> . . . . .	76
1. <i>Geobates</i> , <i>Swains.</i> . . . . .	45	40. <i>Sittasomus</i> , <i>Swains.</i> . . . .	76
2. <i>Geositta</i> , <i>Swains.</i> . . . . .	45	41. <i>Deconychura</i> , <i>Cherrie.</i> . . . .	77
3. <i>Furnarius</i> , <i>Vieill.</i> . . . . .	46	42. <i>Dendornis</i> , <i>Eyton</i> . . . . .	77
4. <i>Upucerthia</i> , <i>Geoffr. St.-</i> <i>Hilaire</i> . . . . .	48	43. <i>Dendroplex</i> , <i>Swains.</i> . . . .	80
5. <i>Cinclodes</i> , <i>Gray</i> . . . . .	49	44. <i>Dendrexetastes</i> , <i>Eyton</i> . . . .	80
6. <i>Henicornis</i> , <i>Gray</i> . . . . .	50	45. <i>Hylexetastes</i> , <i>Scl.</i> . . . . .	81
7. <i>Clibanornis</i> , <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> . . . .	51	46. <i>Xiphocolaptes</i> , <i>Less.</i> . . . .	81
8. <i>Lochmias</i> , <i>Swains.</i> . . . . .	51	47. <i>Picolaptes</i> , <i>Less.</i> . . . . .	83
Sub-Fam. 2. <i>Synallaxinae</i> . . . . .	51	48. <i>Nasica</i> , <i>Less.</i> . . . . .	85
9. <i>Aphrastura</i> , <i>Oberh.</i> . . . .	51	49. <i>Drymornis</i> , <i>Eyton</i> . . . . .	85
10. <i>Sylviorhynchus</i> , <i>Des</i> <i>Murs</i> . . . . .	52	50. <i>Xiphorhynchus</i> , <i>Swains.</i> . . .	85
11. <i>Schizocaca</i> , <i>Cab.</i> . . . . .	52	51. <i>Dendrocolaptes</i> , <i>Herm.</i> . . .	86
12. <i>Phlœocryptes</i> , <i>Cab. &amp;</i> <i>Heine</i> . . . . .	52	Division <i>Oligomyzodæ</i> . . . . .	88
13. <i>Leptasthenura</i> , <i>Reichenb.</i> . . .	53	Fam. I. <i>TYRANNIDÆ</i> . . . . .	88
14. <i>Synallaxis</i> , <i>Vieill.</i> . . . . .	53	1. <i>Agriornis</i> , <i>Gould.</i> . . . . .	88
15. <i>Siptornis</i> , <i>Reichenb.</i> . . . .	58	2. <i>Myiotheretes</i> , <i>Reichenb.</i> . . .	89
16. <i>Xenerpestes</i> , <i>Berl.</i> . . . . .	62	3. <i>Tænioptera</i> , <i>Bp.</i> . . . . .	89
17. <i>Pseudocolaptes</i> , <i>Reichenb.</i> . . .	62	4. <i>Ochthodietæ</i> , <i>Cab. &amp;</i> <i>Heine</i> . . . . .	90
Sub-Fam. 3. <i>Philydorinae</i> . . . . .	62	5. <i>Ochthœca</i> , <i>Cab.</i> . . . . .	91
18. <i>Coryphistera</i> , <i>Burm.</i> . . . .	62	6. <i>Mecocerculus</i> , <i>Scl.</i> . . . . .	95
19. <i>Anumbius</i> , <i>d' Orb. &amp; Lafr.</i> . . .	63	7. <i>Ochthornis</i> , <i>Scl.</i> . . . . .	95
20. <i>Thryolegus</i> , <i>Oberh.</i> . . . . .	63	8. <i>Fluvicola</i> , <i>Swains.</i> . . . . .	95
21. <i>Limnornis</i> , <i>Gould</i> . . . . .	63	9. <i>Arundinicola</i> , <i>d' Orb.</i> . . . .	95
22. <i>Berlepschia</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> . . . .	63	10. <i>Alectrurus</i> , <i>Vieill.</i> . . . . .	96
23. <i>Phacelodomus</i> , <i>Reichenb.</i> . . .	63	11. <i>Cybernetes</i> , <i>Cab. &amp; Heine.</i> . .	96
24. <i>Thripophaga</i> , <i>Cab.</i> . . . . .	64	12. <i>Sisopygis</i> , <i>Cab. &amp; Heine.</i> . .	96
25. <i>Pseudosizura</i> , <i>Reichenb.</i> . . .	65	13. <i>Cnipolegus</i> , <i>Boie.</i> . . . . .	96
26. <i>Automolus</i> , <i>Reichenb.</i> . . . .	65	14. <i>Lichenops</i> , <i>Sundev.</i> . . . . .	97
27. <i>Philydor</i> , <i>Spix</i> . . . . .	68	15. <i>Muscipipra</i> , <i>Less.</i> . . . . .	98
28. <i>Thripadectes</i> , <i>Scl.</i> . . . . .	69	16. <i>Copurus</i> , <i>Strickl.</i> . . . . .	98
29. <i>Ancistrops</i> , <i>Scl.</i> . . . . .	70	17. <i>Machetornis</i> , <i>Gray.</i> . . . .	98
30. <i>Heliobletus</i> , <i>Reichenb.</i> . . . .	70	18. <i>Muscisaxicola</i> , <i>d' Orb. &amp;</i> <i>Lafr.</i> . . . . .	98
31. <i>Xenicopsis</i> , <i>Cab. &amp; Heine.</i> . . .	70	19. <i>Centrites</i> , <i>Cab.</i> . . . . .	100
32. <i>Xenops</i> , <i>Illiger</i> . . . . .	71	20. <i>Muscigralla</i> , <i>d' Orb. &amp;</i> <i>Lafr.</i> . . . . .	100
33. <i>Anabazenops</i> , <i>Lafr.</i> . . . . .	72		



	Page
21. <i>Platyrrhynchus</i> , <i>Desm.</i> ..	100
22. <i>Rhynchoecylus</i> , <i>Cab.</i> & <i>Heine</i> .....	101
23. <i>Todirostrum</i> , <i>Less.</i> .....	103
24. <i>Oncostoma</i> , <i>Scl.</i> .....	104
25. <i>Euscarthmus</i> , <i>Wied.</i> ....	104
26. <i>Ceratotriceps</i> , <i>Cab.</i> .....	106
27. <i>Pseudotriceps</i> , <i>Tacz.</i> & <i>Berl.</i> .....	107
28. <i>Cænotriceps</i> , <i>Scl.</i> .....	107
29. <i>Lophotricus</i> , <i>Berl.</i> .....	107
30. <i>Orchilus</i> , <i>Cab.</i> .....	108
31. <i>Colopteryx</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> ....	108
32. <i>Hemitricus</i> , <i>Cab.</i> & <i>Heine</i> ..	108
33. <i>Phylloscartes</i> , <i>Cab.</i> & <i>Heine</i> .....	109
34. <i>Haplocercus</i> , <i>Cab.</i> .....	109
35. <i>Habrura</i> , <i>Cab.</i> & <i>Heine</i> ..	110
36. <i>Culcivora</i> , <i>Swains.</i> .....	110
37. <i>Pogonotricus</i> , <i>Cab.</i> & <i>Heine</i> .....	110
38. <i>Leptotricus</i> , <i>Cab.</i> & <i>Heine</i> .....	111
39. <i>Stigmatura</i> , <i>Scl.</i> & <i>Salv.</i> ..	111
40. <i>Serphophaga</i> , <i>Gould</i> ....	111
41. <i>Anæretes</i> , <i>Reichenb.</i> ....	112
42. <i>Cyanctis</i> , <i>Swains.</i> .....	113
43. <i>Mionectes</i> , <i>Cab.</i> .....	113
44. <i>Leptopogon</i> , <i>Cab.</i> .....	114
45. <i>Myiopagis</i> , <i>Salv.</i> & <i>Godm.</i> ..	116
46. <i>Capsiempis</i> , <i>Cab.</i> & <i>Heine</i> ..	117
47. <i>Phylomyias</i> , <i>Cab.</i> & <i>Heine</i> ..	117
48. <i>Myiopatis</i> , <i>Cab.</i> & <i>Heine</i> ..	119
49. <i>Ornithion</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> .....	119
50. <i>Tyrannulus</i> , <i>Vieill.</i> .....	120
51. <i>Tyranniscus</i> , <i>Cab.</i> & <i>Heine</i> ..	121
52. <i>Elainea</i> , <i>Sunder.</i> .....	122
53. <i>Empidagra</i> , <i>Cab.</i> & <i>Heine</i> ..	125
54. <i>Legatus</i> , <i>Scl.</i> .....	125
55. <i>Sublegatus</i> , <i>Scl.</i> & <i>Salv.</i> ..	125
56. <i>Myiozetetes</i> , <i>Scl.</i> .....	126
57. <i>Conopias</i> , <i>Cab.</i> & <i>Heine</i> ..	127
58. <i>Pitangus</i> , <i>Swains.</i> .....	127
59. <i>Sirystes</i> , <i>Cab.</i> & <i>Heine</i> ..	128
60. <i>Myiodynastes</i> , <i>Bp.</i> .....	129
61. <i>Megarhynchus</i> , <i>Thunb.</i> ..	130
62. <i>Onychorhynchus</i> , <i>Fischer.</i> ..	130
63. <i>Hirundinea</i> , <i>d'Orb.</i> & <i>Lafr.</i> ..	130
64. <i>Cnipodectes</i> , <i>Scl.</i> & <i>Salv.</i> ..	131
65. <i>Myiobius</i> , <i>Gray</i> .....	131
66. <i>Pseudomyiobius</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> & <i>Festa.</i> .....	134
67. <i>Pyrocephalus</i> , <i>Gould</i> ....	134
68. <i>Empidochaues</i> , <i>Scl.</i> ....	135

	Page
69. <i>Mitrephanes</i> , <i>Coues</i> ....	136
70. <i>Sayornis</i> , <i>Bp.</i> .....	136
71. <i>Empidonax</i> , <i>Cab.</i> .....	137
72. <i>Lawrencia</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> .....	140
73. <i>Nuttallornis</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> ....	140
74. <i>Horizopus</i> , <i>Oberh.</i> .....	141
75. <i>Blaeicus</i> , <i>Cab.</i> .....	142
76. <i>Planchesia</i> , <i>Bp.</i> .....	144
77. <i>Myiarchus</i> , <i>Cab.</i> .....	144
78. <i>Deltarhynchus</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> ..	147
79. <i>Nesotricus</i> , <i>C. H. Towns-</i> <i>end.</i> .....	147
80. <i>Eribates</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> .....	148
81. <i>Empidonomus</i> , <i>Cab.</i> & <i>Heine</i> .....	148
82. <i>Tyrannus</i> , <i>Cuv.</i> .....	148
83. <i>Muscivora</i> , <i>Cuv.</i> .....	150

## Fam. II. OXYRHAMPHIDÆ . 150

1. *Oxyrrhamphus*, *Strickl.* .. 150

## Fam. III. PIPRIDÆ ..... 151

Sub-Fam. 1. *Piprinae* .... 151

1. <i>Piprites</i> , <i>Cab.</i> .....	151
2. <i>Chloropipo</i> , <i>Cab.</i> & <i>Heine.</i> ..	151
3. <i>Xenopipo</i> , <i>Cab.</i> .....	152
4. <i>Ceratopipra</i> , <i>Bp.</i> .....	152
5. <i>Cirrhopipra</i> , <i>Bp.</i> .....	152
6. <i>Antilophia</i> , <i>Reichenb.</i> .....	153
7. <i>Masius</i> , <i>Bp.</i> .....	153
8. <i>Metopothrix</i> , <i>Scl.</i> & <i>Salv.</i> ..	153
9. <i>Pipra</i> , <i>Linn.</i> .....	153
10. <i>Neopipo</i> , <i>Scl.</i> & <i>Salv.</i> ....	156
11. <i>Machæropterus</i> , <i>Bp.</i> ....	156
12. <i>Chiroxiphia</i> , <i>Cab.</i> .....	156
13. <i>Helicura</i> , <i>Scl.</i> .....	157
14. <i>Manacus</i> , <i>Briss.</i> .....	157

Sub-Fam. 2. *Ptilochlorinae*. 158

15. <i>Ptilochloris</i> , <i>Swains.</i> ....	158
16. <i>Scotothorus</i> , <i>Oberh.</i> ....	159
17. <i>Schilornis</i> , <i>Bp.</i> .....	160
18. <i>Neopelma</i> , <i>Scl.</i> .....	160
19. <i>Heterocercus</i> , <i>Scl.</i> .....	160

## Fam. IV. COTINGIDÆ .... 161

Sub-Fam. 1. *Tityrinae* .. 1611. *Tityra*, *Vieill.* .....

	Page		Page
2. <i>Platypsaris</i> , <i>Scl.</i> . . . . .	163	Fam. VII. PHILEPITTIDÆ . . . . .	185
3. <i>Pachyrhamphus</i> , <i>Gray</i> . . . . .	164	1. <i>Philepitta</i> , <i>Geoffr.</i> . . . .	185
Sub-Fam. 2. <i>Lipauginæ</i> . . . . .	166	Fam. VIII. XENICIDÆ . . . . .	186
4. <i>Chiroxilla</i> , <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> . . . .	166	1. <i>Acanthidositta</i> , <i>Lafr.</i> . . . .	186
5. <i>Lathria</i> , <i>Swains.</i> . . . .	166	2. <i>Xenicus</i> , <i>Gray</i> . . . . .	186
6. <i>Aulia</i> , <i>Bp.</i> . . . .	167	3. <i>Traversia</i> , <i>Rothschild.</i> . . . .	186
7. <i>Lipaugus</i> , <i>Boie</i> . . . . .	167	Sub-Order II. ACROMYODI . . . . .	187
Sub-Fam. 3. <i>Attilinæ</i> . . . . .	168	A. <i>Passeres Abnormales.</i> . . . .	187
8. <i>Attila</i> , <i>Less.</i> . . . .	168	Fam. I. ATRICHORNITHIDÆ . . . . .	187
9. <i>Casiornis</i> , <i>Des Murs</i> . . . . .	170	1. <i>Atrichornis</i> , <i>Stejn.</i> . . . .	187
10. <i>Xenopsaris</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> . . . .	170	B. <i>Passeres Normales.</i> . . . .	187
Sub-Fam. 4. <i>Rupicolinæ</i> . . . . .	171	Fam. I. HIRUNDINIDÆ . . . . .	187
11. <i>Phoenicocercus</i> , <i>Swains.</i> . . . .	171	Sub-Fam. 1. <i>Hirundininae</i> . . . . .	187
12. <i>Rupicola</i> , <i>Briss.</i> . . . .	171	1. <i>Chelidonaria</i> , <i>Reichen.</i> . . . .	187
Sub-Fam. 5. <i>Cotinginæ</i> . . . . .	171	2. <i>Clivicola</i> , <i>T. Forster</i> . . . . .	189
13. <i>Phibalura</i> , <i>Vieill.</i> . . . .	171	3. <i>Ptyonoprogne</i> , <i>Reichenb.</i> . . . .	190
14. <i>Tijuca</i> , <i>Less.</i> . . . .	172	4. <i>Tachycineta</i> , <i>Cab.</i> . . . .	191
15. <i>Ampelion</i> , <i>Cab.</i> . . . .	172	5. <i>Phedina</i> , <i>Bp.</i> . . . .	192
16. <i>Pipreola</i> , <i>Swains.</i> . . . .	172	6. <i>Hirundo</i> , <i>Schaeffer.</i> . . . .	192
17. <i>Cotinga</i> , <i>Briss.</i> . . . .	173	7. <i>Cheramaeca</i> , <i>Cab.</i> . . . .	198
18. <i>Xipholena</i> , <i>Gloger</i> . . . . .	174	8. <i>Progne</i> , <i>Boie</i> . . . . .	198
19. <i>Carpodectes</i> , <i>Salvin</i> . . . . .	174	9. <i>Atticora</i> , <i>Boie</i> . . . . .	199
20. <i>Doliornis</i> , <i>Tacz.</i> . . . .	175	10. <i>Leucytoplastes</i> , <i>Reichen.</i> . . . .	200
21. <i>Heliochera</i> , <i>de Filippi</i> . . . . .	175	11. <i>Petrochelidon</i> , <i>Cab.</i> . . . .	200
22. <i>Iodopleura</i> , <i>Less.</i> . . . .	175	Sub-Fam. 2. <i>Psolidoprocinæ</i> . . . . .	202
23. <i>Calyptura</i> , <i>Swains.</i> . . . .	176	12. <i>Psolidoprogne</i> , <i>Cab.</i> . . . .	202
Sub-Fam. 6. <i>Gymnoderinæ</i> . . . . .	176	13. <i>Stelgidopteryx</i> , <i>Baird</i> . . . . .	203
24. <i>Hæmatoderus</i> , <i>Bp.</i> . . . .	176	Fam. II. MUSCICAPIDÆ . . . . .	204
25. <i>Querula</i> , <i>Vieill.</i> . . . .	176	1. <i>Hemichelidon</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> . . . .	204
26. <i>Pyroderus</i> , <i>Gray.</i> . . . .	176	2. <i>Microeca</i> , <i>Gould</i> . . . . .	205
27. <i>Cephalopterus</i> , <i>Geoffr.</i> . . . .	177	3. <i>Humblotia</i> , <i>Milne-Edw. &amp; Oust.</i> . . . .	206
28. <i>Calvifrons</i> , <i>Daud.</i> . . . .	177	4. <i>Alseonax</i> , <i>Cab.</i> . . . .	206
29. <i>Gymnoderus</i> , <i>Geoffr.</i> . . . .	177	5. <i>Melanornis</i> , <i>Gray</i> . . . . .	207
30. <i>Chasmorhynchus</i> , <i>Temm.</i> . . . .	178	6. <i>Bradyornis</i> , <i>Smith</i> . . . . .	208
Fam. V. PHYTOTOMIDÆ . . . . .	178	7. <i>Stizorhina</i> , <i>Oberh.</i> . . . .	209
1. <i>Phytotoma</i> , <i>Molina</i> . . . . .	178	8. <i>Empidon</i> , <i>Reichen.</i> . . . .	210
Fam. VI. PITTIDÆ . . . . .	179	9. <i>Newtonia</i> , <i>Schl. &amp; Poll.</i> . . . .	210
1. <i>Anthocihla</i> , <i>Blyth</i> . . . . .	179	10. <i>Dioptornis</i> , <i>Fischer &amp; Reichen.</i> . . . .	210
2. <i>Hydornis</i> , <i>Blyth</i> . . . . .	179		
3. <i>Pitta</i> , <i>Vieill.</i> . . . .	179		
4. <i>Eucichla</i> , <i>Cab. &amp; Heine</i> . . . . .	184		
5. <i>Melospitta</i> , <i>Stejn.</i> . . . .	185		

	Page
11. Muscicapa, Linn. ....	211
12. Pedilorhynchus, Reichen. ....	212
13. Hedymela, Sundev. ....	213
14. Siphia, Hodgs. ....	213
15. Cyornis, Blyth ....	214
16. Schwaneria, Bp. ....	217
17. Nitidula, Jerd. & Blyth ..	217
18. Digenea, Hodgs. ....	218
19. Anthipes, Blyth. ....	218
20. Niltava, Hodgs. ....	219
21. Muscitrea, Blyth ....	220
22. Petroca, Swains. ....	220
23. Erythromyias, Sharpe ..	222
24. Poliomyias, Sharpe ....	223
25. Dammeria, Hartert ....	223
26. Muscapula, Blyth ....	223
27. Musciparus, Reichen. ....	225
28. Smicromis, Gould ....	225
29. Gerygone, Gould. ....	225
30. Pseudogerygone, Sharpe ..	227
31. Eugerygone, Finsch ....	231
32. Chasiempis, Cab. ....	232
33. Muscylva, Less. ....	232
34. Miro, Less. ....	232
35. Lanioturdus, Waterh. ....	233
36. Metabolus, Bp. ....	233
37. Heteromyias, Sharpe ....	233
38. Monachella, Salvad. ....	234
39. Pœcilodryas, Gould. ....	234
40. Megalestes, Salvad. ....	237
41. Pholia, Reichen. ....	237
42. Hyliota, Swains. ....	237
43. Xanthopygia, Blyth ....	238
44. Cyanoptila, Blyth ....	238
45. Ochromela, Blyth ....	238
46. Tarsiger, Hodgs. ....	238
47. Pogonocichla, Cab. ....	239
48. Lioptilus, Cab. ....	239
49. Stenostira, Cab. ....	240
50. Polioptila, Sel. ....	240
51. Parisoma, Swains. ....	242
52. Myopornis, Reichen. ....	243
53. Aethiomyias, Sharpe ....	243
54. Chloropeta, Smith ....	243
55. Batis, Boie ....	244
56. Diaphorophya, Bp. ....	245
57. Platystira, Jerd. & Selby ..	246
58. Bias, Less. ....	246
59. Pseudobias, Sharpe ....	246
60. Megabias, J. & E. Verr. ....	247
61. Smithornis, Bp. ....	247
62. Artomyias, J. & E. Verr. ....	247
63. Hypothymis, Boie ....	248
64. Cyanomyias, Sharpe ....	249

	Page
65. Todopsis, Bp. ....	249
66. Chenorhamphus, Oust. ....	250
67. Clytomias, Sharpe ....	250
68. Chelidorhynch, Hodgs. ....	250
69. Erythrocerus, Hartl. ....	250
70. Trochocercus, Cab. ....	251
71. Rhipidura, Vig. & Horsf. ....	252
72. Neomyias, Sharpe ....	262
73. Zeocephus, Bp. ....	262
74. Callaeops, Ogilvie Grant ..	263
75. Terpsiphone, Gloger ....	263
76. Elmimia, Bp. ....	265
77. Philentoma, Eyton. ....	266
78. Rhinomyias, Sharpe ....	266
79. Culicicapa, Swinh. ....	268
80. Myiagia, Vig. & Horsf. ....	268
81. Machæirhynchus, Gould. ....	272
82. Cryptolopha, Swains. ....	272
83. Abornis, Hodgs. ....	275
84. Tickellia, Jerd. & Blyth. ....	276
85. Sisura, Vig. & Horsf. ....	277
86. Arses, Less. ....	277
87. Bathmysyrma, Reichen. ....	278
88. Piezorhynchus, Gould ..	278
89. Heteranax, Sharpe ....	282
90. Monarcha, Vig. & Horsf. ....	283
91. Peltops, Wagler ....	284
92. Pomarea, Bp. ....	284
93. Stoparola, Blyth ....	285

## Fam. III. CAMPOPHAGIDÆ. 286

1. Artamides, Hartl. ....	286
2. Campochara, Salvad. ....	290
3. Pteropodocys, Gould ....	290
4. Graucalus, Cav. ....	290
5. Edoliisoma, Jacq. & Puch. ....	294
6. Chlamydochera, Sharpe ..	297
7. Lobotus, Reichenb. ....	298
8. Campophaga, Vieill. ....	298
9. Volvocivora, Hodgs. ....	298
10. Perierocotus, Boie ....	299
11. Lalage, Boie. ....	302
12. Diaphoropterus, Oberh. ....	305

## Fam. IV. PYCNONOTIDÆ .. 306

1. Ægithina, Vieill. ....	306
2. Aethorhynchus, Sundev. ....	306
3. Chloropsis, Jerd. & Selby ..	307
4. Irena, Horsf. ....	308
5. Hypsipetes, Vig. ....	309
6. Inocinclia, Blyth ....	311
7. Hemixus, Hodgs. ....	311
8. Cerasophila, Bingham. ....	312

	Page		Page
9. <i>Iole</i> , <i>Blyth</i> .....	313	23. <i>Stelgidillas</i> , <i>Oberh.</i> .....	326
10. <i>Euptilosus</i> , <i>Reichenb.</i> .....	314	24. <i>Phyllostrophus</i> , <i>Swains.</i> ..	326
11. <i>Poliolophus</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> ....	315	25. <i>Ixonotus</i> , <i>J. &amp; E. Ferr.</i> ..	328
12. <i>Microtarsus</i> , <i>Eyton</i> .....	315	26. <i>Hapalopteron</i> , <i>Bp.</i> .....	328
13. <i>Criniger</i> , <i>Temm.</i> .....	316	27. <i>Molpastes</i> , <i>Hume</i> .....	328
14. <i>Alophoixus</i> , <i>Oates</i> .....	319	28. <i>Pycnonotus</i> , <i>Boie</i> .....	329
15. <i>Trichophoropsis</i> , <i>Bp.</i> ....	319	29. <i>Xanthixus</i> , <i>Oates</i> .....	332
16. <i>Tricholestes</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> ....	319	30. <i>Otocompsa</i> , <i>Cub.</i> .....	333
17. <i>Alcurus</i> , <i>Blyth</i> .....	319	31. <i>Oreoctistes</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> .....	334
18. <i>Trachycomus</i> , <i>Cub.</i> .....	320	32. <i>Kelaartia</i> , <i>Jerd.</i> .....	334
19. <i>Bleda</i> , <i>Bp.</i> .....	320	33. <i>Tylas</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> .....	334
20. <i>Andropadus</i> , <i>Swains.</i> ....	323	34. <i>Rubigula</i> , <i>Blyth</i> .....	334
21. <i>Eurillas</i> , <i>Oberh.</i> .....	324	35. <i>Spizixus</i> , <i>Blyth</i> .....	335
22. <i>Chlorocichla</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> ....	325		

## Order XXXIV. EURYLÆMIFORMES.

(*Eurylæmi*, Sharpe, Classif. B. p. 84, 1891.)

### Family I. EURYLÆMIDÆ.

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 454, 1888.)

#### Sub-Family I. CALYPTOMENINÆ.

(Selater, *l. c.* p. 455.)

#### I. CALYPTOMENA, *Raffles*.

(Selater, *l. c.* p. 455.)

1. **viridis**, *Raffles*. (p. 456.)

S. Tenasserim.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra.  
Borneo.

2. **hosei**, *Sharpe*, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) ix,  
p. 249 (1892).

Mts. of N.W. Borneo.

3. **whiteheadi**, *Sharpe*. (p. 457.)

Mts. of N.W. Borneo.

#### Sub-Family II. EURYLÆMINÆ.

(Selater, Cat. B. xiv. p. 457, 1888.)

#### II. PSARISOMUS, *Swains*.

(Selater, *l. c.* p. 458.)

1. **dalhousiæ** (*Jameson*). (p. 458.)

Himalaya Mts. to  
Assam and  
Tenasserim.

2. **psittacinus** (*S. Müll.*). (p. 458, pt.)

Sumatra.  
N.W. Borneo.

III. **SERILOPHUS**, *Swains.*

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 460, 1888.)

- |   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1. <i>lunatus</i> (Swains.) (p. 460.)   | Burma<br>Tenasserim.              |
| 2. <i>rothschildi</i> , <i>Hartert &amp; Butler</i> , Bull. B. O. C.<br>vii. p. 1 (1898). | Perak Mts.,<br>Malay Peninsula.   |
| 3. <i>rubropygius</i> ( <i>Hodgs.</i> ). (p. 461.)  | E. Himalayas<br>(Nepal to Assam.) |

IV. **SARCOPHANOPS**, *Sharpe.*(Selater, *t. c.* p. 462.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>steerei</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 462.)   | Philippine Is.<br>(Dinagat.<br>Mindanao.<br>Basilan). |
| 2. <i>samarensis</i> , <i>Steele</i> , List Birds & Mamm.<br>Philippines. p. 23 (1890). | Philippine Is.<br>(Samar; Leyte).                     |

V. **EURLÆMUS**, *Horsf.*(Selater, *t. c.* p. 463.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>javanicus</i> , <i>Horsf.</i> (p. 463.)     | Burma.<br>Tenasserim.<br>Siam. Cambodia.<br>Malay Peninsula.<br>Sumatra. Java.<br>Borneo. |
| 2. <i>ochromelas</i> , <i>Raffles</i> . (p. 465.) | Tenasserim.<br>Malay Peninsula.<br>Sumatra.<br>Borneo.                                    |

VI. **CORYDON**, *Less.*

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 466.)

1. **sumatranus** (*Raffles*). (p. 466.)

Burma.  
Tenasserim.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra. Borneo.

VII. **CYMBORHYNCHUS**, *Vigors.*

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 468.)

1. **macrorhynchus** (*Gm.*). (p. 468.)

Tenasserim.  
Siam. Cambodia.

2. **affinis**, *Blyth*. (p. 470.)

Aracan.  
Burma.

3. **malaccensis**, *Salvad.* (p. 468, pl.)

Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra. Borneo.

Order XXXV. **MENURIFORMES.**

(*Menure*, Sharpe, *Classif. B.* p. 84, 1891.)

Family I. **MENURIDÆ.**

(Sharpe, *Cat. B.* xiii. p. 661, 1890.)

I. **MENURA**, *Davies.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 661.)

1. **superba**, *Davies*. (p. 661.)

N. S. Wales.

2. **victoriæ** ( *Gould*). (p. 662.)

Victoria.  
S. Australia.

3. **alberti**, (*Gould*). (p. 662.)

E. Australia  
(Wide Bay ;  
Richmond River).

## Order XXXVI. PASSERIFORMES.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 1, 1877.)

## Sub-Order I. MESOMYODI.

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 1, 1888.)

## Division TRACHEOPHONÆ.

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 1.)

## Family I. PTEROPTOCHIDÆ.

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 337, 1890.)

I. SCYTALOPUS, *Gould.*(Selater, *t. c.* p. 337.)1. *magellanicus* (*Gm.*). (p. 338.)Falkland Is.  
Patagonia. Chile.  
Peru. Ecuador.  
Colombia.2. *unicolor*, *Salvin*, Nov. Zool. ii. p. 15 (1895).

Peru.

3. *albifrons* (*Landb.*). (p. 338, pt.)

Chile.

[*Cf.* Allen, Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. ii. p. 99  
(1889).]4. *speluncæ* (*Ménétr.*). (p. 339.)S. Brazil  
(Minas).



5. *senilis* (*Lafr.*). (p. 340.) Colombia.
6. *obscurus* (*King*). (p. 340.) Chile.
7. *griseicollis* (*Lafr.*). (p. 340.) Colombia.  
Venezuela.
8. *acutirostris*, *Tschudi*. (p. 337, note.) Peru.
9. *sylvestris*, *Tacz.* (p. 341.) Bolivia.  
Peru.  
Colombia.
10. *indigoticus* (*Wied*). (p. 341.) S.E. Brazil.  
[*Hypocnemis*? *striativentris*, *Salvad. Atti Soc.*  
*Ital. Sc. Nat.* vii. p. 159; *cf. Sci. 1bis*, 1874,  
p. 196.]
11. *superciliaris*, *Cab.* (p. 342.) Tucuman.
12. *analís* (*Lafr.*). (p. 342.) Colombia.  
Ecuador.
13. *argentifrons*, *Ridgw.*, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* xiv  
p. 475 (1891). Costa Rica.
14. *macropus*, *Berl. & Stolzmann*, *P. Z. S.* 1896, p. 387. C. Peru.

- |  |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| 15. <i>femoralis</i> , <i>Tschudi</i> . (p. 337, note.)                                    | Peru.                      |
| 16. <i>latebricola</i> , <i>Bangs</i> , Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington,<br>xiii. p. 101 (1899). | Colombia<br>(Santa Marta). |
| 17. <i>bolivianus</i> , <i>Allen</i> . (p. 337, note.)                                     | Bolivia.                   |
| 18. <i>guttatus</i> ( <i>Less.</i> ). (p. 337, note.)                                      | Patr. ign.                 |

## II. *MERULAXIS*, *Less.*

(*Slater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 343, 1890.)

- |   |              |
|---|--------------|
| 1. <i>rhinolophus</i> ( <i>Wied.</i> ). (p. 343.) | S.E. Brazil. |
|---|--------------|

## III. *LIOSCELIS*, *Slater*.

(*Slater*, t. c. p. 344.)

- |  |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| 1. <i>thoracicus</i> ( <i>Sl.</i> ). (p. 344.) | Amazonia<br>(Rio Madeira). |
| 2. <i>erithacus</i> , <i>Sl.</i> (p. 345.)     | W. Ecuador.                |

## IV. *PTEROPTOCHUS*, *Kittl.*

(*Slater*, t. c. p. 345.)

- |  |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------|
| 1. <i>rubecula</i> , <i>Kittl.</i> (p. 345.)   | S. Chile.                       |
| 2. <i>albicollis</i> , <i>Kittl.</i> (p. 346.) | W. Argentina.<br>C. & N. Chile. |

V. RHINOCRYPTA, *Gray.*

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 347.)

- |   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1. <i>lanceolata</i> ( <i>Is. Geoffr. &amp; d'Orb.</i> ). (p. 347.) | W. Argentina.<br>N. Patagonia. |
| 2. <i>fusca</i> , <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> (p. 348.)                 | W. Argentina.                  |

VI. HYLACTES, *King.*

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 348.)

- |  |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| 1. <i>tarnii</i> , <i>King.</i> (p. 349.)                    | S. Chile.<br>W. Patagonia. |
| 2. <i>castaneus</i> ( <i>Phil. &amp; Landb.</i> ). (p. 349.) | Andes of Chile.            |
| 3. <i>megapodius</i> ( <i>Kittl.</i> ). (p. 349.)            | C. & N. Chile.             |

VII. ACROPTERNIS, *Cab. & Heine.*

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 350.)

- |   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1. <i>orthonyx</i> ( <i>Lafr.</i> ). (p. 351.)  | Colombia.<br>Venezuela. |
| 2. <i>infuscata</i> , <i>Salvad. &amp; Festa</i> , <i>Boll. Mus. Torino</i> ,<br>xv. no. 362, p. 34 (1899). | Ecuador.                |

VIII. TRIPTORHINUS, *Cab.*

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 351.)

- |  |           |
|--|-----------|
| 1. <i>paradoxus</i> ( <i>Kittl.</i> ). (p. 351.) | S. Chile. |
|--|-----------|

## Family II. CONOPOPHAGIDÆ.

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 329, 1890.)

I. CONOPOPHAGA, *Vicill.*(Selater, *t. c.* p. 330.)

- |   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. <i>aurita</i> ( <i>Gm.</i> ). (p. 330.)  | Guiana.<br>Ecuador.         |
| 2. <i>melanogaster</i> , <i>Ménétr.</i> (p. 331.)                                 | C. Brazil.                  |
| 3. <i>peruviana</i> , <i>Des Murs.</i> (p. 331.)                                  | Upper Amazonia.<br>Ecuador. |
| 4. <i>ardesiaca</i> , <i>Lafr. &amp; d'Orb.</i> (p. 332.)                         | Ecuador.<br>Bolivia.        |
| 5. <i>castaneiceps</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 332.)                                    | Colombia.<br>Peru.          |
| 6. <i>brunneinucha</i> , <i>Berl. &amp; Stolzmann</i> , P. Z. S. 1896,<br>p. 385. | C. Peru.                    |
| 7. <i>lineata</i> ( <i>Wied.</i> ). (p. 333.)                                     | S.E. Brazil.                |
| 8. <i>dorsalis</i> , <i>Ménétr.</i> (p. 333.)                                     | S.E. Brazil.                |
| 9. <i>melanops</i> ( <i>Vicill.</i> ). (p. 334.)                                  | E. Brazil<br>(Bahia).       |
| 10. <i>nigrigenys</i> , <i>Less.</i> (p. 334.)                                    | S.E. Brazil.                |

11. **rusbyi**, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. ii. p. 96      Bolivia.  
       (1889).
12. **browni**, *Bangs*, P. Biol. Soc. Washington, xiii.      Colombia.  
       p. 100 (1899).

11. **CORYTHOPIS**, *Sundev.*

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 335.)

1. **calcarata** (*Wied.*). (p. 335.)      S.E. & C. Brazil.  
       Paraguay.
2. **anthoides** (*Pucher.*). (p. 335.)      Guiana.  
       Amazonia.  
       Peru. Ecuador.
3. **humivagans**, *Tacz.* (p. 335, pt.)      C. Peru.
4. **nigricincta** (*d'Orb. & Lafre.*). (p. 335, note.)      Bolivia.

Family III. **FORMICARIIDÆ.**

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 176, 1890.)

(Group *ARBORICOLÆ*.)

[*Cf.* *Salvin & Godman*, Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves, ii. p. 194, 1892\*.]

I. **CYMBILANIUS**, *Gruy.*

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 178.)

1. **lineatus** (*Leach*). (p. 178.)      C. America  
       [*fasciatus*, *Ridgw.*, P. U.S. Nat. Mus. vi. p. 404      (Nicaragua to  
       (1883); *Richm. op. cit.* xvi. p. 498 (1893) †.]      Panama).  
       Colombia.  
       Ecuador.  
       Upper Amazonia.  
       Peru. Guiana.

\* The arrangement of the *Formicariidæ* here followed is mainly that proposed by Dr. Sclater, but a few of the modifications in classification suggested by Messrs. Salvin and Godman have been adopted.

† After a comparison of the series of specimens in the Museum, I am unable to separate *C. fasciatus*.

II. **BATARA**, *Less.*

(Slater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 179, 1890.)

1. **cinerea** (*Vieill.*). (p. 179.) S.E. Brazil.

III. **THAMNOPHILUS**, *Vieill.* \*(Slater, *t. c.* p. 180.)

1. **leachi**, *Such.* (p. 181.) S.E. Brazil.  
N. Argentina.
2. **unduliger**, *Pelz.* (p. 182.) Upper Amazonia.
3. **guttatus**, *Vieill.* (p. 182.) S.E. Brazil.
4. **severus** (*Licht.*). (p. 183.) S.E. Brazil.
5. **viridis**, *Vieill.*, N. Diet. iii. p. 18 (1818) Guiana.  
(*teste* Richmond *in litt.*).  
[*fuliginosus*, Gould (*nec d'Orb.*). (p. 183).]
6. **melanocrissus**, *Scl.* (p. 184.) C. America  
\* [*hollandi*, Lawr.: *cf.* Salvin & Godman, B. C.-A., (Mexico to  
Aves, ii. p. 197, 1892.) Nicaragua].
7. **transandeanus**, *Scl.* (p. 185.) C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).  
Colombia.  
Ecuador.

---

\* Dr. Slater enumerates eleven species of *Thamnophilus* which he could not arrange in the 'Catalogue.' I have endeavoured to place ten of these in what appears to be their true position. One species, *Thamnophilus lafresnayanus* of d'Orbigny (*cf.* Slater, Cat. B. xv. p. 180, note), is referred by d'Orbigny himself to the genus *Formicivora* (Voy. p. 182, pl. 6. fig. 1). It seems to me to be a species of *Myrmotherula*, judging from the figure, and in this sense Dr. Slater himself (p. 229) again mentions the species.

8. *melanurus*, *Gould*. (p. 185.) Upper Amazonia.  
E. Ecuador.  
Colombia.
9. *debilis*, *Berl. & Stolz.*, P. Z. S. 1896, p. 379. C. Peru.
10. *borbæ*, *Pelz.* (p. 186.) Amazonia.
11. *major*, *Vieill.* (p. 186.) Venezuela.  
Guiana.  
Amazonia.  
E. & C. Brazil.  
Argentina.  
Bolivia.
12. *albicrissus*, *Ridgw.*, P. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv.  
p. 481 (1891).  
[*Cf.* Chapman, Bull. Amer. Mus. vii. p. 324,  
1895.] Isl. of Trinidad.
13. *rohdei*, *Berlepsch.* (p. 187.) Paraguay.
14. *melanothorax*, *Scl.* (p. 188, note.) Loc. ign.
15. *æthiops*, *Scl.* (p. 190, pl. xi.) E. Ecuador.
16. *luctuosus* (*Licht.*). (p. 190.) Lower Amazonia.
17. *tschudii*, *Pelz.* (p. 191.) Amazonia.

18. **melanochrous**, *Scl.* (p. 191.) Peru.
19. **punctatus**, *Cab.* (p. 191.) C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).
20. **cachabiensis**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. vii.  
p. xxix (1898). N.W. Ecuador.
21. **cinereo-niger**, *Pelz.* (p. 193.) Amazonia  
(Rio Negro).  
Guiana.
22. **nigro-cinereus**, *Scl.* (p. 194.) Lower Amazonia.
23. **bridgesi**, *Scl.* (p. 194.) Panama.
24. **nigriceps**, *Scl.* (p. 194, pl. xii.) Colombia.
25. **virgatus**, *Laur.*  
[*Cf.* Salvin & Godman, B. C.-A., Aves, ii.  
p. 199, 1892.] Panama.
26. **stellaris**, *Spir.* (p. 195.) Guiana.  
Amazonia.
27. **tristis**, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 195.) Cayenne.  
E. Brazil.



28. **murinus**, *Pelz.* (p. 195.) Amazonia.  
Guiana.
29. **inornatus**, *Ridgw.*, P. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 522 Lower Amazonia.  
(1888).
30. **saturninus**, *Pelz.*, Orn. Bras. p. 147. (p. 180, Cayenne.  
note.) Amazonia (Borba).
31. **capitalis**, *Scl.* (p. 196.) Upper Amazonia.
32. **punctuliger**, *Pelz.*, Orn. Bras. p. 146. Amazonia (Borba).  
(p. 180, note.)
33. **polionotus**, *Pelz.*, Orn. Bras. p. 147. Amazonia  
(p. 180, note.) (Rio Negro).
34. **incertus**, *Pelz.*, Orn. Bras. p. 149. (p. 180, Lower Amazonia.  
note.)
35. **simplex**, *Scl.* (p. 197.) Lower Amazonia.
36. **nævius** (*Gm.*). (p. 197.) Guiana.  
[*Jani*, De Filippi, Mus. Mediol. p. 32, no. 17 Brazil.  
(1847): *cf.* Salvad. Atti Accad. Torino, iii. Venezuela.  
p. 274 (1868); *Scl. Cat.* p. 180, note.]
37. **albiventris**, *Tacz.*, Orn. Pérou, ii. p. 9 (1884). Péru.

38. *atrinucha*, *Salvin & Godman*, Biol. Centr.-  
Amer., Aves, ii. p. 200 (1892). C. America  
(Honduras to  
Panama).  
Colombia.  
W. Ecuador.
39. *cinereinucha*, *Pelz.* (p. 198.) Amazonia  
(Rio Negro).
40. *stictocephalus*, *Pelz.*, Orn. Bras. p. 146. C. Brazil.  
(p. 180, note.)
41. *ruficollis*, *Spic.*  
[*amazonicus*, *Scl.* (p. 199.)] Guiana.  
Amazonia.
42. *insignis*, *Salvin & Godman*, (p. 199, pl. xiii.) Guiana.
43. *cærulescens*, *Vieill.* (p. 200.) S.E. Brazil.  
Uruguay.  
Paraguay.  
Argentina.
44. *gilvicollis*, *Pelz.*, ex Temm. MSS. S.E. Brazil.  
[*maculatus*, d'Orb. & Lafre., nec Such,  
1825 \*. (p. 201.)]
45. *cinereiceps*, *Pelz.* (p. 201.) Amazonia  
(Rio Negro).
46. *ambiguus*, *Swains.* (p. 201.) S.E. Brazil.
47. *sticturus*, *Pelz.*, Orn. Bras. p. 144. (p. 180, C. Brazil.  
note.)  
[=*ambiguus*, Allen (nec Swains.), Bull. Amer.  
Mus. v. p. 115 (1893).]

\* Richmond *in litt.*

48. **cirrhatus** (*Gm.*). (p. 202.)  
[*trinitatis*, Ridgw., P. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv, p. 481  
1891. Cf. Chapman Bull. Amer. Mus. vi  
(p. 32) (1891).] Guiana.  
Venezuela.  
Trinidad
49. **cristatus**, *Wied.* (p. 203.) S.E. Brazil.
50. **pulchellus** (*Cab. & Hume*). (p. 204.) N. Colombia.  
Panama.
51. **albinuchalis**, *Scl.* (p. 204, pl. xiv.) Ecuador.  
N. Peru.
52. **loreto-yacuensis**, *Bartlett.* (p. 205.) Upper Amazonia.
53. **melanonotus**, *Scl.* (p. 205.) Colombia.  
Venezuela.
54. **aspersiventris**, *d'Orb. & Lafre.* (p. 206.) Bolivia.
55. **doliatus** (*Linna.*). (p. 207.) C. America  
[*mexicanus*, Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. II, ii,  
p. 151 (1889). (S. Mexico to  
*intermedius*, Ridgw., P. U.S. Nat. Mus. x, Panama).  
p. 581 (1888).] Venezuela (lowlands).  
Trinidad.  
(Cf. Salvin & Godman, Biol. Centr.-Amer.,  
Aves, ii, p. 202.) Guiana.  
Lower Amazonia.
56. **bricenoi**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. v, p. 220, pl. iv,  
fig. 1 (1898). Highlands of  
Venezuela.
57. **nigricristatus**, *Lawr.* (p. 209.) Panama.  
Colombia.

58. **subradiatus**, *Berl.* (p. 209, pt.) Upper Amazonia.  
 [= *albicans* (infra, No. 62), teste Allen, Bull. C. Brazil.  
 Amer. Mus. v. p. 118 (1893).]
59. **variegaticeps**, *Berl. & Stolzm.*, P. Z. S. 1896, C. Peru.  
 p. 379.
60. **capistratus**, *Lafr.* (p. 209.) E. & C. Brazil.
61. **radiatus**, *Vieill.* \* (p. 210.) Paraguay.  
 Bolivia.  
 S.E. Brazil.
62. **albicans**, *Lafr.* (p. 210.) Peru. Bolivia.  
 Ecuador.  
 Colombia.
63. **tenuipunctatus**, *Lafr.* (p. 211.) Colombia.
64. **berlepschi**, *Tacz.*, Orn. Pérou, ii. p. 22 (1884). Ecuador.  
 (p. 211. pt.) Peru.
65. **brevirostris**, *Lafr.*, Rev. Zool. 1844, p. 82. Colombia.
66. **multistriatus**, *Lafr.* (p. 211.) Panama.  
 Colombia.  
 Ecuador.
67. **nigrescens**, *Laur.*, Ann. Lyc. N. Y. viii. p. 469 Venezuela.  
 (1867). (p. 180, note.)

\* On this species and its allies, cf. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. v. pp. 116-118 (1893).

- |   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 68. <i>palliatuſ</i> ( <i>Licht.</i> ). (p. 212.)           | S.E. Brazil.                          |
| 69. <i>puncticeps</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 212.)               | Ecuador.<br>Bolivia.                  |
| 70. <i>torquatuſ</i> , <i>Swains.</i> (p. 213.)             | S.E. & E. Brazil.                     |
| 71. <i>ruficapilluſ</i> , <i>Vieill.</i> (p. 213.)          | Paraguay.<br>Uruguay.<br>S.E. Brazil. |
| 72. <i>ſubfasciatuſ</i> , <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> (p. 214.) | Bolivia.                              |

IV. *BIATAS*, *Cab. & Heine.*

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Muſ. xv. p. 214, 1890.)

- |   |              |
|---|--------------|
| 1. <i>nigripectuſ</i> ( <i>Lafr.</i> ). (p. 215.) | S.E. Brazil. |
|---|--------------|

V. *THAMNISTES*, *Scl. & Salv.*

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 215.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>anabatinuſ</i> , <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> (p. 216.) | O. America<br>(Guatemala to<br>Panama). |
| 2. <i>æquatorialiſ</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 216.)           | Ecuador.                                |

- |   |       |
|---|-------|
| 3. <i>rufescenſ</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 215, note.) | Peru. |
|---|-------|

VI. PYGOPTILA, *Scl.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 217, 1890.)

- |   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. <i>maculipennis</i> ( <i>Scl.</i> ). (p. 217.) | Upper Amazonia.<br>E. Peru. |
| 2. <i>margaritata</i> ( <i>Scl.</i> ). (p. 217.)  | Upper Amazonia.             |

VII. NEOCTANTES, *Scl.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 218.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>niger</i> ( <i>Pelz.</i> ). (p. 218.) | Amazonia<br>(Rio Negro).<br>E. Ecuador. |
|---|---|

VIII. CLYTOCTANTES, *Scl.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 219.)

- |  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| 1. <i>alixi</i> , <i>Elliot.</i> (p. 219.) | Colombia.<br>Ecuador. |
|--|-----------------------|

IX. DYSITHAMNUS, *Cab.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 219.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>guttulatus</i> ( <i>Licht.</i> ). (p. 220.) | E. & S.E. Brazil.<br>Bolivia.   |
| 2. <i>mentalis</i> ( <i>Temm.</i> )* (p. 221.)    | S.E. Brazil.<br>Paraguay.   |
| 3. <i>semicinereus</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 221.)    | C. America<br>(Guatemala to<br>Panama).<br>Colombia.<br>Venezuela.<br>Ecuador. N. Peru. |

---

\* Professor J. A. Allen (Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. v. pp. 118-120) unites the four following species with *D. mentalis*—viz. Nos. 3, 4, 5, 6.

4. **tambillanus**, *Tacz.*, Orn. Pérou, ii. p. 30 (1884). C. Peru.
  
5. **olivaceus** (*Tsch.*). (p. 222.) C. Brazil.  
Bolivia.  
Peru.
  
6. **affinis**, *Pelz.*, Orn. Bras. p. 149. (p. 219, note.) C. Brazil.
  
7. **spodionotus**, *Salv. & Godm.* (p. 222.) British Guiana.
  
8. **xanthopterus**, *Burm.* (p. 223.) S.E. Brazil.
  
9. **puncticeps**, *Salvin.* (p. 223.) C. America  
(Panama to  
Costa Rica).
  
10. **flemmingi**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 38 N. Ecuador.  
(1900).
  
11. **striaticeps**, *Laur.* (p. 223.) Costa Rica.
  
12. **leucostictus**, *Sel.* (p. 224.) E. Ecuador.
  
13. **tucuyensis**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. i. p. 674, Venezuela.  
pl. xv. fig. 1 (1894).
  
14. **schistaceus** (*d'Orb.*). (p. 224.) Peru.  
Bolivia.

15. *dubius*, *Berl. & Stolz.*, Ibis, 1894, p. 393. C. Peru.
16. *ardesiacus*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 225.) Guiana.  
Upper Amazonia.  
E. Ecuador.
17. *unicolor*, *Scl.* (p. 225.) Colombia.  
W. Ecuador.
18. *plumbeus* (*Wied.*) (p. 226.) Venezuela.  
Lower Amazonia.  
Brazil.
19. *sub-plumbeus*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 226.) Upper Amazonia.  
Ecuador.

#### X. THAMNOMANES, *Cab.*

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 226, 1890.)

1. *cæsius* (*Licht.*) (p. 227.) S.E. & E. Brazil.
2. *glaucus*, *Cab.* (p. 427.) Guiana.  
[*Thamnistes affinis*, *Salvad. Atti Soc. Ital. Sc. Nat.* Upper Amazonia.  
vii. p. 154. Cf. *Scl. P. Z. S.* 1868, p. 175. Ecuador.  
note.]

#### XI. MYRMOTHERULA, *Scl.*

(*Sclater*, t. c. p. 229.)

1. *pygmæa* (*Gm.*) (p. 230.) British Guiana.  
Upper Amazonia.  
N.E. Peru.  
Ecuador. Colombia.
2. *surinamensis* (*Gm.*) (p. 231.) Guiana.  
Upper Amazonia.  
Peru. Ecuador.  
Colombia. Panama.



3. *longicauda*, *Bert. & Stolz.*, Ibis, 1894, p. 394. C. Peru.
  
4. *guttata* (*Vicill.*). (p. 232.) Guiana.
  
5. *gularis* (*Spix*). (p. 233.) S.E. Brazil.
  
6. *gutturalis*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 233.) British Guiana.
  
7. *sororia*, *Bert. & Stolz.*, Ibis, 1894, p. 396. C. Peru.
  
8. *fulviventris*, *Laur.* (p. 234.) C. America  
(Honduras to  
Panama).  
Colombia.  
Ecuador.
  
9. *guayabambæ*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 2  
(1900). Peru.
  
10. *lafresnayeana* (*d'Orb.*). (pp. 180, 229,  
notes.) Bolivia.
  
11. *spodionota*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 234.) Ecuador.
  
12. *atrigrularis*, *Tacz.* (p. 235.) Peru.
  
13. *hæmatonota* (*Scl.*). (p. 235.) Upper Amazonia.

14. *pyrrhonota*, *Scl. & Salr.* (p. 236.) Guiana.  
Amazonia  
(Rio Negro).
15. *erythrura*, *Scl.* (p. 236, pl. xv.) W. Ecuador.
16. *ornata* (*Scl.*). (p. 236.) Colombia.  
W. Ecuador.  
Amazonia.
17. *erythronota* (*Hartl.*). (p. 237.) S.E. Brazil.
18. *hauxwelli* (*Scl.*). (p. 237.) Amazonia.  
E. Ecuador.  
Colombia.
19. *axillaris* (*Vieill.*). (p. 238.) Isl. of Trinidad.  
Guiana.  
Lower Amazonia.
20. *melæna* (*Scl.*). (p. 239.) C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).  
Colombia.  
Ecuador.  
Upper Amazonia.
21. *melanogaster* (*Spix.*). (p. 240.) E. Brazil.
22. *ménétriesi* (*d'Orb.*). (p. 240.) C. America  
[*Cf. Salvin & Godman, B. C.-A., Aves, ii. p. 212.* (Guatemala to  
1892.) Panama).  
Colombia.  
Venezuela.  
Ecuador.  
Peru. Bolivia.
23. *viduata*, *Hartert, Nov. Zool. v. p. 492 (1898).* N.W. Ecuador.

24. **longipennis**, *Pelz.* (p. 241.)  
Guiana.  
Amazonia.  
Ecuador. Colombia.
  
25. **sanctæ-martæ**, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. xiii. p. 160 (1900).  
Colombia  
(Santa Marta).
  
26. **brevicauda** (*Swains.*). (p. 242.)  
[*M. minor*, *Salvad. Atti Soc. Ital. Sc. Nat.* vii. p. 157. *Cf. Sci. P. Z. S.* 1868, p. 175, note.]  
S.E. Brazil.
  
27. **urosticta** (*Scl.*). (p. 242.)  
E. Brazil.
  
28. **inornata**, *Berlepsch.* (p. 243.)  
Guiana.  
Colombia.
  
29. **unicolor** (*Ménétr.*). (p. 243.)  
S.E. Brazil.
  
30. **behni**, *Berl. & Leverk.*, *Ornis*, vi. p. 25, Taf. 1. fig. 2 (1890).  
Colombia.
  
31. **cinereiventris**, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 244.)  
Guiana.  
Upper Amazonia.  
W. Ecuador.
  
32. **boliviana**, *Berl.*, *J. f. O.* 1901, p. 96.  
N. Bolivia.

## XII. **DICHROZONA**, *Ridgw.*

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 229, note, 1890.)

1. **zononota**, *Ridgw.* (p. 229, note.)  
Lower Amazonia.

## XIII. **HERPSILOCHMUS**, *Cab.*

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 244.)

1. **pileatus** (*Licht.*). (p. 245.)  
E. Brazil.  
Bolivia.

- |  |                                     |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| 2. <i>sticturus</i> , <i>Salvin.</i> (p. 245.)                                     | British Guiana.                     |
| 3. <i>dorsimaculatus</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 246.)                                  | Guiana.<br>Amazonia<br>(Rio Negro). |
| 4. <i>longirostris</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 246.)                                    | C. Brazil.                          |
| 5. <i>atricapillus</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 246.)                                    | E. & C. Brazil.                     |
| 6. <i>motacilloides</i> , <i>Tacz.</i> , P. Z. S. 1874, p. 136.<br>(p. 244, note.) | Peru.                               |
| 7. <i>pectoralis</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 247.)                                       | E. Brazil.                          |
| 8. <i>rufomarginatus</i> ( <i>Temm.</i> ). (p. 247.)                               | E. Brazil.                          |
| 9. <i>frater</i> , <i>Scl.</i> & <i>Salv.</i> (p. 248.)                            | Venezuela.<br>Colombia.<br>Ecuador. |
| 10. <i>axillaris</i> ( <i>Tsch.</i> ). (p. 244, note.)                             | Peru.                               |
| 11. <i>æquatorialis</i> ( <i>Tacz. et Berl.</i> ). (p. 244, note.)                 | Ecuador.                            |

XIV. **FORMICIVORA**, *Swains.*, Zool. Journ. i. p. 130 (1824).

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 248, 1890.)

[*Drymophila*, *Such*, 1825, nec *Swains.* 1824 \*.]

[*Cf.* *Richmond*, *Auk*, xvi. p. 353.]

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>grisea</i> ( <i>Bodd.</i> ). (p. 249.)  | Guiana.<br>Lower Amazonia.<br>E. Brazil.                          |
| 2. <i>intermedia</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 250.)  | Tobago.<br>Trinidad.<br>Venezuela.<br>Margarita Isl.<br>Colombia. |
| 3. <i>melanogaster</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 248, note.)   | C. Brazil.  |
| 4. <i>rufa</i> ( <i>Wied</i> , 1831).<br><i>rufatra</i> ( <i>Lafr. &amp; d'Orb.</i> 1837). (p. 250.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> <i>Allen</i> , <i>Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.</i> ii. p. 253,<br>1889; v. p. 121, 1893.] | E. & C. Brazil.<br>Bolivia.<br>Peru.                              |
| 5. <i>strigilata</i> ( <i>Wied</i> ). (p. 251.)   | E. & C. Brazil.<br>N. Argentina.                                  |
| 6. <i>ferruginea</i> ( <i>Licht.</i> ). (p. 252.)   | E. Brazil.  |
| 7. <i>leucophthalma</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 248, note.)  | Amazonia<br>(R. Madeira).   |
| 8. <i>ruficauda</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 248, note.)  | C. Brazil.  |
| 9. <i>striata</i> ( <i>Spir.</i> ). (p. 252.)   | E. Brazil.  |

---

\* I am indebted to my friend Count Salvadori for pointing out that both the genera *Formicivora* and *Drymophila* have characters assigned to them by Swainson (*Zool. Journ.* i. pp. 301, 302), and are not *nomina nuda*.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 10. <i>caudata</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 253.)   | Venezuela.<br>Ecuador.<br>Colombia.      |
| 11. <i>genæi</i> , <i>De Filippi.</i> (p. 253.)  | S.E. Brazil.                             |
| 12. <i>malura</i> ( <i>Temm.</i> ). (p. 254.)  | S.E. Brazil.                             |
| 13. <i>squamata</i> ( <i>Licht.</i> ). (p. 254.)   | E. Brazil.                               |
| 14. <i>stictocorypha</i> , <i>Boucard</i> & <i>Berlepsch</i> ,<br>Humming-B. ii. p. 44 (1892).   | Brazil<br>(Porto Real).                  |
| 15. <i>boucardi</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 254.)  | C. America<br>(S. Mexico to<br>Panama).  |
| 16. <i>virgata</i> , <i>Laur.</i> (p. 248, note.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Salvin & Godman, <i>Biol. Centr.-Amer.</i> ,<br><i>Aves</i> , ii. p. 217, 1892.] | C. America<br>(Panama to<br>Nicaragua).  |
| 17. <i>consobrina</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 255.)  | Guiana.<br>Colombia.<br>Ecuador.         |
| 18. <i>quixensis</i> , <i>Corn.</i> (p. 256.)  | Peru. Ecuador.<br>Upper Amazonia.        |
| 19. <i>bicolor</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 256.)  | Amazonia<br>(Upper Madeira R.).<br>Peru. |

XV. *TERENURA*, *Cab. & Heine.*

(Selater, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* xv. p. 257, 1890.)

- |  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| 1. <i>maculata</i> ( <i>Wied.</i> ) (p. 257.)                  | S.E. Brazil.                     |
| 2. <i>callinota</i> ( <i>Scl.</i> ) (p. 257.)                  | Ecuador.<br>Colombia.<br>Panama. |
| 3. <i>sharppei</i> , <i>Berl.</i> , J. f. O. 1901, p. 97.      | E. Bolivia.                      |
| 4. <i>humeralis</i> , <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> (p. 258.)        | E. Ecuador.                      |
| 5. <i>spodioptila</i> , <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> (p. 258.)      | British Guiana.                  |
| 6. <i>elaopteryx</i> , <i>Leverk.</i> , J. f. O. 1889, p. 107. | Cayenne.                         |
| 7. <i>melanoleuca</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 257, note.)           | Brazil.                          |

XVI. *PSILORHAMPHUS*, *Scl.*

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 259.)

- |   |              |
|---|--------------|
| 1. <i>guttatus</i> ( <i>Ménétr.</i> ) (p. 259.) | S.E. Brazil. |
|---|--------------|

XVII. *RHAMPHOCÆNUS*, *Vieill.*

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 260.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>melanurus</i> , <i>Vieill.</i> (p. 260.) | Lower Amazonia.<br>E. Brazil.                        |
| 2. <i>albiventris</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 261.)  | Guiana.<br>Venezuela.<br>Upper Amazonia.<br>Ecuador. |
| 3. <i>rufiventris</i> ( <i>Bp.</i> ) (p. 261.) | C. America<br>(S. Mexico to<br>Panama).<br>Colombia. |

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 4. <i>sanctæ-martæ</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 261, pt.)  | Colombia<br>(Santa Marta).                            |
| 5. <i>cinereiventris</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 262.)    | Ecuador.  |
| 6. <i>semitorquatus</i> , <i>Lawr.</i> (p. 262.)    | C. America<br>(Costa Rica to<br>Panama).<br>Colombia. |
| 7. <i>collaris</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 263.)         | Guiana.<br>Amazonia<br>(Rio Negro).                   |
| 8. <i>trinitatis</i> , <i>Less.</i> (p. 260, note.) | Isl. of Trinidad.                                     |

XVIII. *CERCOMACRA*, *Scl.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 263, 1900.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>cærulescens</i> ( <i>Vieill.</i> ). (p. 264.) | Lower Amazonia.<br>S.E. Brazil.   |
| 2. <i>cinerascens</i> ( <i>Scl.</i> ). (p. 264.)    | Guiana.<br>Upper Amazonia.  |
| 3. <i>napensis</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 265.)          | Guiana.<br>Ecuador.   |
| 4. <i>tyrannina</i> ( <i>Scl.</i> ). (p. 265.)      | C. America<br>(S. Mexico to<br>Panama).<br>Colombia. Ecuador.<br>Guiana.<br>Amazonia. |
| 5. <i>approximans</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 266.)      | C. Brazil.<br>Ecuador.  |



6. **rosenbergi**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. xxix (1898). N.W. Ecuador.

7. **nigricans**, *Scl.* (p. 267.) Panama.  
[*maculicaudis* (*Scl.*). (p. 268.) Cf. *Salvin & Colombia.*  
*Godman*, B. C.-A., Aves, ii. p. 215.] Ecuador.

8. **carbonaria**, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 267.) Amazonia  
(Rio Negro).

9. **melanaria** (*Ménétr.*). (p. 268.) C. Brazil.

10. **hypomelæna**, *Scl.* (p. 268.) S.W. Peru.

# XIX. PYRIGLENA, *Cab.*

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 269, 1890.)

1. **leucoptera** (*Vieill.*). (p. 269.) S.E. Brazil.

2. **atra** (*Swains.*). (p. 270.) Amazonia.  
C. & E. Brazil.

3. **berlepschi**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. xxix (1898). N.W. Ecuador

4. **picea**, *Cab.* (p. 270.) Ecuador.  
Peru.

5. **serva**, *Scl.* (p. 271.) Ecuador.  
Peru.

XX. MYRMOCHANES, *Allen*.

(Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. ii. p. 95, 1887.)

- |   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1. <i>hypoleucus</i> , <i>Allen</i> . (p. 228, note.) | Upper Bolivia<br>(Reyes). |
|---|---------------------------|

XXI. RHOPOCICHLA, *Allen*.

(Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. iii. p. 199, 1891.)

- |  |         |
|--|---------|
| 1. <i>ardesiaca</i> ( <i>Wied</i> )*, <i>Allen</i> , l. c. | Brazil. |
|--|---------|

## Group TERRESTRES.

XXII. PITHYS, *Vieill.*†

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 294, 1890.)

- |   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1. <i>albifrons</i> ( <i>Gm.</i> ). (p. 294.)                                       | Guiana.<br>Amazonia.<br>Colombia. |
| 2. <i>cristata</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 294, note.)                                   | C. Brazil.                        |
| 3. <i>peruviana</i> , <i>Tacz.</i> , Orn. Pérou, ii. p. 73 (1884).<br>(p. 294, pt.) | Peru.<br>Ecuador.                 |

XXIII. GYMNOPITHYS, *Bp.*(Selater, t. c. p. 296. Cf. Salvin & Godman, B. C.-A.,  
Aves, ii. p. 221, 1892.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>bicolor</i> ( <i>Lawr.</i> ). (p. 296.)                                   | C. America<br>(Nicaragua to<br>Panama). |
| 2. <i>olivascens</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , P. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 469<br>(1891). | Honduras.                               |

---

\* This species, *Myiothera ardesiaca* of Prince Maximilian, is not included by Dr. Selater in his 'Catalogue.'

† Mr. Richmond shows that "*Manikup*" of Desmarest is older than *Pithys* (Auk, 1900, p. 179), but I cannot imagine that this barbarous name can be seriously adopted.

3. *ruficeps*, *Salvin & Godman*, B. C.-A., Aves, ii. Colombia.  
p. 222 (1892).
4. *lunulata* (*Scl. & Salv.*). (p. 296.) Upper Amazonia.
5. *salvini* (*Berl.*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 98.) N. Bolivia.
6. *griseiventris*, *Pelz.* (p. 295, note.) Amazonia  
(Rio Madeira).
7. *rufigula* (*Bodd.*). (p. 297.) Guiana.  
Lower Amazonia.
8. *leucaspis* (*Scl.*). (p. 295.) Amazonia.  
Colombia.
9. *melanesticta* (*Scl. & Salv.*). (p. 297.) E. Ecuador.

#### XXIV. RHEGMATORHINA, *Ridgw.*

(*Ridgw.* P. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 525, 1887.)

1. *gymnops*, *Ridgw. l. c.* (p. 297.) Lower Amazonia.

#### XXV. RHOPOTERPE, *Herm.*

(*Sclater*, t. c. p. 298.)

1. *torquata* (*Bodd.*). (p. 298.) Guiana.  
Ecuador.
2. *stictoptera*, *Salvin*, Bull. B. O. C. i. p. xxxii Nicaragua.  
(1893).

#### XXVI. MYRMELASTES, *Scl.*

[*Thamnophilus* (pt.), *Scl. Cat. B.* xv. p. 180 (1890).

*Myrmeciza* (pt.), *Scl. t. c.* p. 277.]

[*Cf. Salvin & Godman*, B. C.-A., Aves, ii. p. 224, 1892.]

1. *plumbeus*, *Scl.* (p. 193.) Upper Amazonia.

2. *immaculatus* (*Lafr.*). (p. 189.) C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).  
Colombia.  
Ecuador.
3. *lawrencei*, *Salvin & Godman*, B. C.-A., Aves,  
ii. p. 226 (1892). Nicaragua to  
Veragua.
4. *ceterus*, *Bangs*, Proc. New Engl. Zool. Club.  
ii. p. 25 (1900). Panama.  
[*corvinus*, *Lawr.* (nec Gould). (p. 189, pt.)]
5. *exsul* (*Scl.*). (p. 279.) Colombia.  
Ecuador.
6. *intermedius*, *Cherrie*, P. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv.  
p. 345 (1891). C. America  
(Nicaragua to  
Panama).  
[*immaculatus*, *Scl.* (nec *Lafr.*). (p. 279.)]
7. *occidentalis* (*Cherrie*, Auk, viii. p. 191, 1891). Costa Rica.
8. *leuconotus* (*Spix*). (p. 188.) Upper Amazonia.  
Ecuador.

XXVII. *GYMNOCICHLA*, *Scl.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 271, 1890.)

1. *nudiceps* (*Cassin*). (p. 272.) Panama.  
[*ferruginea* (*Lawr.*). (p. 277, note.) Cf. *Salvin* N. Colombia.  
& *Godman*, Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves, ii. p. 223,  
1892.]
2. *chiroleuca*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 272.) C. America (Honduras to  
Costa Rica).

XXVIII. *PERCNOSTOLA*, *Cab. & Heine.*

(Sclater, t. c. p. 272.)

1. *funebis* (*Licht.*). (p. 273.) Cayenne.  
Amazonia.

2. *minor*, *Pelz.* (p. 274.) Amazonia  
(Rio Negro).

3. *fortis*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 274.) Upper Amazonia.  
Ecuador.

XXIX. *SCLATERIA*, *Oberh.*, Proc. Philad. Acad. 1899, p. 209.  
[*Heterocnemis*, *Scl. (nec Albers)*: *Sclater, t. c. p. 274.*]

1. *nævia* (*Gm.*). (p. 275.) Guiana.

2. *leucostigma* (*Pelz.*). (p. 276.) Guiana.  
Upper Amazonia.  
Ecuador  
Colombia.

3. *saturata*, *Salvin.* (p. 276.) British Guiana  
(Roraima).

4. *argentata* (*Des Murs*). (p. 277.) Guiana.  
Upper Amazonia.  
Peru.

5. *albiventris*, *Pelz.*, Orn. Bras. p. 161. (p. 277, pt.) C. Brazil.  
Upper Amazonia.

XXX. *DRYMOPHILA*, *Swains.*, Zool. Journ. i. p. 302 (1824).  
[*Myrmeciza*, *Gray*: *Sclater, t. c. p. 277.*]

1. *swainsoni*, *Berlepsch.* Venezuela.  
[*longipes* (*Vieill.*). (p. 278, pt.) Cf. *Salvin & Godman*, Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves, ii. p. 229 (1892).] Guiana.  
Colombia.  
Panama.

2. **albiventris**, *Chapman*, *Auk*, x. p. 343 (1893).      Isl. of Trinidad.
  
3. **boucardi**, *Berl.* (p. 279.)      Colombia.
  
4. **læmosticta**, *Salvin.* (p. 280.)      C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).
  
5. **stictoptera**, *Lawr.*, *Ann. Lyc. N. Y.* viii. p. 132      Costa Rica.  
(1865)
  
6. **nigricauda**, *Salvin & Godman*, *Biol. Centr.-* Ecuador.  
*Amer., Aves*, ii. p. 230 (1892).
  
7. **cinnamomea** (*Gm.*). (p. 280.)      Guiana.
  
8. **ruficauda** (*Wied*). (p. 281.)      E. Brazil.  
[*M. marginata*, *Salvad. Atti Soc. Ital. Sc. Nat.*  
vii. p. 158. *Cf. Sci. P. Z. S.* 1868, p. 175,  
note.]
  
9. **squamosa**, *Pelz.* (p. 281.)      S.E. Brazil.
  
10. **loricata** (*Licht.*). (p. 282.)      E. & S.E. Brazil.
  
11. **atrothorax** (*Bodd.*). (p. 282.)      Guiana.  
Amazonia.  
C. Brazil.  
Bolivia.

12. *maynana*, *Tacz.*, P. Z. S. 1882, p. 32. (p. 277, N.E. Peru.  
note.)
13. *pelzelni*, *Scl.* (p. 283.)  
Guiana.  
Amazonia  
(Rio Negro).
14. *hemimelæna*, *Scl.* (p. 283.)  
Upper Amazonia.  
Bolivia.  
Peru, Ecuador.
15. *spodiogaster*, *Berl. & Stolz.*, Ibis, 1894, p. 397. C. Peru.

### XXXI. HYPOCNEMIS, *Cab.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 284, 1890.)

1. *cantator* (*Bodd.*). (p. 285.)  
Guiana.
2. *peruviana*, *Tacz.*, Orn. Pérou, ii. p. 61 (1884).  
Upper Amazonia.  
Peru, Ecuador.
3. *flavescens*, *Scl.* (p. 286.)  
Guiana.  
Amazonia  
(Rio Negro).
4. *subflava*, *Cab.* (p. 284, note.)  
C. Peru.
5. *hypoxantha*, *Scl.* (p. 286.)  
Upper Amazonia.  
Ecuador.
6. *pœcilonota* (*Pucher.*). (p. 286.)  
Guiana.  
Lower Amazonia.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 7. <i>lepidonota</i> , <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> (p. 287, pl. xvi.)                                | Guiana.<br>Upper Amazonia.<br>Peru. Ecuador.<br>Colombia.         |
| 8. <i>schistacea</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 287.)   | Upper Amazonia.   |
| 9. <i>leucophrys</i> ( <i>Tsch.</i> ). (p. 288.)   | Guiana.<br>Venezuela.<br>Upper Amazonia.<br>Ecuador.<br>Colombia. |
| 10. <i>myiotherina</i> ( <i>Spir.</i> ). (p. 288.)   | Upper Amazonia.<br>Peru. Ecuador.                                 |
| 11. <i>elegans</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 288, pt.)   | Colombia.   |
| 12. <i>lugubris</i> ( <i>Cab. &amp; Heine</i> ). (p. 289.)                                       | Amazonia<br>(Rio Madeira ;<br>Rio Negro).                         |
| 13. <i>hypoleuca</i> ( <i>Ridgw.</i> , Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. x.<br>p. 523, 1887). (p. 274, note.) | Amazonia.   |
| 14. <i>melanura</i> , <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> (p. 290.)  | Upper Amazonia.   |
| 15. <i>melanopogon</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 290.)   | Guiana.<br>Amazonia.  |
| 16. <i>maculicauda</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 291.)  | O. Brazil.<br>Upper Amazonia.                                     |
| 17. <i>hemileuca</i> , <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> (p. 291.)   | Upper Amazonia.   |



18. *nævia* (*Gm.*). (p. 291.) Upper Amazonia.

19. *margaritifera*, *Pelz.*, Orn. Bras. pp. 88, 165. Upper Amazonia.  
(p. 284, note.)

20. *theresæ* (*Des Murs*). (p. 292.) Upper Amazonia.  
Ecuador.

21. *nævioides* (*Lafr.*). (p. 293.) C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).  
W. Ecuador.

22. *stellata*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 293.) Ecuador.

# XXXII. PHLOGOPSIS, *Reichenb.*

(*Sc Slater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 299, 1890.)

1. *nigromaculata* (*Lafr. & d'Orb.*). (p. 299.) Amazonia.  
E. Ecuador.

2. *bowmani*, *Ridgw.* (p. 300.) Lower Amazonia.

3. *notata*, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. ii. Bolivia  
p. 97 (1890). (Lower Beni River).

4. *macleani*, *Lawr.* (p. 300.) C. America  
(Nicaragua to Panama).

5. *saturata*, *Richm.*, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xviii. Nicaragua.  
p. 625 (1896).

6. *trivittata* (*Scl.*). (p. 300.) Amazonia.
7. *erythroptera* (*Gould*). (p. 301.)  
Guiana.  
Amazonia.  
E. Ecuador.

### XXXIII. FORMICARIUS, *Bodd.*

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 301, 1890.)

[*Myrmecophaga*, *Lacép.* (*nec Linn.*) *Mém. l'Inst. Paris*,  
iii. p. 507 (1801=Fourmillier).

*Myiothera*, *Illiger*, *Prodr. Mamm. et Av.* p. 218 (1811).]

[*Cf.* *Ridgw.* P. U.S. Nat. Mus. xvi. p. 667, 1893.]

1. *colma* (*Gm.*). E. & S.E. Brazil.  
[*cayennensis*, *Bodd.* (p. 302.)]
2. *nigrifrons*, *Gould*. (p. 303.) Amazonia.  
Ecuador.  
Colombia.
3. *glaucopectus*, *Ridgw.*, *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.*  
xvi. p. 673 (1893). Guiana.
4. *analís* (*Lafr. & d'Orb.*). (p. 304, pt.) Bolivia. Peru.  
Upper Amazonia.
5. *nigricapillus*, *Ridgw.*, *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.*  
xvi. p. 675 (1893). C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).  
Colombia.  
W. Ecuador.
6. *destructus*, *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* v. p. 493 (1898). N.W. Ecuador.
7. *crissalis* (*Cab.*). (p. 305.) Guiana.  
Lower Amazonia.

8. *saturatus*, *Ridgw. t. c. p. 677.* (p. 305, pt.) Trinidad.  
Venezuela.  
N.E. Colombia.
9. *hoffmanni* (*Cab.*). (p. 304.) C. America  
(Panama to S.W.  
Costa Rica).  
Colombia.
10. *umbrosus*, *Ridgw. t. c. p. 677.* C. America :  
Costa Rica (Atlantic  
slope) to Nicaragua.
11. *moniliger*, *Scl.* (p. 303.) C. America  
(S. Mexico to  
Guatemala and British  
Honduras).
12. *pallidus*, *Laur.* (p. 303, pt.) Yucatan.
13. *rufipectus*, *Salvin.* (p. 306.) Panama.  
E. Ecuador.
14. *thoracicus*, *Tacz. & Berl., P. Z. S. 1885, p. 101.* Ecuador.

#### XXXIV. CHAMÆZA, *Vig.*

(*Sclater, t. c. p. 306.*)

1. *brevicauda* (*Vieill.*). (p. 307.) S.E. Brazil.
2. *olivacea*, *Tsch.* (p. 307.) Peru.  
Bolivia.
3. *colombiana*, *Berl. & Stolzmann, P. Z. S. 1896,*  
p. 385. Colombia.  
? Venezuela.

4. **fulvescens**, *Salvin & Godman*. (p. 308.) British Guiana.
5. **nobilis**, *Gould*. (p. 308.) Upper Amazonia.  
E. Ecuador.
6. **mollissima**, *Scl.* (p. 309.) Colombia.

XXXV. **PITTASOMA**, *Cass.*

(Slater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 309, 1890.)

[*Calobamon*, nom. emend., Heine, Nomencl. Mus. Hein.  
p. 123 (1890).]

1. **michleri**, *Cass.* (p. 309.) Panama.
2. **zeledoni**, *Ridgw.* (p. 310.) Costa Rica.

XXXVI. **THAMNOCHARIS**, *Scl.*

(Slater, t. c. p. 310.)

1. **dignissima** (*Scl. & Salv.*). (p. 310.) E. Ecuador.

XXXVII. **GRALLARIA**, *Vieill.*

(Slater, t. c. p. 311.)

1. **squamigera**, *Prév.* (p. 312.) Venezuela.  
Colombia.  
Ecuador. Peru.
2. **excelsa**, *Berlepsch*, Orn. MB. i. p. 11 (1893). Venezuela.
3. **gigantea**, *Lawr.* (p. 313.) Ecuador

4. **mexicana**, *Scl.* (p. 313.) S. Mexico.
  
5. **ochraceiventris**, *Nelson*, P. Biol. Soc. Wash-  
ington, xii. p. 62 (1898). W. Mexico.
  
6. **guatemalensis**, *Prév.* (p. 313.) C. America  
(Guatemala.  
Honduras.  
Nicaragua).
  
7. **princeps**, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 314.) C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).
  
8. **regulus**, *Scl.* (p. 314.) Ecuador. Colombia.  
British Guiana  
(Roraima).
  
9. **haplonota**, *Scl.* (p. 315, pl. xvii.) Venezuela.
  
10. **varia** (*Bodd.*), (p. 315.) Guiana.  
Lower Amazonia.  
N. Brazil.
  
11. **imperator**, *Lafr.* (p. 316.) E. & S.E. Brazil.
  
12. **intercedens**, *Berk. & Leverk.*, Ornith. vi. p. 27  
(1890). E. Brazil.
  
13. **nuchalis**, *Scl.* (p. 317.) Ecuador.

- |   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 14. <i>ruficeps</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 317.)                             | Colombia.                      |
| 15. <i>rufocinerea</i> , <i>Scl.</i> & <i>Salv.</i> (p. 317, pl. xix.)  | Colombia.                      |
| 16. <i>monticola</i> , <i>Laf.</i> (p. 317.)                            | Ecuador.<br>Colombia.          |
| 17. <i>flavotincta</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 318.)                          | Colombia.                      |
| 18. <i>przewalskii</i> , <i>Tacz.</i> (p. 311, note.)                   | N.E. Peru.                     |
| 19. <i>erythroleuca</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 318.)                         | S.W. Peru.                     |
| 20. <i>erythrotis</i> , <i>Scl.</i> & <i>Salv.</i> (p. 319, pl. xviii.) | Bolivia.                       |
| 21. <i>hypoleuca</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 319.)                            | Colombia.<br>Ecuador.          |
| 22. <i>griseinucha</i> , <i>Scl.</i> & <i>Salv.</i> (p. 319.)           | Venezuela.                     |
| 23. <i>rufula</i> , <i>Laf.</i> (p. 319.)                               | Colombia.<br>Ecuador.<br>Peru. |

24. **obscura**, *Berl. & Stolz.*, P. Z. S. 1896, p. 385. C. Peru.
25. **ruficapilla**, *Lafr.* (p. 321.) Colombia.  
Ecuador.
26. **nigrolineata**, *Berl.* (p. 321.) Venezuela.
27. **albiloris**, *Tacz.* (p. 321.) Peru.
28. **brevicauda** (*Bodd.*). (p. 321.) Guiana.  
Amazonia.  
Ecuador.  
Colombia.
29. **simplex**, *Salvin & Godman.* (p. 322.) British Guiana.
30. **modesta**, *Scl.* (p. 322.) Colombia.
31. **bangsi**, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. xiii.  
p. 159 (1900). Colombia  
(Santa Marta).
32. **andicola** (*Cab.*). (p. 323.) C. Peru.
33. **fulviventris**, *Scl.* (p. 323, pl. xx.) E. Ecuador.
34. **dives**, *Salvin.* (p. 323.) C. America  
(Nicaragua,  
Costa Rica).

35. **macularia** (*Temm.*). (p. 324.)      Guiana.  
Amazonia.
36. **ochroleuca** (*Wied.*). (p. 324.)      S.E. Brazil.
37. **perspicillata**, *Lawr.* (p. 325.)      C. America.  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).
38. **periophthalmica**, *Salvad. & Festa*, *Boll. Mus.*      W. Ecuador.  
*Torino*, xiii. no. 330, p. 2 (1898).
39. **intermedia**, *Ridgw.*, *P. U.S. Nat. Mus.* vi.      Costa Rica.  
p. 406 (1884). (p. 311, note.)
40. **lizanoi**, *Cherrie*, *P. U.S. Nat. Mus.* xiv. p. 342      Costa Rica.  
(1891).
41. **spatiator**, *Bangs*, *P. Biol. Soc. Washington*,      Colombia.  
xii. p. 177 (1898).
42. **parambæ**, *Rothsch.*, *Bull. B. O. C.* xi. pp. 36, 37      N. Ecuador.  
(1900).

XXXVIII. **GRALLARICULA**, *Scl.*(Sclater, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* xv. p. 325, 1890.)

1. **flavirostris** (*Scl.*). (p. 326.)      C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).  
Colombia.  
Ecuador.



2. *ferrugineipectus* (*Scl.*). (p. 326.)  
Venezuela.  
Colombia  
(Santa Marta).
3. *nana* (*Lafr.*). (p. 327.)  
Guiana.  
Colombia.
4. *loricata* (*Scl.*). (p. 327.)  
Venezuela.
5. *cucullata* (*Scl.*). (p. 327.)  
Colombia.
6. *cumanensis*, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 37  
(1900).  
Venezuela  
(Cumana).

#### Family IV. DENDROCOLAPTIDÆ.

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 2, 1890.)

##### Sub-Family I. FURNARIINÆ.

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 3.)

#### I. GEOBATES, *Swains.*

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 4.)

1. *pæcilopterus* (*Wied.*). (p. 4.)  
C. & S.E. Brazil.

#### II. GEOSITTA, *Swains.*

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 5.)

1. *cunicularia*, (*Vieill.*). (p. 5.)  
Argentina.  
Uruguay.

- |  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| 2. <i>brevirostris</i> , <i>Scott</i> , Bull. B. O. C. x. p. lxiii<br>(1900).                                    | Patagonia.<br>C. Chile.          |
| 3. <i>frobeni</i> ( <i>Phil. &amp; Landb.</i> ). (p. 6.)   | Peru.                            |
| 4. <i>isabellina</i> ( <i>Phil. &amp; Landb.</i> ). (p. 7.)  | Chile.                           |
| 5. <i>rufipennis</i> ( <i>Burm.</i> ). (p. 7.)   | Argentina.<br>Bolivia.<br>Chile. |
| 6. <i>peruviana</i> , <i>Lafr.</i> (p. 8.)   | Peru.                            |
| 7. <i>maritima</i> ( <i>d' Orb. &amp; Lafr.</i> ). (p. 5, note.)<br>[ <i>Cf. Tacz. Orn. Pérou</i> , ii. p. 101.] | Peru.                            |
| 8. <i>saxicolina</i> , <i>Tacz.</i> (p. 8.)  | C. Peru.                         |
| 9. <i>tenuirostris</i> ( <i>d' Orb. &amp; Lafr.</i> ). (p. 9.)   | Peru.<br>Bolivia.                |
| 10. <i>crassirostris</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 10, pl. i.)   | W. Peru.                         |

### III. FURNARIUS, *Vieill.*

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 10, 1890.)

- |   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1. <i>rufus</i> ( <i>Gm.</i> ). (p. 11.)        | Paraguay.<br>Uruguay.<br>Argentina. |
| 2. <i>albigularis</i> ( <i>Spix</i> ). (p. 11.) | C. Brazil.<br>Bolivia.              |

3. **figulus** (*Licht.*). (p. 12.) E. & S.E. Brazil.
  
4. **longipennis** (*Swains.*). (p. 10, note.) Peru.
  
5. **cristatus**, *Burm.* (p. 13.) N. Argentina.
  
6. **leucopus**, *Swains.* (p. 13.)  
Guiana.  
Upper Amazonia.  
C. Brazil.
  
7. **agnatus**, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 14.)  
Colombia  
(littoral).
  
8. **assimilis**, *Cab. & Heine.* (p. 14.) S.E. Brazil.
  
9. **minor**, *Pelz.* (p. 14.) Amazonia.
  
10. **torridus**, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 15, pl. ii.) Upper Amazonia.
  
11. **pileatus**, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 15.) Upper Amazonia.
  
12. **cinnamomeus** (*Less.*). (p. 15.)  
W. Ecuador.  
W. Peru.

13. *rectirostris*, *Wied.* (p. 10, note.) Brazil.

14. *tricolor*, *Giebel.* (p. 10, note.) Bolivia.

#### IV. *UPUCERTHIA*, *Geoffr. St.-Hilaire.*

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv, p. 16, 1890.)

1. *dumetoria*, *Geoffr. & d'Orb.* (p. 17.) Patagonia.  
Chile.

2. *propinqua*, *Ridgw.*, P. U.S. Nat. Mus. xii, p. 134 Str. of Magellan.  
(1889).

3. *darwini*, *Scott*, Bull. B. O. C. x, p. lxiii (1900). Argentina  
(Mendoza).

4. *saturation*, *Scott*, Bull. B. O. C. x, p. lxiii (1900). Chile.

5. *jelskii* (*Cab.*). (p. 18.) C. Peru.  
Bolivia.  
Chile.

6. *pallida*, *Taez.* (p. 16, note.) Peru.

7. *validirostris* (*Burm.*). (p. 18.) W. Argentina.

8. *fitzgeraldi*, *Scott*, Bull. B. O. C. x, p. lxiii (1900). W. Argentina.

9. **excelsior** (*Scl.*). (p. 18.) Ecuador.
10. **andicola**, *d' Orb. & Lafr.* (p. 19.) Bolivia.  
Peru.
11. **bridgesi**, *Scl.* (p. 19.) Bolivia.
12. **luscini**a (*Burm.*). (p. 20.) W. Argentina.
13. **harterti**, *Berlepsch*, Ber. Allg. deutsch. orn. Ges. Bolivia.  
1892, p. 10.
14. **ruficauda** (*Meyen*). (p. 20.) Patagonia.  
W. Argentina.  
Bolivia.

V. **CINCLODES**, *Gray*.

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 21, 1890.)

1. **nigrifumosus** (*d' Orb. & Lafr.*). (p. 21.) N. & C. Chile.
2. **taczanowskii**, *Berl. & Stolz.*, P. Z. S. 1892, Peru.  
p. 381. (p. 21, pt.)  
[*sparsim-striatus*, *Scott*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. lxii  
(1900).]
3. **patagonicus** (*Gm.*). (p. 22.) Patagonia.
4. **oustaleti**, *Scott*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. lxii (1900). S. Chile.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 5. <b>molitor</b> , <i>Scott, t.c.</i> p. lxii.  | C. Chile.                                      |
| 6. <b>fuscus</b> ( <i>Vieill.</i> ). (p. 23.)  | Patagonia.<br>Argentina.<br>Uruguay.           |
| 7. <b>rivularis</b> ( <i>Cab.</i> ). (p. 23, pt.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. ii. p. 88 (1889).] | Peru, Bolivia,<br>and Chile.                   |
| 8. <b>albidiventris</b> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 23, pt.)   | Ecuador.<br>Colombia.                          |
| 9. <b>oreobates</b> , <i>Scott</i> , Bull. B. O. C. x. p. lxii (1900).                                       | Andes of Colombia.                             |
| 10. <b>antarcticus</b> ( <i>Garn.</i> ). (p. 25.)  | Falkland Is.                                   |
| 11. <b>longipennis</b> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xii.<br>p. 133, note (1890).                   | Str. of Magellan.                              |
| 12. <b>bifasciatus</b> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 25.)  | Peru. Bolivia.<br>N. Chile.<br>N.W. Argentina. |
| 13. <b>palliatus</b> ( <i>Tsch.</i> ). (p. 26.)  | C. Peru.                                       |

# VI. **HENICORNIS**, *Gray*.

(*Sclater Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* xv. p. 26, 1890.)

- |  |            |
|--|------------|
| 1. <b>phœnicura</b> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 26.)   | Patagonia. |
| 2. <b>striata</b> , <i>Allen</i> . (p. 26, ote.) | Chile.     |

3. **wallisi**, *Scott*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. lxiii (1900). Patagonia.

4. **melanura**, *Gray*. (p. 27.) Chile.

VII. **CLIBANORNIS**, *Scl. & Salv.*

(*Sclater*, t. c. p. 27.)

1. **dendrocolaptoides** (*Pelz.*). (p. 27.) S.E. Brazil.

VIII. **LOCHMIAS**, *Swains.*

(*Sclater*, t. c. p. 28.)

1. **nematura** (*Licht.*). (p. 28.) Guiana.  
C. Brazil.

2. **sororia**, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 28.) Venezuela.  
Colombia. Ecuador.  
Peru. Bolivia.  
Paraguay.

Sub-Family II. *SYNALLAXINÆ*.

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 29, 1890.)

IX. **APHRASTURA**, *Oberholser*, P. Philad. Acad. 1899, p. 210.

[*Oxyurus*, *Swains.* (*nec Rafin.*): *Sclater*, t. c. p. 29.]

1. **spinicauda** (*Gm.*). (p. 30.) Patagonia.  
Chile.

2. **masafueræ**, *Phil. & Landb.* (p. 30.) Juan Fernandez  
(Masafuera Isl.).

X. SYLVIORTHORHYNCHUS, *Des Murs.*

(Slater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 31, 1890.)

- |   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1. <i>desmursi</i> , <i>Gay.</i> (p. 31.) | N. Chile.<br>Patagonia. |
|---|-------------------------|

XI. SCHIZÆACA, *Cab.*(Slater, *t. c.* p. 31.)

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1. <i>fuliginosa</i> ( <i>Lafr.</i> ) (p. 32.)            | Colombia.            |
| 2. <i>griseimurina</i> ( <i>Scl.</i> ) (p. 32.)           | Ecuador.             |
| 3. <i>palpebralis</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 32.)              | Peru.                |
| 4. <i>coryi</i> ( <i>Berl.</i> ) (p. 33.)                 | Venezuela.           |
| 5. <i>harterti</i> , <i>Berl.</i> , J. f. O. 1901, p. 91. | Andes of W. Bolivia. |

XII. PHLÆOCRYPTES, *Cab. & Heine.*(Slater, *t. c.* p. 33.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>melanops</i> ( <i>Veill.</i> ) (p. 33.)            | Paraguay.<br>Uruguay.<br>Argentina.<br>Patagonia.<br>Chile. W. Peru. |
| 2. <i>schœnobæus</i> , <i>Cab. &amp; Heine.</i> (p. 34.) | Bolivia<br>(Lake Titicaca).  |



XIII. LEPTASTHENURA, *Reichenb.*

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 34.)

- |  |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1. <i>ægithaloides</i> ( <i>Kittl.</i> ) (p. 35.)  | Chile.<br>S. Peru.                   |
| 2. <i>platensis</i> , <i>Reichenb.</i> (p. 35, pt.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Berl., J. f. O. 1887, p. 119.] | Uruguay.<br>Argentina.<br>Patagonia. |
| 3. <i>fuscescens</i> , <i>Allen.</i> (p. 34, note.)  | Bolivia.                             |
| 4. <i>andicola</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 36.)  | C. Peru.<br>Ecuador.<br>Colombia.    |
| 5. <i>pileata</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 36.)   | Peru.                                |
| 6. <i>fuliginiceps</i> ( <i>Lafr. &amp; d'Orb.</i> ) (p. 37.)                                      | Bolivia.<br>Argentina.               |
| 7. <i>boliviana</i> , <i>Allen.</i> (p. 34, note.)   | Bolivia.                             |
| 8. <i>setaria</i> ( <i>Temm.</i> ) (p. 34, note.)  | Brazil.                              |
| 9. <i>striolata</i> ( <i>Pelz.</i> ) (p. 34, note.)  | S.E. Brazil<br>(Parana).             |

XIV. SYNALLAXIS, *Veill.*

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 37, 1890.)

- |   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1. <i>leucocephala</i> , <i>Lafr. &amp; d'Orb.</i> (p. 37, note.) | Patagonia<br>(Rio Negro). |
|---|---------------------------|

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 2. <i>ruficapilla</i> , Vieill. (p. 38.)                               | S.E. Brazil.   |
| 3. <i>poliophrys</i> , Cab. (p. 39.)                                   | Guiana.  |
| 4. <i>frontalis</i> , Pelz. (p. 39.)                                   | Brazil.<br>Argentina.<br>Bolivia. Peru.<br>Ecuador. Colombia.                            |
| 5. <i>griseiventris</i> , Allen. (p. 37, note.)                        | Bolivia.   |
| 6. <i>superciliosa</i> , Cab. (p. 41.)                                 | W. Argentina<br>(Tucuman).   |
| 7. <i>moesta</i> , Scl. (p. 41.)                                       | Colombia.<br>Ecuador.  |
| 8. <i>brunneicaudalis</i> , Scl. (p. 41.)                              | Guiana.<br>Ecuador.<br>Peru.   |
| 9. <i>cabanisi</i> , Berlepsch & Leverk., Ornith. vi. p. 21<br>(1890). | Peru.  |
| 10. <i>spixi</i> , Scl. (p. 42.)                                       | Brazil.<br>Uruguay.<br>N. Argentina.<br>Bolivia.   |
| 11. <i>albescens</i> , Temm. (p. 43.)                                  | C. America<br>(Panama).<br>Colombia. Ecuador.<br>Venezuela Guiana.<br>Brazil. Argentina. |

12. *hypospodia*, *Scl.* (p. 44.) E. Brazil.
13. *subpudica*, *Scl.* (p. 45.) Colombia.
14. *pudica*, *Scl.* (p. 45.) C. America  
(Honduras to Panama).  
Colombia.  
Ecuador.
15. *guianensis* (*Gm.*). (p. 46.) Guiana.  
Amazonia.  
Colombia.
16. *albilora*, *Pelz.* (p. 47.) Brazil.
17. *cinerascens*, *Temm.* (p. 48.) S.E. Brazil.
18. *maranonica*, *Tacz.* (p. 48.) N. Peru.
19. *propinqua*, *Pelz.* (p. 48.) Upper Amazonia.  
Ecuador.
20. *stictothorax*, *Scl.* (p. 49.) W. Ecuador.
21. *semicinerea* (*Reichenb.*). (p. 49.) Brazil  
Bolivia.
22. *scutata*, *Scl.* (p. 49.) S. Brazil.

23. *whitei*, *Scl.* (p. 50.) Argentina.
24. *titys*, *Tacz.*, P. Z. S. 1877, p. 323. (p. 37, note.) Peru.
25. *cinnamomea* (*Gm.*). (p. 50.) Colombia.  
Trinidad.  
Venezuela.  
Guiana.  
Amazonia.  
Brazil.  
Bolivia.
26. *mustelina*, *Pelz.* (p. 51.) Upper Amazonia.
27. *vulpina*, *Pelz.* (p. 52.) Amazonia.  
C. Brazil.
28. *unirufa*, *Laf.* (p. 52.) Colombia.  
Ecuador.
29. *fuscorufa*, *Scl.* (p. 53.) Colombia.
30. *castanea*, *Scl.* (p. 53.) Venezuela.
31. *kollari*, *Pelz.* (p. 53.) Upper Amazonia  
(Rio Negro).
32. *candæi*, *Laf.* & *d'Orb.* (p. 54.) Colombia  
(N. littoral).

- |   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 33. <i>læmosticta</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 54.)  | Colombia.                           |
| 34. <i>terrestris</i> , <i>Jard.</i> (p. 54.)   | Tobago.                             |
| 35. <i>carri</i> , <i>Chapman</i> , Bull. Amer. Mus. vii. p. 323<br>(1895).   | Trinidad.                           |
| 36. <i>striatipectus</i> , <i>Chapman</i> , Bull. Amer. Mus. xii.<br>p. 156 (1899).   | Venezuela.                          |
| 37. <i>adusta</i> , <i>Salv. &amp; Godm.</i> (p. 55, pl. iii.)  | British Guiana<br>(Roraima).        |
| 38. <i>gularis</i> , <i>Lafr.</i> (p. 55.)  | Colombia.<br>Ecuador.               |
| 39. <i>rufiventris</i> , <i>Berl. &amp; Stolz.</i> , P. Z. S. 1896,<br>p. 372.  | C. Peru.                            |
| 40. <i>erythrothorax</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 55.)   | C. America<br>(Mexico to Honduras). |
| 41. <i>torquata</i> , <i>Wied.</i> (p. 56.)   | S.E. Brazil.<br>Bolivia.            |
| 42. <i>speciosa</i> , <i>Salvin</i> ( <i>Formicivora</i> , p. 251).<br>[ <i>Cf. Salvad. &amp; Festa</i> , Boll. Mus. Torino, xv.<br>no. 357, p. 21 (1899).] | E. Ecuador.<br>Puna Isl.<br>Peru.   |

43. *subspeciosa*, *Salvad. & Festa, ut suprâ.* W. Ecuador  
(Bilyan Mts.).
44. *maximiliani*, *d'Orb.* (p. 56.) Bolivia.
45. *paucalensis*, *Tacz.* (p. 57.) Peru.
46. *phryganophila* (*Vieill.*). (p. 57.) Brazil.  
Paraguay.  
Uruguay.  
Bolivia.
47. *rutilans*, *Temm.* (p. 57.) Amazonia.  
Brazil.

## INCERTÆ SEDIS.

48. *striata*, *Phil. & Landb.* (pp. 34, 37, notes.) Peru (Arica).
49. *troglydytoides*, *d'Orb.* (p. 37, note.) Patagonia.

XV. *SIPTORNIS*, *Reichenb.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 58, 1890.)

1. *hypochondriaca*, *Salvin*, Nov. Zool. ii. p. 14 Peru.  
(1895).
2. *singularis*, *Tacz. & Berl.*, P. Z. S. 1885, p. 96 Ecuador.  
pl. vii. fig. 2. (p. 58, note.)
3. *pallida* (*Wied.*). (p. 59.) S.E. Brazil.



16. **heterocerca**, *Berlepsch & Leverk.*, Ornith., vi.  
p. 22 (1890). Argentina.
17. **rufipennis** (*Scl. & Salv.*). (p. 63.) Bolivia.
18. **albiceps** (*d'Orb. & Lafr.*). (p. 64.) Bolivia.
19. **albicapilla** (*Cab.*). (p. 64.) Peru.
20. **humicola** (*Kittl.*). (p. 65.) Chile.
21. **orbignii** (*Reichenb.*). (p. 65.) Bolivia.  
N. Argentina  
(Mendoza).
22. **arequipæ** (*Scl. & Salv.*). (p. 66.) S.W. Peru.
23. **modesta** (*Eyton*). (p. 66.) Patagonia.  
N. Argentina. Chile.  
Bolivia.
24. **sajamæ**, *Berl.*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 94. Andes of W. Bolivia.
25. **rostrata**, *Berl.*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 94. Andes of E. Bolivia.
26. **humilis** (*Cab.*). (p. 67.) Peru. Bolivia.



27. *marayniocensis*, *Berl. & Stolz.*, P. Z. S. 1896, C. Peru.  
p. 373.
28. *robusta*, *Berl.*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 95. Andes of W. Bolivia.
29. *pudibunda* (*Scl.*). (p. 67.) Peru.
30. *heterura*, *Berl.*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 93. W. Bolivia.
31. *sordida* (*Less.*). (p. 68.) N. Patagonia.  
Argentina. Uruguay.  
Chile.
32. *patagonica* (*d'Orb.*). (p. 69.) Patagonia.
33. *sulphurifera* (*Burm.*). (p. 69.) N. Patagonia.  
Argentina.
34. *anthoides* (*King*). (p. 70.) Chile. Patagonia.  
Falkland Is.
35. *hudsoni* (*Scl.*). (p. 70.) Uruguay.  
Argentina.
36. *graminicola* (*Scl.*). (p. 71.) Peru.
37. *wyatti* (*Scl. & Salv.*). (p. 71.) Andes of Colombia and  
Ecuador.

38. *virgata* (*Sel.*). (p. 71.) C. Peru.
39. *flammulata* (*Jard.*). (p. 72.) Andes of Colombia.  
Ecuador. Peru.
40. *taczanowskii*, *Berl. & Stolz.*, Ibis, 1894, p. 393. C. Peru.
41. *maluroides* (*d'Orb. & Lafr.*). (p. 72.) Argentina.

XVI. *XENERPESTES*, *Berl.*

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 73, 1890.)

1. *minlosi*, *Berl.* (p. 73.) Colombia.

XVII. *PSEUDOCOLAPTES*, *Reichenb.*

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 77, 1890.)

1. *boissoneau* (*Lafr.*). (p. 78.) Venezuela.  
Andes of Colombia,  
Ecuador, Peru, and  
Bolivia.
2. *flavescens*, *Berl. & Stolz.*, P. Z. S. 1896, p. 374. C. Peru.
3. *lawrencei*, *Ridgw.* (p. 79.) C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).

Sub-Family III. *PHILYDORINÆ*.

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 74, 1890.)

XVIII. *CORYPHISTERA*, *Burm.*

(Selater, t. c. p. 74.)

1. *alaudina*, *Burm.* (p. 75.) N. Argentina.

XIX. ANUMBIUS, *d'Orb. & Lafr.*

(*Sclater, t. c. p. 75.*)

1. *acuticaudatus* (*Less.*). (p. 75.)

Patagonia.  
Argentina.  
Uruguay.  
Paraguay.

XX. THRYOLEGUS, *Oberh.*, Proc. Philad. Acad. 1899, p. 210.

[*Limnophyes*, *Scl. (nec Eaton)*: *Sclater, t. c. p. 76.*]

1. *curvirostris* (*Gould*). (p. 76.)

Argentina.  
Uruguay.

XXI. LIMNORNIS, *Gould*.

(*Sclater, t. c. p. 77.*)

1. *rectirostris*, *Gould*. (p. 77.)

Uruguay.

XXII. BERLEPSCHIA, *Ridgw.*

(*Sclater, t. c. p. 79.*)

1. *rikeri* (*Ridgw.*). (p. 79.)

Lower Amazonia.

XXIII. PHACELODOMUS, *Reichenb.*

(*Sclater, t. c. p. 79.*)

1. *ruber* (*Vieill.*). (p. 80.)

Paraguay.  
Bolivia.

2. *rufifrons* (*Wied*). (p. 80.)

[? *Anumbius ferrugineigula*, *Pelz. SB. Akad.*  
*Wien*, xxxi. p. 322 (1858).]

Argentina.  
Paraguay.  
Brazil. Peru.  
Patagonia.

3. *inornatus*, *Ridgw.*, P. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 152  
(1887). (p. 80, pt.)

Venezuela.

4. *sibilatrix*, *Scl.* (p. 81.) Argentina.
5. *striaticeps* (*d'Orb. & Lafr.*) (p. 81.) Bolivia.  
Peru.
6. *striaticollis* (*d'Orb. & Lafr.*) (p. 82.) Argentina.  
[? *Anabacerthia striaticollis*, *Lafr. Diet. Univ.*  
*H. N. i. p. 412, 1847.*] Uruguay.
7. *dorsalis*, *Salvin*, *Nov. Zool. ii. p. 14 (1895).* Peru.
8. *rufipennis*, *Scl.* (p. 83, pl. v.) Brazil.  
[*striaticeps*, *Graham Kerr (nec d'Orb. & Lafr.)*,  
*Ibis, 1892, p. 132.*] Bolivia.  
Rio Pilcomayo.

XXIV. *THRIPOPHAGA*, *Cab.*(Sclater, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 83, 1890.*)

1. *striolata* (*Licht.*) (p. 83.) Brazil.
2. *guttuligera*, *Scl.* (p. 84.) Colombia.
3. *erythrophthalma* (*Wied.*) (p. 84.) S.E. Brazil.
4. *sclateri*, *Bert.* (p. 84.) S. Brazil.  
[? *Anumbius rufopectus*, *Gray, Hand-l. ii. p. 171,*  
*no. 2301.*]
5. *fusciceps*, *Scl.* (p. 85.) Bolivia.

**XXV. PSEUDOSIZURA, Reichenb.**

(*Cf.* Oberh. Proc. Philad. Acad. 1899, p. 210.)

[*Homorus*, Reichenb.: *Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit.

Mus. xv. p. 85, 1890.]

1. *lophotes*, *Reichenb.* (p. 85.) Argentina.  
Uruguay.
2. *gutturalis* (*d'Orb. & Lafr.*). (p. 86.) N. Patagonia.  
W. Argentina.
3. *cristatus* (*Spir.*). (p. 86.) S.E. & C. Brazil.
4. *galatheæ*, *Leverk.*, J. f. O. 1889, p. 106; *Berlepsch* Brazil  
& *Leverk.*, *Ornis*, vi. p. 24, pl. i. fig. 1. (Matto Grosso).

**XXVI. AUTOMOLUS, Reichenb.**

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 87.)

1. *ferruginolentus* (*Wied.*). (p. 88.) S.E. Brazil.
2. *holostictus*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 89, pl. vi.) Colombia.  
Ecuador.
3. *rufobrunneus* (*Laur.*). (p. 89.) Costa Rica.
4. *ignobilis*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 89.) Colombia.  
W. Ecuador.

5. *striaticeps*, *Tacz.* (p. 90.) Colombia.  
Ecuador.  
Peru. Bolivia.
  
6. *subulatus* (*Spix*). (p. 90.) Ecuador.  
Upper Amazonia.
  
7. *stictoptylus*, *Cab.* (p. 90, pt.) Peru.
  
8. *assimilis*, *Berl. & Tacz.*, P. Z. S. 1883, p. 561. W. Ecuador.  
(p. 87, note.)
  
9. *virgatus* (*Laur.*). (p. 96, note.) Costa Rica.  
[*Cf.* *Salvin & Godman*, *Biol. Centr.-Amer.*,  
Aves, ii. p. 155 (1891).]
  
10. *rubiginosus* (*Scl.*). (p. 91.) S. Mexico.
  
11. *veræ-pacis*, *Salvin & Godman*, *Biol. Centr.-* Guatemala  
*Amer.*, Aves, ii. p. 156 (1891). (Vera Paz).
  
12. *umbrinus*, *Salvin & Godman*, *t. c.* p. 157. Guatemala  
(p. 91, pt.) (Pacific slopes).
  
13. *guerrerensis*, *Salvin & Godman*, *t. c.* p. 157. Mexico  
(Guerrero).
  
14. *fumosus*, *Salvin & Godman*, *t. c.* p. 158. Panama.  
(p. 91, pt.)

15. *rubidus*, *Scl.* (p. 91, pl. vii.) Brazil.
16. *cervinigularis* (*Scl.*). (p. 91.) C. America  
(S. Mexico to Panama).
17. *ochrolæmus* (*Tsch.*). (p. 92.) Colombia. Peru.  
Upper Amazonia.
18. *turdinus* (*Pelz.*). (p. 93.) Guiana.  
Lower Amazonia.
19. *melanopezus* (*Scl.*). (p. 93.) E. Ecuador.
20. *albigularis* (*Salv.* & *Godm.*). (p. 93.) British Guiana.
21. *pallidigularis*, *Lawr.* (p. 94.) C. America  
(Nicaragua to  
Panama).  
Colombia.  
Ecuador.
22. *dorsalis*, *Scl.* & *Salv.* (p. 94.) Ecuador.
23. *leucophthalmus* (*Wied.*). (p. 95.) S.E. & E. Brazil.
24. *sclateri* (*Pelz.*). (p. 95.) Guiana.  
Upper Amazonia.  
E. Ecuador.

25. *pectoralis*, *Nelson*, Auk, xiv. p. 54 (1897). Mexico  
(Oaxaca).
26. *nigricauda*, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. xxx (1898). N.W. Ecuador  
(Cachabi).
27. *rufipectus*, *Bangs*, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, Colombia.  
xii. p. 158 (1898).

XXVII. *PHILYDOR*, *Spix*.

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 96, 1890.)

1. *atricapillus* (*Wied*). (p. 96.) E. & S.E. Brazil.
2. *rufus* (*Vieill*). (p. 97.) S.E. & C. Brazil.
3. *columbianus*, *Cab. & Heine*. (p. 98.) Venezuela.
4. *erythropterus* (*Scl*). (p. 98.) Colombia.  
E. Ecuador.  
Upper Amazonia.
5. *consobrinus*, *Scl*. (p. 98, pl. ix.) Colombia.
6. *pyrrhodes* (*Cab*). (p. 99.) Guiana.  
Upper Amazonia.  
E. Ecuador.
7. *fuscipennis*, *Salvin*. (p. 99.) Panama.



8. **erythronotus**, *Scl.* § *Salv.* (p. 99.) Colombia.  
Ecuador.
9. **panerythrus**, *Scl.* (p. 100.) C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).  
Colombia.
10. **ruficaudatus** (*Lafr.* § *d'Orb.*). (p. 100.) Colombia.  
Ecuador.  
Peru. Bolivia.
11. **sub-flavescens**, *Cab.* (p. 96, note.) Peru.
12. **euophrys**, *Berl.* § *Stolz.*, P. Z. S. 1896, p. 375. C. Peru.
13. **sub-fulvus**, *Scl.* (p. 101.) Ecuador.  
Peru.
14. **erythrocerus** (*Pelz.*). (p. 101.) Guiana.  
Amazonia.
15. **cervicalis**, *Scl.* (p. 101.) Guiana.

# XXVIII. THRIPADECOTES, *Scl.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 102, 1890.)

1. **flammulatus** (*Eyton*). (p. 102.) Mts. of Venezuela.  
Andes of Colombia,  
Ecuador, and Peru.
2. **scrutator**, *Tacz.* (p. 103.) C. Peru.
3. **virgaticeps**, *Laur.* (p. 103.) Ecuador.

XXIX. **ANCISTROPS**, *Scl.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 103, 1890.)

1. **strigilatus** (*Spix*). (p. 103.) Upper Amazonia.  
E. Ecuador.

XXX. **HELIOBLETUS**, *Reichenb.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 104.)

1. **superciliosus** (*Licht.*). (p. 104.) S.E. Brazil.

XXXI. **XENICOPSIS**, *Cab. & Heine.*[*Anabazenops*, Sclater (*nec* Lafr.), *t. c.* p. 105.]

1. **rufosuperciliatus** (*Lafr.*). (p. 105.) Brazil.  
[*superciliatus*, Lafr. Diet. Univ. H. N. i. Bolivia.  
p. 411.]

2. **cabanisi**, *Tacz.* (p. 105, pt.) Peru.

3. **oleagineus**, *Scl.* (p. 106.) Argentina.  
Paraguay.  
Brazil.

4. **immaculatus**, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat.  
Hist. ii. p. 92 (1889). (p. 105, note.) Bolivia.

5. **variegaticeps**, *Scl.* (p. 106.) C. America  
(S. Mexico to Panama).

6. **temporalis** (*Scl.*). (p. 107.) Colombia.  
Ecuador.  
Peru. Bolivia.

7. *amaurotis* (*Temm.*). (p. 107.) S.E. Brazil.
8. *striaticollis* (*Scl.*). (p. 108.) Colombia.  
Ecuador. Peru.  
Bolivia.
9. *ruficollis*, *Tacz.*, Orn. Pérou, ii. p. 160. (p. 105, note.) Peru.
10. *subalaris* (*Scl.*). (p. 108.) C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).  
Colombia.  
Ecuador.
11. *guttulatus*, *Scl.* (p. 109.) Venezuela.

## XXXII. *XENOPS*, *Illiger*.

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 110.)

1. *genibarbis*, *Illiger*. (p. 110.) C. America  
[*Neops ruficaudus*, *Vieill.* Analyse, p. 58;  
id. N. Diet. xxxi. p. 338.] (S. Mexico to Panama).  
Colombia. Amazonia.  
Guiana. Brazil.
2. *littoralis*, *Scl.* (p. 110, pt.) Ecuador.  
[*Cf.* *Salvad. & Festa*, Boll. Mus. Torino,  
xv. no. 362, p. 25 (1899).]
3. *rutilus*, *Licht.* (p. 111.) C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).  
Colombia.  
Peru. Bolivia.  
Brazil.
4. *heterurus*, *Cah.* (p. 111, pt.) Ecuador.  
[*Cf.* *Salvad. & Festa*, Boll. Mus. Torino,  
xv. no. 362, p. 23 (1899).] Peru.
5. *tenuirostris*, *Pelz.*, SB. k. Akad. Wien, xxxiv.  
p. 112; id. Orn. Bras. p. 41 (1868). Amazonia  
(Rio Madeira).

XXXIII. **ANABAZENOPS**, *Lafr.*

[*Anabatoides*, Burm.: Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv.  
p. 112, 1890.]

1. **fuscus** (*Vieill.*). (p. 112.) S.E. Brazil.

Sub-Family IV. **SCLERURINÆ.**

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 113, 1890.)

[*Cf.* Ridgw. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xii. pp. 21-31, 1889.]

XXXIV. **SCLERURUS**, *Swains.*

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 113.)

1. **umbretta** (*Licht.*). (p. 114.) S.E. Brazil.  
Paraguay.  
Argentina.
2. **albigularis**, *Swains.* (p. 114.) Tobago.  
Venezuela.
3. **canigularis**, *Ridgw.*, P. U.S. Nat. Mus. xi. p. 542. Costa Rica.  
(p. 114, pt.)
4. **propinquus**, *Bangs*, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, Colombia  
xiii. p. 99 (1899). (Santa Marta).
5. **mexicanus**, *Scl.* (p. 115.) C. America  
[? *ruficollis*, Swains. B. Bras. ii. pl. 79.] (Mexico to Panama).  
Colombia.  
Amazonia.
6. **caudacutus** (*Vieill.*). (p. 116.) Guiana.  
Lower Amazonia.
7. **fuscus** (*Wied.*). (p. 114, pt.) Upper Amazonia.  
[*Cf.* Ridgw., P. U.S. Nat. Mus. xii. pp. 22, 28.]

8. **olivascens**, *Cab.* (p. 116, pt.; *Ridgw. t. c.*, p. 30.) W. Peru.
9. **brunneus**, *Scl.* (p. 116.) Colombia.
10. **salvini**, *Salvad. & Festa*, *Boll. Mus. Torino*, xv. W. Ecuador.  
no. 362, p. 23 (1899).
11. **guatemalensis** (*Hartl.*). (p. 117.) C. America  
(Guatemala to  
Panama).  
? Ecuador.
12. **lawrencei**, *Ridgw.*, P. U.S. Nat. Mus. xii. ? Bahia.  
pp. 22, 29.

Sub-Family V. *MARGARORNITHINÆ*.

[*Cf.* *Salvin & Godman*, *Biol. Centr.-Amer.*, Aves, ii. p. 109 (1891).]

XXXV. **MARGARORNIS**, *Reichenb.*

(*Sclater*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* xv. p. 121, 1890.)

1. **squamigera** (*d'Orb. & Lafr.*). (p. 121.) Bolivia.
2. **perlata** (*Less.*). (p. 121.) Venezuela.  
Colombia.  
Ecuador.
3. **stellata**, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 122.) W. Ecuador.
4. **rubiginosa**, *Laur.* (p. 122.) C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).

5. *guttata*, *Lavr.* (p. 123.)

Colombia.  
Ecuador.

XXXVI. **PREMNOPLEX**, *Cherrie*.

(Cherrie, P. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 339, 1891.)

1. *brunnescens*, *Scl.* (p. 123.)

C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).  
Colombia. Peru.

2. *stictonota* (*Berl.*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 95).

W. Bolivia.

XXXVII. **PYGARRHICUS**, *Burm.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 126, 1890.)

1. *albigularis* (*King*). (p. 126.)

W. Patagonia.  
S. Chile.

Sub-Family VI. *GLYPHORHYNCHINÆ*.

[*Cf.* Salvin & Godman, Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves, ii. p. 171 (1891).]

XXXVIII. **GLYPHORHYNCHUS**, *Wied.*

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 124.)

1. *cuneatus* (*Licht.*). (p. 124.)

C. America  
(Mexico to Panama).  
Colombia. Amazonia.  
Brazil. Guiana.

2. *castelnaudi*, *Des Murs*. (p. 124, pt.)

[*Cf.* Salvad. & Festa, Boll. Mus. Torino,  
xv. no. 362, p. 25 (1899).]

Ecuador.

XXXIX. **DENDROCICHLA**, *Gray*.

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 162.)

1. *anabatina*, *Scl.* (p. 162.)

C. America  
(Mexico to Panama).

2. **homochroa** (*Scl.*). (p. 163.) C. America  
(Mexico to  
Panama).
  
3. **ruficeps**, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 164.) Panama.
  
4. **macrorhyncha**, *Salvad. & Festa*, Boll. Mus.  
Torino, xv. no. 362, p. 27 (1899). E. Ecuador.
  
5. **tyrannina** (*Lafr.*). (p. 164.) Colombia.  
[*brunnea*, *Salvad. & Festa*, Boll. Mus. Torino,  
xiii. no. 330, p. 2 (1898).] W. Ecuador.
  
6. **longicauda**, *Pelz.* (p. 165.) Lower Amazonia.  
British Guiana.
  
7. **fuliginosa** (*Vieill.*). (p. 165.) Guiana.  
Lower Amazonia.
  
8. **rufo-olivacea**, *Ridgw.*, P. U.S. Nat. Mus. x.  
p. 493 (1887). (p. 165, pt.) Lower Amazonia  
(Diamantina).
  
9. **olivacea**, *Lawr.* (p. 166.) C. America  
(Honduras to  
Panama).  
Colombia.
  
10. **anguina**, *Bangs*, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington,  
xii. p. 138 (1898). Colombia.  
[=*lafresnayei*, *Ridgw.*; *teste* Allen, Bull. Amer.  
Mus. xiii. p. 156 (1900).]
  
11. **turdina** (*Licht.*). (p. 167.) S.E. Brazil.

12. *castanoptera*, *Ridgw.*, P. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 494 (1887). Lower Amazonia (Diamantina).
13. *atrirostris*, *Lafr. & d'Orb.* (p. 162, note.) Bolivia.
14. *lafresnayeii*, *Ridgw.*, P. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 492 (1887). (p. 162, note.) ? Upper Amazonia.
15. *merula* (*Licht.*). (p. 168.) Guiana. Amazonia.
16. *merulcides* (*Lafr.*). (p. 168.) Tobago. Venezuela. Colombia.
17. *minor*, *Pelz.* (p. 162, note.) Brazil.

Sub-Family VII. *DENDROCOLAPTINÆ*.

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 117, 1890.)

XL. *SITTASOMUS*, *Swains.*

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 118.)

[*Cf.* *Ridgw.* P. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. pp. 507-510 (1891).]

1. *erithacus* (*Licht.*). (p. 119.) S.E. Brazil.  
     [*olivaceus*, *Wied.* (p. 119.) *Cf.* *Ridgw. t. c.* Paraguay.  
     p. 508.] Argentina.  
     Bolivia.
2. *chapadensis*, *Ridgw. t. c.* p. 509. O. Brazil.  
     N. Argentina.  
     Paraguay.  
     ? Bolivia.



- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 3. <i>amazonus</i> , <i>Lafr.</i> (p. 119.)                               | Upper Amazonia.   |
| 4. <i>sylvioides</i> , <i>Lafr.</i> (p. 119, pt.)                         | C. America<br>(S. Mexico to<br>Costa Rica and<br>Panama). |
| 5. <i>jaliscensis</i> , <i>Nelson</i> , <i>Auk</i> , xvii. p. 264 (1900). | W. Mexico.  |
| 6. <i>æquatorialis</i> , <i>Ridgw. t. c.</i> p. 509.                      | Ecuador.  |
| 7. <i>griseus</i> , <i>Jard.</i> (p. 119, pt.)                            | Tobago.<br>? Venezuela.                                   |
| 8. <i>phelpsi</i> , <i>Chapman</i> , <i>Auk</i> , xv. p. 369 (1897).      | Venezuela.  |
| 9. <i>stictolæmus</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 120.)                            | Upper Amazonia.   |

#### XLI. DECONYCHURA, *Cherrie*.

(Cherrie, P. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 339, 1891.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>typica</i> , <i>Cherrie, l. c.</i> | C. America<br>(Costa Rica to<br>Panama). |
|--|--|

#### XLII. DENDRORNIS, *Fyton*.

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 127.)

[*Cf.* Elliot, *Auk*, viii. pp. 160-189.]

- |  |                        |
|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>guttata</i> ( <i>Licht.</i> ). (p. 128.) | E. Brazil.<br>Bolivia. |
|--|------------------------|

2. *guttatoides* (*Lafr.*). (p. 128.) Guiana.
  
3. *palliata*, *Des Murs.* (p. 127, note.) Upper Amazonia.
  
4. *rostri pallens*, *Des Murs.* (p. 129.) Guiana.  
Colombia.  
Ecuador.  
Amazonia.  
Bolivia.
  
5. *eytoni* (*Scl.*). (p. 129.) Amazonia.
  
6. *d'orbigniana* (*Puch. & Lafr.*). (p. 127, note ;  
Elliot, *t. c.* p. 182.) C. Brazil.  
Bolivia.
  
7. *eburneirostris*, *Eyton.* (p. 130.) C. America  
[*mentalis*, *Lawr.* (p. 131). Cf. Elliot, *Auk*, vii.  
p. 174; Salvin & Godman, *Biol. Centr.-Amer.*,  
*Aves*, ii. p. 178 (1891).] (Mexico to  
Costa Rica).
  
8. *megarhyncha*, *Nelson*, *Auk*, xvii. p. 265 S.W. Mexico.  
(1900).
  
9. *striatigularis*, *Richmond*, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* N.E. Mexico.  
xxii. p. 318 (1900).
  
10. *nana*, *Lawr.* (p. 133, pt.) C. America  
[*costaricensis*, *Ridgw.*; Elliot, *t. c.* p. 174.] (Honduras to  
Panama).
  
11. *erythropygia*, *Scl.* (p. 131.) C. America  
(S. Mexico to  
Panama).  
Ecuador. Peru.  
Bolivia.

12. **punctigula**, *Ridgw.* (p. 131, pt.) C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).  
Ecuador.
13. **triangularis** (*Lafr.*). (p. 132.) Venezuela.  
Colombia.
14. **bogotensis**, *Berl. & Stolz.*, P. Z. S. 1896,  
p. 376. Colombia.
15. **lacrymosa**, *Laur.* (p. 133.) C. America  
(Nicaragua to  
Panama).  
Colombia.
16. **susurrans** (*Jard.*). (p. 133.) Tobago.  
[*fraterculus*, *Ridgw.*, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. x.  
p. 526 (1887). (p. 127, note.) Cf. Elliot,  
*l. c.* p. 171.] Trinidad.  
Brazil.  
Lower Amazonia  
(Diamantina).
17. **pardalota** (*Pieill.*). (p. 134; Elliot, *l. c.*  
p. 173.) Guiana.  
Lower Amazonia.  
Bolivia.
18. **polysticta**, *Salv. & Godm.* (p. 135, pl. x) British Guiana.
19. **ocellata** (*Spir.*). (p. 136.) Upper Amazonia.  
Ecuador.  
Colombia.
20. **lineaticapilla**, *Berlepsch & Leverk.*, Ornith. vi.  
p. 24, tab. i. fig. 1 (1890). Venezuela  
(Angostura).
21. **elegans**, *Pelz.* (p. 137.) C. Brazil.

22. **weddelli**, *Lafr.* (p. 136; Elliot, *t. c.* p. 168, pt.) Patr. ign.
23. **kieneri**, *Des Murs.* (p. 127, note; cf. Elliot, *t. c.* p. 169.) Upper Amazonia (Ega).
24. **spixi** (*Less.*). (p. 137.) Lower Amazonia.
25. **chunchotambo** (*Tschudi*). (p. 136, pt.; Elliot, *t. c.* p. 176.) Upper Amazonia.
26. **multiguttata** (*Lafr.*). (p. 138; cf. Elliot, *t. c.* p. 175.) Brazil.  
Amazonia.  
Bolivia.
27. **obsoleta**, *Licht.* (p. 117, note; Elliot, *t. c.* p. 189.) Lower Amazonia.

#### XLIII. DENDROPLEX, *Swains.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 138, 1890.)

1. **picus** (*Gm.*). (p. 138.) Lower Amazonia.  
Brazil.  
Bolivia.
2. **picrostris** (*Lafr.*). (p. 139.) Venezuela.  
Colombia.
3. **longirostris**, *Richmond*, P. U.S. Nat. Mus. xviii. p. 674 (1896). Margarita Isl.

#### XLIV. DENDREXETASTES, *Eyton.*

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 140.)

1. **temmincki** (*Lafr.*). (p. 140.) Guiana.

2. **capitoides**, *Eyton*. (p. 140, pt.) Patr. ign.  
[*Cf.* II. O. Forbes, *Nature*, lii. p. 619, 1895.]
3. **devillei** (*Lafr.*). (p. 141.) Upper Amazonia.
4. **paraensis**, *Lorenz-Liburnau*, Verh. Ges. Wien, Pará.  
xlv. p. 363 (1896); id. Ann. Hofm.  
Wien, xi. pp. 1-4, Taf. i.

**XLV. HYLEXETASTES**, *Scl.*

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 141, 1890.)

1. **perroti** (*Lafr.*). (p. 141.) Guiana.

**XLVI. XIPHOCOLAPTES**, *Less.*

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 142.)

[*Cf.* *Ridgw.* Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xii. pp. 1-20, 1889.]

1. **albicollis** (*Vieill.*). (p. 142.) S.E. Brazil.  
Paraguay.  
N. Argentina.
2. **argentinus**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xii. Argentina  
p. 5 (1890). (Buenos Ayres).
3. **sclateri**, *Ridgw.* (p. 143.) S. Mexico.
4. **emigrans**, *Scl.* (p. 145, pt.) Guatemala.  
[*Cf.* *Salvin & Godman*, Biol. Centr.-Amer.,  
*Aves*, ii. p. 183, 1891.]
5. **costaricensis**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xi. Costa Rica.  
p. 541 (1889). (p. 145, pt.)

- |  |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| 6. <i>promeropirhynchus</i> ( <i>Less.</i> ). (p. 144.)  | Colombia.                  |
| 7. <i>crassirostris</i> , <i>Tacz. &amp; Berl.</i> , P. Z. S. 1885,<br>p. 113.                 | Ecuador.                   |
| 8. <i>fortis</i> , <i>Heine.</i> (p. 142, note.)   | Patr. ign.                 |
| 9. <i>phæopygus</i> , <i>Berl. &amp; Stolz.</i> , P. Z. S. 1896,<br>p. 377.                    | C. Peru.                   |
| 10. <i>virgatus</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xii. p. 11<br>(1890). (p. 142, note.) | Patr. ign.                 |
| 11. <i>ignotus</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , <i>t. c.</i> p. 13. (p. 142, note.)                       | Ecuador.                   |
| 12. <i>compressirostris</i> , <i>Tacz.</i> ; <i>Ridgw. t. c.</i> p. 13.<br>(p. 144, pt.)       | N. Peru.<br>S. Ecuador.    |
| 13. <i>simpliciceps</i> , <i>Lafr.</i> (p. 142, note.)   | Bolivia.                   |
| 14. <i>saturatus</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , <i>t. c.</i> p. 14. (p. 142, note.)                     | W. Ecuador<br>(Guayaquil). |
| 15. <i>major</i> ( <i>Vieill.</i> ). (p. 145.)   | N. Argentina.<br>Paraguay. |

16. *castaneus*, *Ridgw., t. c.* p. 17. (p. 145, pt.) Bolivia.  
C. Brazil  
(Matto Grosso).

17. *cinnamomeus*, *Ridgw., t. c.* p. 15. (p. 142, note,) E. Brazil.

XLVII. *PICOLAPTES*, *Less.*

(*Sclater*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* xv. p. 146, 1890.)

1. *leucogaster* (*Swains.*) (p. 147.) S. Mexico.
2. *squamatus* (*Licht.*) (p. 147.) S.E. Brazil.
3. *falcinellus* (*Cab. & Heine.*) (p. 148.) S. Brazil.
4. *lacrymiger* (*Des Murs.*) (p. 148.) Colombia.  
Venezuela.
5. *obtectus*, *Allen*, *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.* ii. p. 94, 1889. (p. 146, note.) Patr. ign.
6. *warscewiczii* (*Cab. & Heine.*) (p. 149.) Ecuador. Peru.  
Bolivia.
7. *affinis* (*Lafr.*) (p. 149.) C. America  
(S. Mexico to  
Panama).
8. *parvirostris*, *Scl.* (p. 150.) S.E. Brazil.

9. **puncticeps**, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 151.) Guiana.
10. **tenuirostris** (*Licht.*). (p. 151.) S.E. Brazil.
11. **albolineatus** (*Lafr.*). (p. 152.) Guiana.  
Venezuela.  
Colombia.
12. **souleyeti** (*Des Murs*). (p. 152.) W. Ecuador.  
W. Peru.
13. **compressus** (*Cab.*). (p. 153.) C. America  
(S. Mexico to  
Panama).
14. **saturnator**, *Underw.*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. lix  
(1898). Guatemala  
(Gualan).
15. **insignis**, *Nelson*, Auk, xiv. p. 54 (1897). Mexico  
(Vera Cruz).
16. **gracilis**, *Ridgw.* (p. 154.) Costa Rica.  
[=No. 13 juv., *teste* Ridgway *in litt.*]
17. **fuscicapillus**, *Pelz.* (p. 154.) C. Brazil.  
Ecuador.
18. **layardi**, *Scl.* (p. 155.) Lower Amazonia.



- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 19. <b>angustirostris</b> ( <i>Vieill.</i> ). (p. 155.) | Paraguay.<br>Uruguay.<br>N. Argentina. |
| 20. <b>bivittatus</b> ( <i>Licht.</i> ). (p. 155.)      | S. & C. Brazil.<br>Bolivia.            |
| 21. <b>lineaticeps</b> , <i>Lafr.</i> (p. 146, note.)   | Patr. ign.                             |

XLVIII. **NASICA**, *Less.*

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 156, 1890.)

- |  |                                     |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1. <b>longirostris</b> ( <i>Vieill.</i> ). (p. 156.) | Guiana.<br>Amazonia.<br>E. Ecuador. |
|--|-------------------------------------|

XLIX. **DRYMORNIS**, *Eyton.*

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 157.)

- |   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1. <b>bridgesi</b> ( <i>Eyton.</i> ). (p. 157.) | Uruguay.<br>W. Argentina. |
|---|---------------------------|

L. **XIPHORHYNCHUS**, *Swains.*

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 158.)

[*Cf.* Chapman, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. ii.  
pp. 153-162, 1889.]

- |  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| 1. <b>procurvus</b> ( <i>Temm.</i> ). (p. 158.)                      | E. & S.E. Brazil. |
| [= <i>trochilirostris</i> ( <i>Licht.</i> ), Chapman, <i>l. c.</i> ] |                   |

- |  |            |
|--|------------|
| 2. <b>venezuelensis</b> , <i>Chapman</i> , Bull. Amer. Mus. N. | Venezuela. |
| H. ii. p. 156 (1889). (p. 158, note.)                          |            |

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 3. <i>trochilirostris</i> ( <i>Licht.</i> ). (p. 159.)  | Panama.<br>Colombia.<br>Brazil.          |
| 4. <i>thoracicus</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 159, pt.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Chapman, <i>t. c.</i> p. 160.]                         | Ecuador.<br>Peru.                        |
| 5. <i>lafresnayanus</i> ( <i>d'Orb.</i> ). (p. 160.)  | Bolivia.                                 |
| 6. <i>rufidorsalis</i> , <i>Chapm.</i> , Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat.<br>Hist. ii. p. 160 (1889). (p. 158, note.)              | C. Brazil.<br>Paraguay.                  |
| 7. <i>falcularius</i> ( <i>Viell.</i> ). (p. 159, pt.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Chapman, <i>t. c.</i> p. 161.]                   | Brazil.                                  |
| 8. <i>pusillus</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 160.)  | C. America<br>(Costa Rica to<br>Panama). |
| 9. <i>subprocurvus</i> , <i>Reichenb.</i><br>[ <i>procurvoides</i> !! Lafr. : <i>cf.</i> Chapman, <i>t. c.</i> p. 158.] | Guiana<br>(Cayenne).                     |
| 10. <i>dorso-immaculatus</i> , <i>Chapman</i> , Bull. Amer.<br>Mus. Nat. Hist. ii. p. 159 (1889).                       | ? Guiana<br>(Cayenne).                   |
| 11. <i>pucherani</i> , <i>Lafr.</i> (p. 161.)   | Colombia.                                |

## II. DENDROCOLAPTES, *Herm.*

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 169, 1890.)

- |  |         |
|--|---------|
| 1. <i>picumnus</i> , <i>Licht.</i> (p. 170.) | Brazil. |
|--|---------|

2. *puncticollis*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 171.) C. America  
(Guatemala).
  
3. *variegatus*, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xi.  
p. 546 (1889). ? E. Brazil.
  
4. *pallescens*, *Pelz.* (p. 171.) C. Brazil.  
(Matto Grosso).  
Bolivia.
  
5. *validus*, *Tsch.* (p. 172.) C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).  
Colombia. Ecuador.  
Venezuela.  
Upper Amazonia.
  
6. *intermedius*, *Berl.*, Ibis, 1883, p. 141. E. Brazil  
(Bahia).
  
7. *plagosus*, *Salv. & Godm.* (p. 172.) British Guiana.
  
8. *certhia* (*Bodd.*). (p. 173.) Guiana.  
E. Brazil.
  
9. *obsoletus*, *Ridgw.* (p. 173, pt.) Lower Amazonia.
  
10. *concolor*, *Pelz.* (p. 174.) C. Brazil.  
Upper Amazonia.
  
11. *radiolatus*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 174.) Guiana.  
Upper Amazonia.
  
12. *sancti-thomæ* (*Lafre.*). (p. 174.) C. America  
(Mexico to  
Panama).  
Colombia.

## Division OLIGOMYODÆ.

(Cf. *Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 1, 1888.)

## Family I. TYRANNIDÆ.

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 2.)I. AGRIORNIS, *Gould*.(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 4.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>livida</i> ( <i>Kittl.</i> ). (p. 4.)  | Chile.   |
| 2. <i>striata</i> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 5.)   | Argentina.<br>Patagonia.                       |
| 3. <i>andecola</i> ( <i>d'Orb.</i> ). (p. 6.)  | Andes of<br>Bolivia.                           |
| 4. <i>montana</i> ( <i>d'Orb.</i> & <i>Lafr.</i> ). (p. 6.)  | Andes of<br>Bolivia.                           |
| 5. <i>maritima</i> ( <i>d'Orb.</i> & <i>Lafr.</i> ). (p. 6.)   | Chile.<br>Patagonia.<br>Argentina.<br>Bolivia. |
| 6. <i>poliosoma</i> , <i>Scott</i> , Bull. B. O. C. x. p. lv<br>(1900).                                | Patagonia.                                     |
| 7. <i>leucura</i> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 6, pt.)<br>[Cf. <i>Scott</i> , Bull. B. O. C. x. p. lxi, 1900.] | Patagonia.                                     |
| 8. <i>pollens</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 7, pl. i.)   | W. Ecuador<br>(Chimborazo).                    |

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 9. <i>insolens</i> , <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> (p. 7, pl. ii.)    | S. Peru.<br>Bolivia. |
| 10. <i>solitaria</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 7, pl. iii.)             | Andes of<br>Ecuador. |
| 11. <i>albicauda</i> ( <i>Ph. &amp; Landb.</i> ). (p. 4, note.) | W. Peru.             |

II. **MYIOTHERETES**, *Reichenb.*

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 8, 1888.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>rufiventris</i> ( <i>Vicill.</i> ). (p. 8.) | Patagonia.<br>Argentina.<br>Paraguay.                      |
| 2. <i>erythropygus</i> ( <i>Scl.</i> ). (p. 9.)   | W. Ecuador.<br>Peru.                                       |
| 3. <i>striaticollis</i> ( <i>Scl.</i> ). (p. 9.)  | Venezuela to<br>Colombia.<br>W. Ecuador. Peru.<br>Bolivia. |

III. **TÆNIOPTERA**, *Bp.*

(*Sclater*, t. c. p. 10.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>nengeta</i> ( <i>Linn.</i> ). (p. 11.)    | S.E. Brazil.<br>Paraguay.<br>Uruguay.<br>Argentina.<br>Bolivia. |
| 2. <i>coronata</i> ( <i>Vicill.</i> ). (p. 12.) | Argentina.<br>Uruguay.<br>Paraguay.                             |

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 3. <i>velata</i> ( <i>Licht.</i> ). (p. 13.)        | Brazil.<br>Bolivia.                                 |
| 4. <i>dominicana</i> ( <i>Vieill.</i> ). (p. 13.)   | S.E. Brazil.<br>Argentina.<br>Uruguay.<br>Paraguay. |
| 5. <i>irupero</i> ( <i>Vieill.</i> ). (p. 13.)      | Paraguay.<br>Uruguay.<br>Argentina.<br>Bolivia.     |
| 6. <i>holospodia</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 14, pl. iv.) | Bolivia.  |
| 7. <i>pyrope</i> ( <i>Kittl.</i> ). (p. 15.)        | Chile.<br>Patagonia.<br>Tierra del Fuego.           |
| 8. <i>murina</i> ( <i>d'Orb.</i> ). (p. 15.)        | Argentina.<br>Patagonia<br>(Rio Negro).             |
| 9. <i>rubetra</i> , <i>Burm.</i> (p. 16.)           | Argentina.<br>Patagonia<br>(Rio Negro).             |

IV. OCHTHODIÆTA, *Cab. & Heine.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 16, 1888.)

- |   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1. <i>fumigatus</i> ( <i>Boiss.</i> ). (p. 17.) | Andes of Colombia<br>and Ecuador. |
| 2. <i>lugubris</i> , <i>Berlepsch.</i> (p. 17.) | Andes of Merida,<br>Venezuela.    |

3. **signatus**, *Tacz.* (p. 17.) C. Peru.
4. **fuscorufus**, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 18, pl. v.) S. Peru.  
Bolivia.
5. **pernix**, *Bangs*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington,  
xiii. p. 95 (1899). Sierra Nevada of  
Santa Marta,  
Colombia.

V. **OCHTHÆCA**, *Cab.*  
(*Sclater, t. c. p. 18.*)

1. **fumicolor**, *Scl.* (p. 19.) Andes of  
C. Colombia.
2. **superciliosa**, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 19.) Mts. of Merida,  
Venezuela.
3. **œnanthoides**, (*d'Orb. & Lafr.*) (p. 20.). Andes of  
W. Colombia.  
Ecuador. Peru.  
Bolivia.
4. **brunneifrons**, *Berl. & Stolz.*, P. Z. S. 1896,  
p. 355. C. Peru.  
Ecuador.
5. **polionota**, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 20.) C. & S. Peru.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 6. <b>leucometopa</b> , <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> (p. 21, pl. vi.)  | Peru.  |
| 7. <b>leucophrys</b> ( <i>d'Orb. &amp; Lafr.</i> ). (p. 21.)  | Bolivia.                                       |
| 8. <b>albiadiadema</b> ( <i>Lafr.</i> ). (p. 22.)   | Andes of<br>Colombia.                          |
| 9. <b>frontalis</b> , <i>Lafr.</i><br>[ <i>citrinifrons</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 22, pl. vii. fig. 1.)<br>Cf. <i>Stone, Auk</i> , xvi. p. 78, 1899.] | Andes of<br>Ecuador.                           |
| 10. <b>jelskii</b> , <i>Tacz.</i> , P. Z. S. 1883, p. 71.   | Peru.  |
| 11. <b>spodionota</b> , <i>Berl. &amp; Stolz.</i> , P. Z. S. 1896,<br>p. 356.   | C. Peru.                                       |
| 12. <b>pulchella</b> , <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> (p. 22, pl. vii. fig. 2.)  | Andes of<br>Bolivia.                           |
| 13. <b>rufipectoralis</b> ( <i>d'Orb. &amp; Lafr.</i> ). (p. 23.)   | Bolivia.<br>S. Peru.                           |
| 14. <b>lessoni</b> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 23.)   | Colombia.<br>Ecuador.<br>W. & C. Peru.         |
| 15. <b>poliogastra</b> , <i>Salvin &amp; Godman.</i> (p. 24.)   | Colombia<br>(Sierra Nevada<br>of Santa Marta). |



16. *cinnamomeiventris* (*Lafr.*). (p. 24.) Colombia.  
Ecuador,
17. *thoracica*, *Tacz.* (p. 25.) Peru.  
Bolivia.
18. *nigrita*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 25.) Andes of  
Venezuela  
and Peru.
19. *salvini*, *Tacz.* (p. 25.) Coast of  
N. Peru.
20. *rufimarginata*, *Lawr.* (p. 25.) Ecuador.  
Peru.
21. *diadema* (*Hartl.*). (p. 26.) Venezuela.  
Colombia.
22. *olivacea*, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. xiii.  
p. 52 (1900). Colombia  
(Santa Marta).
23. *gratiosa* (*Scl.*). (p. 26.) Ecuador.  
Peru.
24. *jesupi*, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. xiii.  
p. 151 (1900). Colombia  
(Santa Marta).

VI. **MECOCERCULUS**, *Scl.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 27, 1888.)

[*Mecocerciscus*, Heine & Reichen., Nomencl. Mus. Hein.  
p. 139, 1883.]

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <b>leucophrys</b> ( <i>d'Orb. &amp; Lafr.</i> ) (p. 27.)                         | Guiana<br>(Roraima).<br>Venezuela.<br>Colombia. Ecuador.<br>Peru. Bolivia. |
| 2. <b>nigriceps</b> , <i>Chapm.</i> , Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. xii.<br>p. 154 (1899). | Venezuela.   |
| 3. <b>uropygialis</b> , <i>Lawr.</i> (p. 28.)                                       | W. Ecuador.  |
| 4. <b>stictopterus</b> ( <i>Scl.</i> ) (p. 28.)                                     | Venezuela.<br>Colombia. Ecuador.<br>N.E. Peru.                             |
| 5. <b>calopterus</b> ( <i>Scl.</i> ) (p. 29.)                                       | Ecuador.<br>Peru.  |
| 6. <b>pœcilocercus</b> ( <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> ) (p. 29.)                         | Colombia.<br>Ecuador. Peru.  |
| 7. <b>consobrinus</b> ( <i>Berl.</i> ) (p. 30.)                                     | Colombia.  |
| 8. <b>urichi</b> , <i>Chapm.</i> , Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. xii.<br>p. 155 (1899).    | Venezuela.   |

VII. **OCHTHORNIS**, *Scl.*

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 31, 1888.)

- |   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1. <i>littoralis</i> ( <i>Pelz.</i> ). (p. 31.) | Guiana.<br>Amazonia.<br>E. Ecuador. |
|---|-------------------------------------|

VIII. **FLUVICOLA**, *Swains.*

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 35.)

- |   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 1. <i>pica</i> ( <i>Bodd.</i> ). (p. 35.) | Guiana.<br>Venezuela.<br>Colombia. |
|---|------------------------------------|

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 2. <i>albiventris</i> ( <i>Spir.</i> ). (p. 36.) | Amazonia.<br>Bolivia.<br>Brazil.<br>Argentina. |
|--|--|

- |  |            |
|--|------------|
| 3. <i>climacura</i> ( <i>Vieill.</i> ). (p. 36.) | E. Brazil. |
|--|------------|

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 4. <i>atripennis</i> . <i>Scl.</i> (p. 37.) | W. Ecuador.<br>Peru. |
|---|----------------------|

IX. **ARUNDINICOLA**, *d'Orb.*

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 37.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>leucocephala</i> ( <i>Linn.</i> ). (p. 37.) | Guiana.<br>Venezuela.<br>Colombia.<br>Amazonia.<br>Brazil. |
|---|--|

X. **ALECTRURUS**, *Vieill.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 38, 1888.)

- 1.
- tricolor**
- (
- Vieill.*
- ). (p. 39.)

Pampas of  
S. Brazil,  
Paraguay, Uruguay,  
and Argentina.

- 2.
- risorius**
- (
- Vieill.*
- ). (p. 39.)

Pampas of  
Paraguay, Uruguay,  
and Argentina.XI. **CYBERNETES**, *Cab. & Heine.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 40.)

- 1.
- yetapa**
- (
- Vieill.*
- ). (p. 40.)

S.E. Brazil.  
Paraguay.  
Argentina.  
Bolivia.XII. **SISOPYGIS**, *Cab. & Heine.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 41.)

- 1.
- icterophrys**
- (
- Vieill.*
- ). (p. 41.)

Brazil.  
Paraguay.  
Uruguay.  
Argentina.  
Bolivia.XIII. **CNIPOLEGUS**, *Boie.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 42.)

- 1.
- comatus**
- (
- Licht.*
- ). (p. 43.)

S.E. Brazil.

- 2.
- nigerrimus**
- (
- Vieill.*
- ). (p. 43.)

S.E. Brazil.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 3. <i>aterrimus</i> , <i>Kaup.</i> (p. 44.)           | Bolivia.                                       |
| 4. <i>anthracinus</i> , <i>Heine.</i> (p. 44.)        | N. Argentina.                                  |
| 5. <i>hudsoni</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 45.)              | Patagonia<br>(Rio Negro).                      |
| 6. <i>cyanirostris</i> ( <i>Vieill.</i> ). (p. 46.)   | S. Brazil.<br>Uruguay. Paraguay.<br>Argentina. |
| 7. <i>unicolor</i> , <i>Kaup.</i> (p. 47.)            | Upper Amazonia.                                |
| 8. <i>pusillus</i> , <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> (p. 47.) | Lower Amazonia.                                |
| 9. <i>orenocensis</i> , <i>Berl.</i> (p. 47.)         | R. Orinoco.                                    |
| 10. <i>cabanisi</i> , <i>Schulz.</i> (p. 47.)         | Argentina<br>(Tucuman).                        |
| 11. <i>cinereus</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 47.)            | N. Argentina.                                  |

XIV. *LICHENOPS*, *Sundev.*

(*Sclater, t. c. p. 48.*)

- |  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| 1. <i>perspicillata</i> ( <i>Gm.</i> ). (p. 48.)                           | Uruguay. Paraguay.<br>S.E. Brazil. |
| 2. <i>andina</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. i. p. 483<br>(1879). | S.E. Bolivia.<br>Chile. Patagonia. |

XV. **MUSCIPIPRA**, *Less.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 49, 1888.)

1. **vetula** (*Licht.*). (p. 49.) S.E. Brazil.

XVI. **COPURUS**, *Strickl.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 50.)

1. **colonus** (*Vieill.*). (p. 50.) S. Brazil. Paraguay.  
Bolivia. Peru.  
E. Ecuador. Colombia.
2. **leuconotus**, *Lafr.* (p. 51.) C. America  
(Nicaragua to  
Panama).  
Colombia. W. Ecuador.  
Guiana.

XVII. **MACHETORNIS**, *Gray.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 52.)

1. **rixosa** (*Vieill.*). (p. 52.) S.E. Brazil.  
Paraguay. Uruguay.  
Argentina. Bolivia.  
Venezuela.

XVIII. **MUSCISAXICOLA**, *d'Orb. & Lafr.*(Sclater *t. c.* p. 53.)

1. **albifrons** (*Tsch.*). (p. 54.) C. & S. Peru.
2. **alpina** (*Jard.*). (p. 54.) Andes of  
W. Ecuador.
3. **grisea**, *Tacz.* (p. 55.) C. Peru.
4. **hatcheri**, *Scott*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. 17 (1900). Patagonia.
5. **nigrifrons**, *Phil. & Landb.* (p. 55.) Chile.

6. *brunnea*, *Gould*. (p. 53, note.) Patagonia.
7. *cinerea*, *Phil. & Landb.* (p. 55.) Chile. Peru.
8. *macloviana* (*Garn.*). (p. 56.) Falkland Is.  
Patagonia. Chile.  
Peru. Bolivia.
9. *striaticeps*, *d'Orb.* (p. 53, note.) Bolivia.
10. *flavinucha*, *Lafr.* (p. 57.) Chile. Peru.
11. *rubricapilla*, *Phil. & Landb.* (p. 57.) Pampas of Argentina.  
Chile. Peru.
12. *juninensis*, *Tacz.* (p. 58.) C. Peru.
13. *rufivertex*, *d'Orb. & Lafr.* (p. 58.) Argentina  
(Mendoza).  
Bolivia.  
Peru. Chile.
14. *occipitalis*, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x.  
p. 430 (1887). Lake Titicaca,  
Peru.
15. *capistrata* (*Burm.*). (p. 53, note.) Patagonia.  
[*garretti*, Scott, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. liv (1900).  
Cf. Schallow, Orn. MB. viii. p. 97 (1900).] Tierra del Fuego.  
Chile. W. Argentina.
16. *maculirostris*, *d'Orb. & Lafr.* (p. 59.) Argentina. Patagonia.  
Chile. Bolivia.  
Peru. W. Ecuador.
17. *rufescens*, *Berl. & Tacz.*, P. Z. S. 1896, p. 359. W. Ecuador.

18. *fluviatilis*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 59.) Peru.

19. *rufipennis*, *Tacz.* (p. 60.) Peru.

### XIX. CENTRITES, *Cab.*

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 60, 1888.)

1. *niger* (*Bodd.*). (p. 61.) Patagonia. Chile.  
Argentina.

2. *oreas*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 62.) Andes of Peru and  
Bolivia.

### XX. MUSCIGRALLA, *d'Orb. & Lafr.*

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 63.)

1. *brevicauda*, *d'Orb. & Lafr.* (p. 63.) Bolivia. Chile.  
W. Peru.  
W. Ecuador.

### XXI. PLATYRHYNCHUS, *Desm.*

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 65.)

1. *platyrhynchus* (*Gm.*). S.E. Brazil.  
[*rostratus* (*Lath.*). (p. 65.)]

2. *senex*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 65.) E. Ecuador.

3. *griseiceps*, *Salvin*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. xv (1897). British Guiana.

4. *flavigularis*, *Scl.* (p. 65, pl. viii. fig. 1.) Colombia.

5. *saturatus*, *Salvin & Godman.* (p. 66.) British Guiana.

6. *cancrominus*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 66.) C. America  
(Mexico to  
Nicaragua).



7. *bifasciatus*, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. ii. p. 141 (1889). C. Brazil  
(Matto Grosso).
8. *albigularis*, *Scl.* (p. 67, pl. viii. fig. 2.) C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).  
Venezuela.  
Ecuador. Peru.
9. *mystaceus* (*Vicill.*). (p. 67.) Guiana. Brazil.  
Paraguay.  
Argentina.
10. *insularis*, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. ii. p. 143 (1889). Isl. of. Tobago.
11. *coronatus*, *Scl.* (p. 68.) Ecuador.
12. *superciliaris*, *Laur.* (p. 68.) Guiana.  
C. America  
(Panama to  
Nicaragua).

## XXII. RHYNCHOCYCLUS, *Cab. & Heine.*

(*Sclater, t. c. p. 165.*)

[*Cf. Salvin & Godman, Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves, ii.*  
*p. 7, 1888.*]

1. *olivaceus* (*Temm.*). (p. 165.) S.E. Brazil.
2. *æquinoctialis* (*Scl.*). (p. 166.) E. Ecuador.  
W. Colombia.  
Panama.
3. *brevirostris* (*Cab.*). (p. 166.) C. America  
(S. Mexico to  
Panama).
4. *fulvipectus* (*Scl.*). (p. 167, pl. xiii.) Ecuador. Colombia.

5. *sulphurescens* (*Spir*). (p. 168.)  
Colombia. Venezuela.  
Amazonia. Guiana.  
Brazil. Bolivia.
  
6. *flavo-olivaceus*, *Laur.*, Ann. Lyc. N. Y. viii.  
p. 8 (1863).  
[*Cf.* Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. iv. p. 337  
(1892).]  
Panama.
  
7. *æquatorialis*, *Berl. & Tacz.*, P. Z. S. 1883,  
p. 556.  
Ecuador.
  
8. *peruvianus*, *Tacz.* (p. 169.)  
Peru.  
Ecuador.
  
9. *cinereiceps* (*Scl.*). (p. 169.)  
C. America  
(S. Mexico to  
Panama).
  
10. *marginatus*, *Laur.*, Proc. Acad. Philad. 1868,  
p. 428.  
[*Cf.* Allen, *t. s. c.* p. 337.]  
Panama.
  
11. *megacephalus* (*Swains.*). (p. 170.).  
Lower Amazonia.  
Guiana.
  
12. *poliocephalus*, *Pelz.* (p. 171.)  
Amazonia.  
Peru.
  
13. *viridiceps*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 171.)  
Upper Amazonia.
  
14. *flaviventris* (*Wied.*). (p. 171.)  
E. Brazil. Guiana.  
Venezuela.  
Colombia.
  
15. *ruficauda* (*Spir*). (p. 172.)  
Amazonia.  
Guiana.

XXIII. TODIROSTRUM, *Less.*

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 69, 1888.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>cinereum</i> ( <i>Linn.</i> ). (p. 69.)                        | C. America<br>(S. Mexico to<br>Panama).<br>Colombia. E. Ecuador<br>Venezuela. Trinidad.<br>Amazonia.<br>Brazil. Bolivia. |
| 2. <i>sclateri</i> , <i>Berl. &amp; Tacz.</i> (p. 71.)               | W. Ecuador.<br>W. Peru.  |
| 3. <i>chrysocrotaphum</i> , <i>Strickl.</i> (p. 71.)                 | Upper Amazonia.  |
| 4. <i>poliocephalum</i> ( <i>Wied.</i> ). (p. 71.)                   | S.E. Brazil.   |
| 5. <i>nigriceps</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 72.)                           | C. America<br>(Costa Rica to<br>Panama).<br>Colombia.<br>Ecuador.  |
| 6. <i>calopteryum</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 72.)                         | Ecuador.   |
| 7. <i>pulchellum</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 72.)                          | S. Peru.   |
| 8. <i>guttatum</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 73.)                           | Upper Amazonia.<br>Colombia.   |
| 9. <i>pictum</i> , <i>Salvin</i> , Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. xv (1897). | British Guiana.  |
| 10. <i>maculatum</i> ( <i>Vieill.</i> ). (p. 73.)                    | Guiana.<br>Amazonia.   |

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 11. <b>signatum</b> , <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> (p. 74.) | Upper Amazonia.  |
| 12. <b>schistaceiceps</b> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 74.)       | C. America<br>(S. Mexico to<br>Panama).<br>Colombia.<br>Venezuela. |
| 13. <b>picatum</b> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 74.)              | W. Ecuador.  |
| 14. <b>capitale</b> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 75.)             | W. Ecuador.  |
| 15. <b>ruficeps</b> , <i>Kaup.</i> (p. 75.)            | Colombia.  |
| 16. <b>rufigena</b> , <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> (p. 76.) | W. Ecuador.  |
| 17. <b>lenzi</b> , <i>Berl.</i> (p. 76.)               | Colombia.  |

XXIV. **ONCOSTOMA**, *Scl.*

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 76, 1888.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <b>cinereigulare</b> ( <i>Scl.</i> ). (p. 77.) | C. America<br>(S. Mexico to<br>Panama). |
| 2. <b>olivaceum</b> ( <i>Laur.</i> ). (p. 77.)    | Panama.                                 |

XXV. **EUSCARTHMUS**, *Wied.*(Selater, *t. c.* p. 78.)

- |   |              |
|---|--------------|
| 1 <b>nidipendulus</b> , <i>Wied.</i> (p. 78.) | S.E. Brazil. |
|---|--------------|

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 2. <i>zosterops</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 79.)   | Guiana.<br>Lower Amazonia.<br>E. Ecuador.                       |
| 3. <i>spodiops</i> , <i>Berl.</i> , J. f. O. 1901, p. 87.                           | W. Bolivia.   |
| 4. <i>orbitatus</i> , <i>Wied.</i> (p. 79.)   | S.E. Brazil.  |
| 5. <i>fumifrons</i> ( <i>Hartl.</i> ). (p. 79.)                                     | Guiana.<br>? S.E. Brazil.                                       |
| 6. <i>ochropterus</i> , <i>Allen</i> , Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. ii.<br>p. 143 (1889). | Brazil.   |
| 7. <i>pelzelni</i> , <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> (p. 80.)                               | C. Brazil.  |
| 8. <i>margaritaceiventer</i> ( <i>d'Orb. &amp; Lafr.</i> ). (p. 80.)                | S.E. Brazil.<br>Paraguay.<br>N. Argentina.<br>Bolivia. S. Peru. |
| 9. <i>rufipes</i> ( <i>Cab.</i> ). (p. 78, note.)                                   | Peru.   |
| 10. <i>latirostris</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 81.)                                      | Upper Amazonia.<br>E. Ecuador.                                  |
| 11. <i>senex</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 78, note.)                                      | Upper Amazonia<br>(Borba).                                      |
| 12. <i>gularis</i> ( <i>Temm.</i> ). (p. 81.)                                       | S.E. Brazil.<br>Bolivia.  |

- |  |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| 13. <i>viridiceps</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> , Boll. Mus. Torino, xii.<br>no. 292, p. 12 (1897). | Argentina.                 |
| 14. <i>ruficularis</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 82.)  | Peru.                      |
| 15. <i>russatus</i> , <i>Salvin &amp; Godman.</i> (p. 82, pl. ix.<br>fig. 1.)              | Brit. Guiana<br>(Roraima). |
| 16. <i>granadensis</i> ( <i>Hartl.</i> ). (p. 82.)   | Colombia.<br>E. Ecuador.   |
| 17. <i>pyrrhops</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 83.)   | W. Peru.<br>Ecuador.       |
| 18. <i>limbatus</i> , <i>Cab. &amp; Heine.</i> (p. 78, note.)                              | Brazil.                    |
| 19. <i>striaticollis</i> ( <i>Lafr.</i> ). (p. 83.)  | S.E. & O. Brazil.          |
| 20. <i>impiger</i> , <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> (p. 84, pl. ix. fig. 2.)                      | Venezuela.<br>Colombia.    |
| 21. <i>inornatus</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 84.)   | Amazonia<br>(Rio Negro).   |

XXVI. *CERATOTRICCUS*, *Cab.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 85, 1888.)

- |   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1. <i>furcatus</i> ( <i>Lafr.</i> ). (p. 85.) | Brazil. |
|---|---------|

XXVII. **PSEUDOTRICCUS**, *Tacz. & Berl.*

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 85.)

- |  |             |
|--|-------------|
| 1. <b>pelzelni</b> , <i>Tacz. &amp; Berl.</i> (p. 85.) | W. Ecuador. |
|--|-------------|

XXVIII. **CÆNOTRICCUS**, *Scl.*

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 86.)

- |  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| 1. <b>ruficeps</b> ( <i>Lafr.</i> ) (p. 86.)                                   | Colombia.<br>Ecuador. |
| 2. <b>simplex</b> , <i>Berl.</i> , J. f. O. 1901, p. 88.                       | W. Bolivia.           |
| 3. <b>hapalopteryx</b> , <i>Berl. &amp; Stolz.</i> , P. Z. S. 1896,<br>p. 361. | Peru.                 |

XXIX. **LOPHOTRICCUS**, *Berlepsch.*

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 86.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <b>spicifer</b> ( <i>Lafr.</i> ) (p. 87.)   | Upper Amazonia.<br>E. Ecuador.  |
| 2. <b>sub-cristatus</b> , <i>Allen</i> , Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H.<br>iv. p. 53 (1892). | Venezuela.  |
| 3. <b>squamicristatus</b> ( <i>Lafr.</i> ) (p. 87.)                                  | Panama.<br>Colombia.<br>Venezuela.<br>Ecuador. Peru.<br>Upper Amazonia. |
| 4. <b>minor</b> , ( <i>Merrie</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 337<br>(1891).        | Costa Rica.   |

5. **zeledoni**, *Cherrie*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 337 Costa Rica.  
(1891).

### XXX. ORCHILUS, *Cab.*

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 88, 1888.)

- |   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| 1. <b>auricularis</b> ( <i>Vicill.</i> ). (p. 88.)                      | S.E. Brazil.                 |
| 2. <b>ecaudatus</b> ( <i>d'Orb. &amp; Lafr.</i> ). (p. 89.)             | Venezuela.<br>Peru. Bolivia. |
| 3. <b>atricapillus</b> ( <i>Lawr.</i> ). (p. 89.)                       | Costa Rica.                  |
| 4. <b>albiventris</b> , <i>Berl. &amp; Stolz.</i> , Ibis, 1894, p. 389. | C. Peru.                     |

### XXXI. COLOPTERYX, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 519 (1887). [*Colopterus*, *Cab.* (*nec* *Erichson*): *Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 90.]

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <b>pilaris</b> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 90.)                                      | Panama.<br>Colombia.                     |
| 2. <b>galeatus</b> ( <i>Bodd.</i> ). (p. 91.)                                 | Venezuela.<br>Guiana.<br>Lower Amazonia. |
| 3. <b>inornatus</b> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x.<br>p. 519 (1889). | Lower Amazonia<br>(Diamantina).          |

### XXXII. HEMITRICCUS, *Cab. & Heine.*

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 91.)

- |  |              |
|--|--------------|
| 1. <b>diops</b> ( <i>Temm.</i> ). (p. 91.) | S.E. Brazil. |
|--|--------------|



2. *flammulatus*, *Berl.*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 87. N. Bolivia.

XXXIII. *PHYLLOSCARTES*, *Cab. & Heine.*

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 92, 1888.)

1. *ventralis* (*Temm.*). (p. 92.) S.E. Brazil.

XXXIV. *HAPALOCERCUS*, *Cab.*

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 93.)

1. *meloryphus* (*Wied.*). (p. 93.) S.E. Brazil.

2. *fulviceps* (*Scl.*). (p. 94.) W. Ecuador.  
Peru.

3. *paulus*, *Bangs*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, xiii.  
p. 96 (1899). Colombia  
(Santa Marta).

4. *striaticeps*, *Salvin*, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vii.  
p. xvi (1897). British Guiana.

5. *flaviventris* (*d'Orb. & Lafr.*). (p. 94.) S.E. Brazil.  
Paraguay.  
Uruguay.  
Argentina.  
Bolivia. Chile.

6. *helviventris*, *Cab.*, Arch. f. Nat. xiii. pt. i.  
p. 351 (1847). ? W. Indies.

7. *acutipennis* (*Scl. & Salv.*). (p. 95.) Colombia.  
Peru.

8. *hollandi*, *Sclater*, *Ibis*, 1896, p. 317. Argentina.

9. *rufomarginatus*, *Pelz.*, *Orn. Bras.* p. 174. Amazonia.  
(p. 93, note.)

### XXXV. *HABRURA*, *Cab. & Heine*.

(*Sclater*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* xiv. p. 96, 1888.)

1. *pectoralis* (*Vieill.*). (p. 96.) S.E. Brazil.  
Uruguay.  
Paraguay.  
Argentina.  
Guiana.

### XXXVI. *CULICIVORA*, *Swains*.

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 97.)

1. *stenura* (*Temm.*). (p. 97.) S.E. Brazil.

### XXXVII. *POGONOTRICCUS*, *Cab. & Heine*.

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 97.)

1. *eximius* (*Temm.*). (p. 98.) S.E. Brazil.

2. *ophthalmicus*, *Tacz.* (p. 98.) Peru.  
Ecuador.

3. *cttonis*, *Berl.*, *J. f. O.* 1901, p. 89. W. Bolivia.

4. *gualaquizæ*, *Scl.* (p. 99.) W. Ecuador.

5. *plumbeiceps*, *Laur.* (p. 99.) Colombia.

- G. zeledoni*, *Laur.*, Ann. Lyc. N. Y. ix. p. 144 Costa Rica.  
(1860). (p. 98, pt.)

XXXVIII. *LEPTOTRICCUS*, *Cab. & Heine.*

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 99, 1888.)

1. *sylviola*, *Cab. & Heine.* (p. 99.) S.E. Brazil.

2. *flaviventris*, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. v Venezuela.  
(1897).

3. *superciliaris*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 100.) Panama.

XXXIX. *STIGMATURA*, *Scl. & Salv.*

(*Sclater*, t. c. p. 100.)

1. *budytoides* (*d'Orb. & Lafr.*). (p. 100.) Upper Amazonia.  
Bolivia.  
Int. Argentina.

2. *flavocinerea* (*Burm.*). (p. 101.) Argentina.  
N. Patagonia.

XL. *SERPAPHAGA*, *Gould.*

(*Sclater*, t. c. p. 101.)

1. *sub-cristata* (*Vieill.*). (p. 102.) S.E. Brazil.  
Paraguay.  
Uruguay.

2. *munda*, *Berl.*, Orn. MB. i. p. 12 (1893). Bolivia.  
N. Argentina.

3. *inornata*, *Salvad.*, Boll. Mus. Torino, xii. Bolivian Chaco.  
no. 292, p. 13 (1897).
4. *albogrisea*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 103.) E. Ecuador.
5. *grisea*, *Lavr.* (p. 103, pt.) C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama.)  
Santa Marta,  
Colombia.
6. *cinerea* (*Strickl.*). (p. 103.) Colombia.  
Venezuela.  
Ecuador. Peru.  
Bolivia.
7. *hypoleuca*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 104.) E. Peru.
8. *nigricans* (*Vieill.*). (p. 104.) S. Brazil.  
Paraguay.  
Uruguay.  
Argentina.  
N. Patagonia.
9. *sub-flava*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 105.) Lower Amazonia.
10. *parvirostris* (*Gould*). (p. 105.) Patagonia.  
Tierra del Fuego.  
Chile. Bolivia.

XLI. *ANÆRETES*, *Reichenb.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 106, 1888.)

1. *parulus* (*Kittl.*). (p. 106.) Patagonia. Chile.  
Argentina.  
Bolivia. Peru.  
Ecuador.

2. *sclateri*, *Oust.*, N. Arch. Mus. Paris (3) iv. p. 217 Chile.  
(1892).
3. *fernandezianus* (*Philippi*). (p. 107.) Juan Fernandez Is.
4. *albocristatus* (*Vig.*). (p. 107.) Peru.
5. *nigricristatus*, *Tacz.*, Orn. Pérou, ii. App. p. 555 Peru.  
(1884).
6. *flavirostris*, *Scl.* & *Salv.* (p. 108.) Bolivia.  
N. Argentina.
7. *agilis* (*Scl.*). (p. 108.) Colombia.

XLII. CYANOTIS, *Swinns.*

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 109.)

1. *rubrigaster* (*Vicill.*).  
[*azaræ*, Naum. (p. 110.)] N. Patagonia.  
Chile. Argentina.  
W. Peru.
2. *alticola*, *Berl.* & *Stolz.*, P. Z. S. 1896, p. 361. C. Peru.

XLIII. MIONECTES, *Cab.*

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 111.)

1. *striaticollis* (*d'Orb.* & *Lafr.*). (p. 111.) Bolivia. Peru.  
Colombia.

2. *olivaceus* (*Laur.*). (p. 112.) C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).  
Colombia. Ecuador.  
Venezuela.
3. *oleaginus* (*Licht.*). (p. 112.) Colombia. Ecuador.  
Guiana. Amazonia.  
Brazil. Bolivia.
4. *assimilis*, *Scl.* (p. 113, pt.) C. America  
[*Cf.* Salvin & Godman, *Biol. Centr.-Amer.*,  
Aves, ii. p. 22 (1888).] (S. Mexico to  
Costa Rica).
5. *parcus*, *Bangs*, *Pr. New Engl. Zool. Club*, ii.  
p. 20 (1900). Panama.
6. *semischistaceus*, *Cherrie*, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.*  
xv. p. 27 (1892). Costa Rica.
7. *rufiventris*, *Cab.* (p. 114.) S.E. Brazil.  
Argentina.

#### XLIV. LEPTOPOGON, *Cab.*

(*Sclater*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* xiv. p. 114, 1888.)

1. *superciliaris*, *Cab.* (p. 115.) C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).  
Colombia. Venezuela.  
Ecuador. Peru.  
Bolivia.
2. *transandinus*, *Berl. & Tacz.*, *P. Z. S.* 1883,  
p. 553. W. Ecuador.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 3. <i>minor</i> , <i>Tacz.</i> (p. 115.)                      | Peru.                                   |
| 4. <i>pœcilotis</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 116.)                   | Colombia.                               |
| 5. <i>godmani</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 116.)                     | Ecuador.                                |
| 6. <i>rufipectus</i> , <i>Tacz.</i> (p. 114, note.)           | Peru.                                   |
| 7. <i>pileatus</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 116.)                    | C. America<br>(S. Mexico to<br>Panama). |
| 8. <i>amaurocephalus</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 117.)              | Guiana.<br>Brazil.                      |
| 9. <i>peruvianus</i> , <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> (p. 117.)      | Upper Amazonia.                         |
| 10. <i>tristis</i> , <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> (p. 118.)        | Bolivia.                                |
| 11. <i>oustaleti</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 118.)                  | Colombia.                               |
| 12. <i>flavovirens</i> , <i>Laur.</i> (p. 119.)               | Panama.                                 |
| 13. <i>erythrope</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 119, pl. x.)           | Colombia.<br>E. Ecuador.                |
| 14. <i>nigrifrons</i> , <i>Salvin &amp; Godman.</i> (p. 119.) | British Guiana.                         |

XIV. MYIOPAGIS, *Salvin & Godman*.

(Salvin & Godman, Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves,  
ii. p. 26, 1888.)

[*Elainea*, pt., Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv.  
p. 136, 1888.]

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1. <i>placens</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 148.)                               | C. America         |
| [ <i>Cf.</i> Salvin & Godman, <i>l. s. c.</i>                           | (Mexico to         |
| ? <i>viridicata</i> , Vieill., <i>cf.</i> Selater, <i>t. c.</i> p. 148, | Panama).           |
| obs.]   | Colombia. Ecuador. |
|   | Venezuela.         |
|   | Peru. Brazil.      |
|   | Bolivian Chaco.    |
| 2. <i>jaliscensis</i> , <i>Nelson</i> , Auk, 1900, p. 264.              | W. Mexico.         |
| 3. <i>minimus</i> , <i>Nelson</i> , Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington,          | Tres Marias Is.    |
| xii. p. 9 (1898).   |                    |
| 4. <i>sub-placens</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 149.)                           | W. Ecuador.        |
| 5. <i>cotta</i> ( <i>Gosse</i> ). (p. 149.)                             | Jamaica.           |
| 6. <i>gaimardi</i> ( <i>d'Orb.</i> ). (p. 150.)                         | Colombia.          |
|   | Venezuela.         |
|   | Guiana.            |
|   | Amazonia.          |
|   | Brazil.            |
| 7. <i>macilvaini</i> ( <i>Laur.</i> ).                                  | Panama.            |
| [ <i>Cf.</i> Salv. & Godm., Biol. Centr.-Amer.,                         | Venezuela?         |
| Aves, ii. p. 27 (1888).]  |                    |
| 8. <i>flavivertex</i> ( <i>Scl.</i> ). (p. 151.)                        | Upper Amazonia.    |



9. **caniceps** (*Swains.*). (p. 151.) S.E. Brazil.
10. **cinerea** (*Pelz.*). (p. 136, note). Amazonia.
11. **ruficeps**, *Pelz.* (p. 152.) Guiana.  
Amazonia.

**XLVI. CAPSIEMPIS**, *Cab. & Heine.*

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 120, 1888.)

1. **flaveola** (*Licht.*). (p. 120.) C. America  
[*Elanena semiflava*, Lawr. (p. 136, note.)  
Cf. Salv. & Godm. Biol. Centr.-Amer.,  
Aves, ii. p. 28 (1888).] Nicaragua to  
Panama).  
Colombia. Ecuador.  
Guiana. Amazonia.  
Brazil. Bolivia.
2. **caudata**, *Salvin*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. xvi (1897). British Guiana.
3. **magnirostris**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. v. p. 487 N.W. Ecuador.  
(1898).
4. **orbitalis**, *Cab.* (p. 121.) C. Peru.

**XLVII. PHYLLOMYIAS**, *Cab. & Heine.*

(Selater, t. c. p. 121.)

1. **brevirostris** (*Spir.*). (p. 121.) S.E. Brazil.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 2. <b>burmeisteri</b> , <i>Cab. &amp; Heine</i> . (p. 122.)   | S.E. Brazil.                                   |
| 3. <b>virescens</b> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 121, note.)  | S.E. Brazil.<br>Amazonia.                      |
| 4. <b>salvadorii</b> , <i>Dubois</i> .<br>[ <i>berlepschi</i> , <i>Salvad. Boll. Mus. Torino</i> , xii.<br>no. 292, p. 13, 1896 ( <i>nec</i> <i>Scl.</i> ).<br><i>P. brevirostris</i> , var. <i>salvadorii</i> , <i>Dubois</i> (nom.<br>emend.), <i>Syn. Av. fasc. 4</i> , p. 238, 1900.] | Argentina.                                     |
| 5. <b>sclateri</b> , <i>Berlepsch</i> , <i>J. f. O.</i> 1901, p. 90.  | E. & N. Bolivia.                               |
| 6. <b>venezuelensis</b> , <i>Hartert</i> , <i>Bull. B. O. C.</i> xi.<br>p. 39 (1900).   | Venezuela<br>(Cumaná).                         |
| 7. <b>griseicapilla</b> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 122.)   | S.E. Brazil.                                   |
| 8. <b>cinereicapilla</b> ( <i>Tacz.</i> ). (p. 121, note.)  | Peru.  |
| 9. <b>berlepschi</b> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 123.)  | E. & S.E. Brazil.                              |
| 10. <b>griseiceps</b> ( <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> ). (p. 134.)  | Ecuador.<br>Colombia.<br>Venezuela.<br>Guiana. |
| 11. <b>cristatus</b> , <i>Berlepsch</i> . (p. 121, note *.)   | Colombia<br>(Bucaramanga).                     |

---

\* Here wrongly attributed to Cabanis.

**XLVIII. MYIOPATIS, Cab. & Heine.**

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 123, 1888.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>semifusca</i> (Sel.). (p. 123.)  | E. Brazil. Bolivia.<br>Amazonia.<br>Guiana. Venezuela.<br>Colombia. |
| 2. <i>montensis</i> , Bangs, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington,<br>xiii. p. 97 (1899). | Sierra Nevada,<br>Colombia.   |
| 3. <i>tumbezana</i> (Tacz.). (p. 124.)   | Peru.<br>W. Ecuador.  |
| 4. <i>wagæ</i> , Tacz. (p. 123, note.)   | Peru.   |

**XLIX. ORNITHION, Hartl.**

(Selater, t. c. p. 125.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>inermis</i> , Hartl. (p. 125.)                               | Guiana.<br>E. Ecuador.  |
| 2. <i>pusillum</i> (Cab. & Heine). (p. 126.)                       | Panama. Colombia.<br>Ecuador. Venezuela.<br>Isl. of Trinidad.<br>Guiana. Amazonia.<br>E. & S.E. Brazil. |
| 3. <i>napæum</i> , Ridgw., Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 520<br>(1887). | Lower Amazonia<br>(Diamantina).   |

4. **sub-flavum**, *Cherrie*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xv. Costa Rica.  
p. 28 (1892).
5. **olivaceum**, *Berl.*, J. f. O. 1889, p. 301. Upper Amazonia.
6. **imberbe** (*Scl.*). (p. 126.) Texas (Rio Grande).  
C. America  
(E. Mexico to  
Nicaragua).
7. **sclateri**, *Berl. & Tacz.*, P. Z. S. 1883, p. 554. W. Ecuador.
8. **ridgwayi**, *Brewster*. (p. 126, pt.) S.E. Arizona to  
[*Cf.* *Salv. & Godm.*, Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves, Mexico.  
ii. p. 29.]
9. **acer**, *Salvin & Godman*. (p. 133.) Guiana.
10. **brunneicapillum**, *Laur.* (p. 129.) C. America  
[*Cf.* *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. v. p. 487 (1898).] (Panama to  
Costa Rica).
11. **cinerascens**, *Wied.* S.E. Brazil.  
[*obsoletum* (*Temm.*). (p. 127.)  
*Cf.* *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. ii. p. 248  
(1889.)]

# L. TYRANNULUS, *Vieill.*

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 128, 1888.)

1. **elatus** (*Lath.*). (p. 128.) Amazonia.  
Guiana. Colombia.  
Panama.

2. *reguloides*, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. Amazonia  
p. 521 (1887). (Diamantina).

3. *semiflavus*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 129.) C. America  
(S. Mexico to  
Guatemala and  
Nicaragua).

LJ. **TYRANNISCUS**, *Cab. & Heine.*  
(*Sclater, l. c.* p. 130.)

1. *nigricapillus* (*Lafr.*). (p. 131.) Venezuela.  
Colombia.  
Ecuador.

2. *cinereiceps*, *Scl.* (p. 131, pl. xi. fig. 1.) Ecuador.  
Colombia.

3. *viridiflavus* (*Tsch.*). (p. 130, note.) Peru.

4. *vilissimus* (*Scl. & Salv.*). (p. 132.) C. America  
(Guatemala.  
Honduras).

5. *parvus*, *Lowe.* (p. 132.) C. America  
(Nicaragua to  
Panama).

6. *improbis*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 133.) Colombia.  
Venezuela.

7. *gracilipes*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 133.) Bolivia. Amazonia.  
Venezuela. Guiana.

8. **frontalis**, *Berl. & Stolz.*, Ibis, 1894, p. 390. C. Peru.
9. **bolivianus** (*d'Orb.*). (p. 134.) S. Peru.  
Bolivia.
10. **chrysops** (*Scl.*). (p. 135.) Peru. Ecuador.  
Colombia.  
Venezuela.
11. **leucogonys**, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 136.) Colombia.
12. **frontalis**, *Berl. & Stolz.*, Ibis, 1894, p. 390. C. Peru.

### LII. ELAINEA, *Sundev.*

(*Scclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 136, 1888.)

1. **pagana** (*Licht.*). (p. 137.)\* C. America  
(S. Mexico to Panama).  
Colombia. Ecuador.  
Venezuela.  
Isl. of Trinidad.  
Guiana. Amazonia.  
Brazil. Bolivia.
2. **browni**, *Bangs*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, xii.  
p. 158 (1898). Colombia  
(Santa Marta).
3. **sororia**, *Bangs*, *t. c.* p. 175 (1898). Colombia  
(Santa Marta).
4. **sordidata**, *Bangs*, Auk, 1901, p. 28. San Miguel Isl.,  
Panama.

---

\* Mr. Outram Bangs writes to me that he considers *E. sub-pagana* to be a well-marked race.

5. *ridleyana*, *Sharpe*. (p. 139.) Fernando Noronha Isl.
  
6. *spectabilis*, *Pelz.* (p. 136, note.) Brazil.
  
7. *gigas*, *ScL.* (p. 140.) Ecuador.  
Peru.
  
8. *martinica* (*Linn.*). (p. 141.) Lesser Antilles.  
Barbados Isl.  
Grand Cayman Isl.  
[*cinerascens*, *Ridgw.* (p. 136, note). *Cf.* *Salv.*  
*& Godm. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves*, ii.  
p. 36 (1888).]
  
9. *barbadensis*, *Cory*, *Auk*, v. p. 47 (1888). Barbados.
  
10. *albiceps* (*d'Orb. & Lafc.*). (p. 141.) S. America from  
Patagonia to Peru,  
Ecuador, Guiana,  
and Venezuela.
  
11. *griseigularis*, *ScL.* (p. 141, pt.) W. Ecuador.  
[*Cf.* *Salvad. & Festa, Boll. Mus. Torino*, xv.  
no. 362, p. 8 (1899).]
  
12. *albiventris*, *Chapm.*, *Auk*, xiv. p. 368 (1897). Venezuela.
  
13. *strepera*, *Cab.* (p. 143.) Argentina.
  
14. *hypospodia*, *ScL.* (p. 144.) Venezuela.

15. *cinereifrons*, *Salvad. & Festa*, Boll. Mus. W. Ecuador.  
Torino, xv. no. 362, p. 8 (1899).
16. *taczanowskii*, *Berl.* (p. 144.) S.E. Brazil.
17. *leucospodia*, *Tacz.* (p. 144.) W. Peru.
18. *frantzii*, *Lawr.* (p. 145.) C. America  
(Guatemala to  
Panama).  
Colombia.  
Venezuela.
19. *olivina*, *Salvin & Godman.* (p. 146.) British Guiana.
20. *pallatangæ*, *Scl.* (p. 146.) Ecuador.  
Peru.
21. *fallax*, *Scl.* (p. 147.) Jamaica.
22. *cherriei*, *Cory*, Auk, xii. p. 279 (1895). San Domingo.
23. *obscura* (*Lafr. & d'Orb.*). (p. 152.) S. Brazil.  
Bolivia.  
S. Peru.
24. *mesoleuca*, *Cab. & Heine.* (p. 153.) S.E. Brazil.



25. **incompta**, *Cab.* (p. 136, note.) Venezuela.

26. **affinis**, *Burm.* (p. 154). S.E. Brazil.

LIII. **EMPIDAGRA**, *Cab. & Heine.*

(*Sclater*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* xiv. p. 154, 1888.)

1. **suiriri** (*Vieill.*). (p. 154.)  
Uruguay.  
Paraguay.  
Argentina.  
Bolivia.

2. **brevirostris** (*Tsch.*). (p. 155.)  
Peru.  
Guiana.

3. **gracilis** (*Tacz.*). (p. 136, note.) Peru.

4. **bahiæ**, *Berlepsch*, *Orn. MB.* i. p. 12 (1893). Bahia.

LIV. **LEGATUS**, *Scl.*

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 155.)

1. **albicollis** (*Vieill.*). (p. 155.)  
C. America  
(Mexico to  
Panama).  
Colombia. Ecuador.  
Guiana. Amazonia.  
Brazil.

LV. **SUBLEGATUS**, *Scl. & Salv.*

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 157.)

1. **arenarum**, *Salvin.* (p. 153.)  
[*glaber*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 157). *Cf.* *Salv. & Godm.*  
*Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves*, ii. p. 37 (1888).]  
Costa Rica.  
Colombia.  
Venezuela.

2. *griseocularis*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 158.) S. Peru.  
N.W. Argentina.
3. *platyrhynchus* (*Scl. & Salv.*). (p. 158.) S.E. Brazil.  
Amazonia.  
Colombia.
4. *frontalis*, *Salvad.*, Boll. Mus. Torino, xii. Argentina.  
no. 292, p. 14 (1896).

LVI. MYIOZETETES, *Scl.*

(Schlater. Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 159, 1888.)

1. *erythropterus* (*Lafr.*). (p. 159.) S.E. Brazil.
2. *cayennensis* (*Linn.*). (p. 160.) Panama.  
Colombia. Ecuador.  
Peru. Amazonia.  
Venezuela. Guiana.
3. *similis* (*Spir.*). (p. 161.) C. America  
[*texensis*, Giraud (p. 162). Cf. Salvin & Godman, (Mexico to Panama).  
Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves, ii. p. 41 (1889). Colombia. Venezuela.  
*superciliosus*, Bp. Cf. Nelson, Auk, 1900, p. 124.] Isl. of Trinidad.  
Amazonia.  
Ecuador. Peru.
4. *granadensis*, *Lowr.* (p. 163.) C. America  
(Nicaragua to  
Panama).  
Colombia. Ecuador.  
Peru.
5. *virescens*, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. ii. C. Brazil  
p. 149 (1889). (Matto Grosso).
6. *sulphureus* (*Spir.*). (p. 164.) Guiana.  
Upper Amazonia.  
E. Ecuador.

7. *luteiventris* (Sel.). (p. 164.)

Guiana.  
Amazonia.  
E. Ecuador.

LVII. *CONOPIAS*, Cab. & Heine.  
(Selater, t. c. p. 173.)

1. *trivirgata* (Wied.). (p. 173.)

E. Brazil.

2. *inornata* (Lawr.). (p. 174.)

Venezuela.  
Isl. of Trinidad.

3. *cinchoneti* (Tsch.). (p. 174.)

Colombia.  
Ecuador.  
Peru.

LVIII. *PITANGUS*, Swains.  
(Selater, t. c. p. 174.)

1. *derbianus* (Kaup). (p. 175.)

Texas  
(Lower Rio Grande).  
C. America  
(Mexico to  
Costa Rica).

2. *rufipennis* (Laftr.). (p. 175.)

Colombia.  
Venezuela.  
Trinidad.

3. *sulphuratus* (Linn.). (p. 176.)

Guiana.  
Amazonia.  
Ecuador.

4. *maximiliani* (Cab. & Heine). (p. 176, pt.)

Brazil.

5. *bolivianus* (Laftr.). (p. 177.)

Bolivia.  
Argentina.  
Uruguay.  
S. Brazil.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 6. <b>lictor</b> ( <i>Cab.</i> ). (p. 178.)  | Panama,<br>Colombia. Guiana.<br>Amazonia. E. Ecuador.<br>E. Brazil. |
| 7. <b>parvus</b> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 179.)  | Amazonia.<br>Guiana.  |
| 8. <b>albovittatus</b> , <i>Lavr.</i> (p. 179.)  | Panama.   |
| 9. <b>caudifasciatus</b> ( <i>d'Orb.</i> ). (p. 179.)  | West Indian Is.<br>(Cuba. Jamaica.<br>Grand Cayman).                |
| 10. <b>bahamensis</b> , <i>Bryant.</i> (p. 180.)   | Bahama Is.  |
| 11. <b>jamaicensis</b> , <i>Chapm.</i> , Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. Jamaica.<br>iv. p. 303 (1892). |   |
| 12. <b>taylori</b> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 180.)   | Porto Rico.   |
| 13. <b>gabbi</b> , <i>Lavr.</i> (p. 180.)  | S. Domingo.   |

# LIX. **SIRYSTES**, *Cab. & Heine.*

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 181, 1888.)

- |   |              |
|---|--------------|
| 1. <b>sibilator</b> ( <i>Vieill.</i> ). (p. 181.) | S.E. Brazil. |
|---|--------------|

2. **albocinereus**, *Sel. & Salv.* (p. 181, pl. xiv.) Colombia.  
Ecuador.  
Upper Amazonia.

3. **albogriseus** (*Laur.*). (p. 182.) Panama.

LX. **MYIODYNASTES**, *Bp.*  
(*Selater, t. c. p. 182.*)

1. **luteiventer**, *Bp.* (p. 183.) S. Arizona.  
C. America  
(Mexico to  
Panama).  
E. Ecuador. Peru.

2. **audax** (*Gm.*). (p. 185.) Amazonia.  
[*nobilis*, *Sel.* (p. 183): *insolens*, *Ridgw. Man.*  
p. 332.  
*Cf. Salv. & Godm., Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves*,  
ii. p. 49.] Guiana. Venezuela.  
Is. of Trinidad &  
Tobago.  
Colombia. Ecuador.  
C. America  
(Panama to  
Mexico).

3. **solitarius** (*Viell.*). (p. 185.) S.E. Brazil.  
Paraguay.

4. **bairdi** (*Gambel*). (p. 186.) W. Ecuador.  
Peru.

5. **hemichrysus** (*Cab.*). (p. 188.) C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).

LXI. MEGARHYNCHUS, *Thunb.*

(Slater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 189, 1888.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>pitangua</i> ( <i>Linn.</i> ). (p. 189.)   | C. America<br>(S. Mexico to<br>Panama).<br>Venezuela.<br>Colombia.<br>Ecuador. Peru.<br>Amazonia. Brazil. |
| 2. <i>chrysocephalus</i> ( <i>Tschudi</i> ). (p. 187.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Salvad. & Festa, Boll. Mus. Torino, xv.<br>no. 362, p. 10, 1899.] | Venezuela.<br>Ecuador.<br>Colombia.<br>Peru.  |

LXII. ONYCHORHYNCHUS, *Fischer.*[*Muscivora*, Cuv. : Slater, *t. c.* p. 191.*Cf.* Oberholser, Auk, 1901, p. 194.]

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>regius</i> ( <i>Gm.</i> ). (p. 192.)             | Guiana.<br>Amazonia.                                 |
| 2. <i>swainsoni</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 192.)           | S.E. Brazil.   |
| 3. <i>mexicanus</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 193.)            | C. America<br>(S. Mexico to<br>Panama).<br>Colombia. |
| 4. <i>occidentalis</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 194, pl. xv.) | W. Ecuador.  |

LXIII. HIRUNDINEA, *d'Orb. & Lafr.*(Slater, *t. c.* p. 195.)

- |  |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| 1. <i>ferruginea</i> ( <i>Gm.</i> ). (p. 195.) | Guiana.<br>Lower Amazonia. |
| 2. <i>sclateri</i> , <i>Rivinh.</i> (p. 195.)  | Colombia.<br>Peru.         |

3. **bellicosa** (*Vieill.*). (p. 196.) E. & S.E. Brazil.  
Paraguay.  
Argentina.  
Bolivia.

LXIV. **CNIPODECTES**, *Scl. & Salv.*

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 197.)

1. **sub-brunneus** (*Scl.*). (p. 197, pl. xvi.) Panama.  
[*minor*, *Scl.* (p. 197). *Cf.* Salvin & Godman, Colombia.  
Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves, ii. p. 55 (1889).] Ecuador.  
Peru.

LXV. **MYIOBIUS**, *Gray.*

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 198.)

1. **barbatus** (*Gm.*). (p. 199.) Guiana.  
Amazonia.  
Ecuador.
2. **xanthopygus** (*Spir.*). (p. 199, note.) E. Brazil.  
Guiana.
3. **ridgwayi**, *Berl.*, Auk. x. p. 457 (1888). Brazil (Rio).
4. **atricauda**, *Lawr.* (p. 199, pt.) C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).
5. **sulphureipygius** (*Scl.*). (p. 200.) C. America  
(Mexico to  
Panama).
6. **villosus**, *Scl.* (p. 201.) Colombia.  
Ecuador Peru.  
Bolivia.
7. **cinnamomeus** (*d'Orb. & Leifr.*). (p. 202.) Colombia. Ecuador.  
Peru. Bolivia.

8. **heinei**, *Cab.* Colombia.  
     [*viellotoides* (!) (*Lafr.*). (p. 202.)] Venezuela.
9. **assimilis**, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. xii. Colombia  
     p. 144 (1900). (Santa Marta).
10. **erythrurus**, *Cab.* (p. 203.) Guiana.
11. **fulvicularis**, *Salvin & Godman*, Biol. Centr.- C. America  
     Amer., Aves, ii. p. 58 (1889). (Costa Rica to  
     Panama).  
     Colombia.  
     Ecuador.  
     Peru. Amazonia.
12. **rufescens**, *Salvad.* (p. 204.) W. Peru.
13. **ornatus** (*Lafr.*). (p. 204.) Colombia.
14. **stellatus**, *Cab.* (p. 204.) W. Ecuador.
15. **phœnicurus** (*Scl.*). (p. 205.) E. Ecuador.
16. **aureiventris**, *Scl.* (p. 205.) S. Peru.
17. **flavicans**, *Scl.* (p. 205, pl. xvii.) Ecuador.  
     Colombia.  
     Venezuela.



18. *phœnicomitra*, *Tacz. & Berl.* (p. 206.) Ecuador.
19. *litæ*, *Hartert*, *Bull. B. O. C.* xi. p. 40 (1901). N.W. Ecuador.
20. *superciliosus*, *Tacz.* (p. 206.) Peru.
21. *pulcher*, *Scl.* (p. 207.) Ecuador.  
Peru.
22. *bellus*, *Scl.* (p. 207.) Colombia.
23. *sub-ochraceus*, *Scl.* (p. 208.) Bolivia.
24. *roraimæ*, *Salvin & Godman.* (p. 208, pl. xviii.) Brit. Guiana.
25. *nævius* (*Bodd.*). (p. 209.) Panama.  
Colombia.  
Venezuela.  
Isl. of Trinidad.  
Guiana. Amazonia.  
Brazil. Argentina.  
Bolivia.
26. *crypterythrus*, *Scl.* (p. 210.) W. Ecuador.
27. *cryptoxanthus*, *Scl.* (p. 211.) E. Ecuador.

28. **capitalis**, *Salv.* (p. 220.)C. America  
(Nicaragua.  
Costa Rica).LXVI. **PSEUDOMYIOBIUS**, *Salvad. & Festa.*(Salvad. & Festa, Boll. Mus. Torino, xv. no. 362,  
p. 12, 1899.)1. **annectens**, *Salvad. & Festa, l. c.*

Ecuador.

LXVII. **PYROCEPHALUS**, *Gould.*

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 211, 1888.)

1. **rubineus** (*Bodd.*). (p. 211.)Colombia. Ecuador.  
Venezuela.  
Isl. of Trinidad.  
Guiana. Amazonia.  
Peru. Brazil.  
Argentina.2. **heterurus**, *Berl. & Stolz.*, P. Z. S. 1892,  
p. 381.Peru  
(Lima).3. **mexicanus**, *Scl.* (p. 213.)S. & C. Arizona.  
S.W. Utah.  
Rio Grande, Texas.  
Lower California.  
C. America  
(Mexico to  
Guatemala).4. **nanus**, *Gould.* (p. 214.)[*intercedens*, Ridgw. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. 1897,  
p. 575; *carolensis*, Ridgw. *t. c.* p. 576;  
*abingdoni*, Ridgw. *t. c.* p. 578. Cf. Rothsch.  
& Hartert, Nov. Zool. 1899, p. 172.]

Galápagos Is.

5. **dubius**, *Gould.* (p. 214, pt.)[*minimus*, Ridgw. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xii. p. 113  
(1890). Cf. Rothsch. Bull. B. O. C. viii.  
p. lvii (1899); id. & Hartert, Nov. Zool.  
1899, p. 172.]Chatham Isl.,  
Galápagos.

6. *obscurus*, *Gould*. (p. 215.) W. Peru.

LXVIII. *EMPIDOCANES*, *Scl.*

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 216, 1888.)

1. *fuscatus* (*Wied*). (p. 216.) S.E. Brazil.

2. *fringillaris*, *Pelz.* (p. 216.) S.E. Brazil.

3. *cabanisi*, *Leot.* Colombia.  
     [*arenaceus* (*Scl. & Salv.*) (p. 217.) Venezuela.  
     *Cf.* *Chapm. Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H.* vi. p. 41 Amazonia.  
     (1894).]

4. *vireoninus*, *Ridgw.*, *Ibis*, 1886, p. 461. (p. 217, pt.) Isl. of Tobago.  
     [*canescens*, *Chapm. t. c.* p. 42 (1894).]

5. *pæcilurus*, *Scl.* (p. 217.) Colombia.  
     Peru.

6. *peruanus*, *Beil. & Stolz.*, *P. Z. S.* 1896, p. 366. Peru.

7. *salvini*, *Scl.* (p. 218.) Brit. Guiana.  
     ? Venezuela.

8. *pæcilocercus*, *Pelz.* (p. 216, note.) C. Brazil.

LXIX. MITREPHANES, *Coues*.

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 218, 1888.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>phæocercus</i> ( <i>Scal.</i> ). (p. 219.)                      | C. America<br>(S. Mexico to<br>Guatemala). |
| 2. <i>tenuirostis</i> , <i>Brewst.</i> , Auk, 1888, p. 137.           | W. Mexico.                                 |
| 3. <i>aurantiiventris</i> , <i>Lawr.</i> (p. 219.)                    | C. America<br>(Costa Rica to<br>Panama).   |
| 4. <i>ochraceiventris</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 220.)                     | C. Peru.                                   |
| 5. <i>olivaceus</i> , <i>Berl. &amp; Stolz.</i> , Ibis, 1894, p. 391. | C. Peru                                    |

LXX. SAYORNIS, *Bp.*(Selater, *t. c.* p. 32.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>phœbe</i> ( <i>Lath.</i> ).<br>[ <i>Empidias fuscus</i> , Sel. Cat. p. 264.]           | E. N. America.<br>Mexico.<br>Cuba.                    |
| 2. <i>saya</i> ( <i>Bp.</i> ).<br>[ <i>pallida</i> , Swains. (p. 32.)]                       | W. N. America<br>to Cape S. Lucas.<br>C. & S. Mexico. |
| 3. <i>yukonensis</i> , <i>Bishop</i> , Auk, xvii. p. 115 (1900).                             | Alaska.   |
| 4. <i>nigricans</i> ( <i>Swains.</i> ). (p. 33.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Nelson, Auk, 1900, p. 124.] | S.E. Arizona.<br>Texas. New Mexico.<br>Mexico.        |

5. *semiatra* (*Vig.*). (p. 33, note.)  
[*Cf.* Nelson, Auk, 1900, p. 125.]  
W. U. States  
(Oregon to  
Arizona).  
Mexico (Pacific coast  
to Colima).
6. *aquatica*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 33.)  
[*Cf.* Nelson, Auk, 1900, p. 125.]  
C. America  
(Guatemala to  
Costa Rica).
7. *cineracea* (*Lafr.*). (p. 34.)  
Venezuela.  
Colombia. Ecuador.  
Peru. Bolivia.
8. *angustirostris*, *Bert. & Stolz.*, P. Z. S. 1896,  
p. 357.  
C. Peru.

LXXI. EMPIDONAX, *Cab.*

(*Sclater, t. c.* p. 221.)

1. *fulvifrons* (*Giraud*). (p. 222.)  
N.E. Mexico.
2. *pygmæus*, *Coues*. (p. 222, pt.)  
W. New Mexico.  
S. Arizona.  
W. Mexico.
3. *rubicundus*, *Cab. & Heine*. (p. 222, pt.)  
S. Mexico.
4. *albigularis*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 223.)  
C. America  
(S. Mexico to  
Panama).
5. *timidus*, *Nelson*, Auk, 1900, p. 263.  
Mexico  
(Durango).

6. **bimaculatus** (*d'Orb. & Lafc.*). (p. 224.)  
 Amazona.  
 Brazil.  
 Bolivia.  
 Argentina.
7. **lawrencei**, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. ii.  
 p. 150 (1889).  
 [*Ochthoeca flaviventris*, Lawr. (*nee* Baird).]
8. **bolivianus**, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. ii.  
 p. 86 (1889).  
 Bolivia.
9. **olivus** (*Bodd.*). (p. 224.)  
 Venezuela.  
 Trinidad.  
 Guiana.  
 Venezuela.
10. **griseipectus**, *Lawr.* (p. 225.)  
 Ecuador.
11. **pusillus** (*Swains. & Richards.*). (p. 225.)  
 [ *trailli* (Audub.). (p. 226.)  
*Cf.* Salv. & Godm., Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves,  
 ii. p. 71 (1889).]
12. **alnorum**, *Brewst.*, Auk, xii. p. 161 (1895).  
 E. N. America.  
 C. America  
 (*winter*).
13. **ridgwayi**, *Scl.* (p. 227.)  
 Colombia.
14. **minimus** (*Baird.*). (p. 227.)  
 E. N. America.  
 C. America  
 (Mexico to  
 Panama, *winter*).
15. **virescens**, *Vieill.*  
 [*caudicus* (Gm.). (p. 228.)  
*Cf.* Brewster, Auk, xii. p. 157.]  
 E. & C. N. America.  
 C. America  
 (Mexico to Panama,  
*winter*).  
 Ecuador, Cuba (*winter*).

16. **bairdi**, *Scl.* (p. 230.) S. Mexico.  
[*occidentalis*, Nelson, Auk, 1897, p. 53.  
Cf. Nelson, Auk, 1900, p. 264.]
17. **cineritius**, *Brewst.*, Auk, 1888, p. 90. Lower California.
18. **insulicola**, *Oberh.*, Auk, 1897, p. 300. Santa Barbara Isl.,  
California.
19. **perplexus**, *Nelson*, Auk, 1900, p. 263. Mexico  
(Oaxaca).
20. **pulverius**, *Brewst.*, Auk, 1889, p. 86. Mexico  
(Sonora.  
Chihuahua).
21. **flaviventris** (*Baird*). (p. 230.) S, Greenland  
[Cf. Coes, Auk, 1897, p. 218.] (*casual*).  
E. & C. N. America.  
C. America  
(Mexico to  
Panama, *winter*).
22. **difficilis**, *Baird*. (p. 229.) W. N. America.
23. **salvini**, *Ridgw.* (p. 231.) C. America  
(Guatemala.  
? Honduras).
24. **flavescens**, *Laur* (p. 231.) C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).
25. **hammondi** (*De Vesey*). (p. 232.) W. N. America,  
from Alaska  
to Mexico  
and Guatemala.

26. **obscurus** (*Swains.*). (p. 232.) W. U. States to  
[*wrightii*, Baird.] Mexico.
27. **affinis** (*Swains.*). Mexico.  
[*Cf.* Salv. & Godm. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves,  
ii, p. 78 (1889).]
28. **griseus**, *Brewst.*, Auk, 1889, p. 87. Lower California  
(Sonora).
29. **canescens**, *Salv. & Godm.*, Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves, ii, p. 79 (1889). Mexico.
30. **trepidus**, *Nelson*, Auk, 1901, p. 47. Guatemala.
31. **atriceps**, *Salvin.* (p. 220.) C. America  
[*Cf.* Salv. & Godm. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves,  
ii, p. 79 (1889).] (Costa Rica to  
Panama).

LXXII. **LAWRENCIA**, *Ridgw.*  
(Selater, *t. c.* p. 233.)

1. **nana** (*Laur.*). (p. 233.) S. Domingo.

LXXIII. **NUTTALLORNIS**, *Ridgw.*  
(*Ridgw. Man. N. Amer. B.* 1887, p. 337.)  
[*Cf.* Oberholser, Auk, xvi, p. 331, 1899.]

1. **borealis** (*Swains.*). (p. 234.) N. America.  
C. America  
(Mexico to  
Panama, *winter*).  
Colombia, Peru  
(*winter*).



LXXIV. **HORIZOPUS**, *Oberh.*, Auk, xvi. p. 331 (1899).

[*Contopus*, Cab. (*nec* Marzeul): *Sclater*, Cat. B.

Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 234, 1888.]

1. **musicus** (*Swains.*). C. America  
[*pertinax*, Cab. & Heine (p. 235). (Mexico and  
Cf. Salv. & Godm. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves, Guatemala).  
ii. p. 81 (1889).]
2. **pallidiventris** (*Chapm.*, Auk, xiv. p. 310). S. & C. Arizona.
3. **lugubris** (*Lavr.*). (p. 236.) C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).
4. **brachyrhynchus** (*Cab.*). (p. 236.) W. Argentina  
(Tucuman).
5. **ardesiacus** (*Lafr.*). (p. 237.) Guiana. Venezuela.  
Panama. Colombia.  
Ecuador. Peru.  
Bolivia.
6. **ochraceus** (*Scl. & Salv.*). (p. 237.) Costa Rica.
7. **plebeius** (*Cab.*). (p. 234, note.) Peru.
8. **virens** (*Linn.*). (p. 238.) E. & C. N. America.  
C. America  
(Mexico to  
Costa Rica, *winter*).  
Colombia. Ecuador.  
Cuba.

9. *vicinus* (*Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 576. 1887). Swan Isl.,  
Caribbean Sea.
10. *richardsoni* (*Swainson*). (p. 239.) C. & W. N. America.  
C. America  
(Mexico to  
Panama, *winter*).  
Ecuador, Bolivia  
(*winter*).
11. *saturatus*, *Bishop*, Auk, xvii. p. 116 (1900). Alaska.
12. *peninsulæ* (*Brewst.*, Auk, viii. p. 144, 1890). Lower California.

LXXV. *BLACICUS*, *Cab.*

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 241, 1888.)

[*Myiochanes*, *Cab.* & *Heine*: *Scl. Cat.* p. 245.Cf. *Oberholser*, Auk, xvi. p. 334, 1899.]

1. *bahamensis* (*Bryant*). (p. 242.) Bahama Is.
2. *caribæus* (*d'Orb.*). (p. 242.) Cuba.
3. *hispaniolensis* (*Bryant*). (p. 242.) S. Domingo.
4. *pallidus* (*Gosse*). (p. 243.) Jamaica.
5. *blancoi*, *Gundl.* (p. 243.) Porto Rico.
6. *brunneicapillus*, *Laur.* (p. 243.) Lesser Antilles  
(Dominica.  
Guadeloupe).

7. **flaviventris**, *Laur.* Lesser Antilles  
[*Cf.* Oberholser, *l. c.* p. 335.] Grenada).
8. **martinicensis**, *Cory.* (p. 241, note.) Lesser Antilles  
(Martinique).
9. **latirostris** (*Ferr.*). (p. 244.) Lesser Antilles  
(Santa Lucia).
10. **brachytarsus** (*Scl.*). (p. 240.) C. America  
(S.E. Mexico to  
Panama).
11. **punensis** (*Laur.*). (p. 240, pt.) Isl. of Puna,  
Ecuador.
12. **andinus** (*Tacz.*). (p. 240, pt.) C. America  
[*depressirostris* (*Ridgw.*) (p. 234, note).  
*Cf.* Oberholser, *Auk*, xvi. p. 336, 1899.] (S.W. Mexico to  
Panama).  
Colombia.  
Venezuela.  
Guiana. Amazonia.  
Brazil. Argentina.
13. **pileatus** (*Ridgw.*). (p. 234, note.) Patr. ign.  
[*Cf.* Oberh. *l. c.* p. 337.]
14. **cinereus** (*Spir.*). (p. 245.) S.E. Brazil.  
[*Cf.* Oberh. *l. c.* p. 337.]
15. **nigrescens**, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 246.) Ecuador.  
[*Cf.* Oberh. *l. c.* p. 337.]

LXXVI. *PLANCHESIA*, *Bp.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 245, note, 1888.)

1. *fusca* (*Bodd.*).

Guiana.

[*fuliginosa*, Gm.: p. 245, note.]LXXVII. *MYIARCHUS*, *Cab.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 246.)1. *crinitus* (*Linm.*). (p. 247.)

E. &amp; C. N. America.

C. America

(W. Mexico to  
Panama, *winter*).2. *boreus*, *Bangs*, Auk, xv. p. 179 (1898) \*.

E. N. America.

3. *inquietus*, *Salvin & Godman*, Biol. Centr.-  
Amer., Aves, ii. p. 88 (1889).

S.W. Mexico.

4. *cinerascens* (*Lawr.*). (p. 248.)

W. N. America.

C. America

(Mexico to  
Guatemala).5. *nuttingi*, *Ridgw.* (p. 250.)

Arizona.

C. America

(W. Mexico to  
Costa Rica).6. *brachyurus*, *Ridgw.* (p. 246, note.)

Nicaragua.

[*Cf. Salv. & Godm. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves*,  
ii. p. 92, note (1889).]7. *mexicanus* (*Kaup*). (p. 250.)

Texas.

C. America

(E. Mexico to  
Honduras).\* A doubtful species, not endorsed by the A. O. U. (*Witmer Stone in litt.*).

8. **magister**, *Ridgw.* (p. 250, pt.) S. Arizona.  
W. Mexico.
9. **tyrannulus** (*P. L. S. Müll.*). (p. 251.) Colombia.  
Venezuela. Guiana.  
Amazonia. Peru.  
Brazil. Argentina.  
Bolivia.
10. **oberi**, *Laur.* Lesser Antilles  
[*Cf.* Hartert, *Ibis*, 1893, p. 298.] (Grenada, Nevis,  
S. Vincent, Dominica,  
Sta. Lucia).  
Tobago. Margarita.
11. **brevipennis**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. i. p. xii Is. of Aruba, Curaçao,  
(1892); id. *Ibis*, 1893, p. 123. and Bonaire.
12. **chlorepsciscus**, *Berl. & Leverk.*, Ornith. vi. p. 16 C. Brazil  
(1890). (Matto Grosso).
13. **validus**, *Cab.* (p. 252.) Jamaica.
14. **ferox** (*Gm.*). (p. 253.) S. America generally,  
from Argentina  
to Guiana.  
Colombia.
15. **panamensis**, *Laur.* (p. 253, pt.) Panama.  
[*Cf.* Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. iv. p. 347 (1892).]
16. **cephalotes**, *Tacz.* (p. 254.) W. Peru.  
Ecuador.
17. **pelzelni**, *Berlepsch.* (p. 255.) Guiana to  
S.E. Brazil

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 18. <i>phæonotus</i> , <i>Salvin &amp; Godman</i> . (p. 255.)  | British Guiana.  |
| 19. <i>phæocephalus</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 255.)  | W. Ecuador.<br>W. Peru.  |
| 20. <i>apicalis</i> , <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> (p. 256.)  | Colombia.  |
| 21. <i>lawrencei</i> ( <i>Giraud</i> ). (p. 256.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> <i>Salvin &amp; Godman</i> , <i>Biol. Centr.-Amer.</i> , <i>Aves</i> ,<br>ii. p. 94 (1889).] | E. Mexico.   |
| 22. <i>olivascens</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , <i>Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.</i> xvi.<br>p. 607 (1899).   | Arizona.<br>W. Mexico.   |
| 23. <i>nigricapillus</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> (p. 257.)   | C. America<br>(Nicaragua to<br>Panama).                          |
| 24. <i>nigriceps</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 258.)   | Panama.<br>Colombia. Ecuador.<br>Amazonia. Guiana.<br>Venezuela. |
| 25. <i>atriceps</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 259.)  | Peru. Bolivia.<br>N.W. Argentina<br>(Tucuman).                   |
| 26. <i>tricolor</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 259.)   | E. Brazil.<br>Amazonia.  |
| 27. <i>yucatanensis</i> , <i>Lawr.</i> (p. 260.)   | Yucatan.   |
| 28. <i>platyrhynchus</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , <i>Proc. Biol. Soc.</i><br><i>Washington</i> , iii. p. 23 (1885).   | Cozumel Isl.   |

- |  |              |
|--|--------------|
| 29. <i>dominicensis</i> ( <i>Bryant</i> ). (p. 260.)     | San Domingo. |
| 30. <i>stolidus</i> ( <i>Gosse</i> ). (p. 260.)          | Jamaica.     |
| 31. <i>sagræ</i> ( <i>Gundl.</i> ). (p. 261.)            | Cuba.        |
| 32. <i>lucaysiensis</i> ( <i>Bryant</i> ). (p. 261, pt.) | Bahama Is.   |
| 33. <i>antillarum</i> ( <i>Bryant</i> ). (p. 262.)       | Porto Rico.  |
| 34. <i>barbirostris</i> ( <i>Swains.</i> ). (p. 244.)    | Jamaica.     |
| 35. <i>semirufus</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 263.)             | W. Peru.     |

LXXVIII. *DELTARHYNCHUS*, *Ridgw.*

(*Ridgway*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xvi. p. 606, 1893.)

- |   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1. <i>flammulatus</i> ( <i>Lawr.</i> ). (p. 263.) | Mexico<br>(Tehuantepec). |
|---|--------------------------|

LXXIX. *NESOTRICCUS*, *C. H. Townsend.*

(*C. H. Townsend*, Bull. Mus. Harvard Coll.  
xxvii. p. 124, pl. ii., 1895.)

- |   |            |
|---|------------|
| 1. <i>ridgwayi</i> , <i>Towns., l. c.</i> | Cocos Isl. |
|---|------------|

LXXX. **ERIBATES**, *Ridgw.*

(Ridgw. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xvi. p. 606, 1893.)

- 1.
- magnirostris**
- (
- Gray*
- ). (p. 262).

Galápagos  
Archipelago.LXXXI. **EMPIDONOMUS**, *Cab. & Heine.*

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 265, 1888.)

- 1.
- varius**
- (
- Vieill.*
- ). (p. 265.)

Guiana. Colombia.  
Amazonia. Brazil.  
Paraguay. Bolivia.

- 2.
- inca**
- (
- Scl.*
- ).

[*aurantio-atro-cristatus*!!, d'Orb. & Lafr.  
(p. 266.)]Brazil.  
Amazonia. Bolivia.  
E. Peru.LXXXII. **TYRANNUS**, *Cuv.*(Selater, *t. c.* p. 267.)

- 1.
- tyrannus**
- (
- Linn.*
- )

[*pipiri*, Vieill. (p. 267.)]N. America.  
C. America  
(Mexico to  
Panama, *winter*).  
Colombia. Ecuador.  
Amazonia.  
Cuba, Bahamas  
(*winter*).

- 2.
- vexator**
- ,
- Bangs*
- , Auk, xv. p. 178 (1898).

Florida.

- 3.
- verticalis**
- ,
- Say*
- . (p. 269.)

W. N. America.  
C. America  
(Mexico to  
Guatemala).



4. *vociferans*, *Swains.* (p. 269.)  
W. N. America.  
C. America  
(Mexico to  
Costa Rica).
  
5. *niveigularis*, *Scl.* (p. 270.)  
W. Ecuador.
  
6. *crassirostris*, *Swains.* (p. 271.)  
C. America  
(W. Mexico  
to Guatemala).
  
7. *dominicensis* (*Gm.*).  
[*griscus*, *Vieill.* (p. 272.)]  
S. United States.  
Florida.  
E. C. America.  
Colombia.  
Bahamas.  
Greater Antilles.
  
8. *rostratus*, *Scl.* (p. 273.)  
Lesser Antilles  
(Dominica. Sta. Lucia.  
St. Vincent. Grenada).
  
9. *cubensis*, *Richm.*, *Auk*, xv. p. 330 (1898).  
[*magnirostris*, *d'Orb.* (*acc Swains.*). (p. 273.)]  
Cuba. Bahamas (*acc.*).  
Mugeres Is., Yucatan.
  
10. *melancholicus*, *Vieill.* (p. 273.)  
Texas.  
C. America  
(Mexico to Panama).  
S. America generally,  
S. to Argentina.
  
11. *apolites* (*Cab. & Heine*). (p. 276.)  
S.E. Brazil.
  
12. *albigularis*, *Burm.* (p. 276.)  
Brazil.

LXXXIII. MUSCIVORA, *Cuv.*

[*Milvulus*, Swains.: *Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv.  
p. 277, 1888.]

[*Cf.* *Oberholser*, *Auk*, 1901, p. 194.]

1. *tyrannus* (*Linn.*). (p. 277.)

United States (*accid.*).

C. America

(S. Mexico to  
Panama).

S. America, S. to  
Argentina.

2. *forficatus* (*Gm.*). (p. 279.)

S. United States.

C. America

(S. Mexico  
to Panama).

S. America  
generally, from  
Colombia to  
Argentina.

## Family II. OXYRHAMPHIDÆ.

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 280, 1888.)

I. OXYRHAMPHUS, *Strickl.*

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 280.)

1. *flammiceps* (*Temm.*). (p. 281.)

S.E. Brazil.

2. *frater*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 281.)

C. America

(Costa Rica to  
Panama).

3. *hypoglaucus*, *Salvin & Godman.* (p. 282.)

British Guiana  
(*Roraima*).

Family III. PIPRIDÆ.

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 282, 1883.)

Sub-Family I. PIPRINÆ.

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 282.)

I. PIPRITES, *Cab.*

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 283.)

- |   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 1. <i>pileatus</i> ( <i>Temm.</i> ). (p. 284.)  | S.E. Brazil.                       |
| 2. <i>chloris</i> ( <i>Temm.</i> ). (p. 284.)   | S.E. Brazil.                       |
| 3. <i>tschudii</i> ( <i>Cab.</i> ). (p. 284.)   | Colombia.<br>Ecuador.<br>Amazonia. |
| 4. <i>chlorion</i> ( <i>Cab.</i> ). (p. 285.)   | British Guiana.                    |
| 5. <i>griseiceps</i> , <i>Salvin.</i> (p. 285.) | Costa Rica.                        |

II. CHLOROPIPO, *Cab. & Heine.*

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 286.)

- |   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1. <i>flavicapilla</i> ( <i>Scl.</i> ). (p. 286.) | Colombia,<br>Ecuador. |
|---|-----------------------|

2. **uniformis**, *Salvin & Godman*. (p. 286.) British Guiana.

3. **holochlora**, *Scl.* (p. 287.) Colombia.  
     [*cornuta*, *Scl.* & *Salv.* (*nec* *Spix*).] Amazonia.

### III. **XENOPIPO**, *Cab.*

(*Sclater*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* xiv. p. 287, 1888.)

1. **atronitens**, *Cab.* (p. 287.) Guiana.  
     Amazonia.
2. **subalaris**, *Godman*, *Bull. B. O. C.* x. p. xxvii N. Peru.  
     (1899).

### IV. **CERATOPIPRA**, *Bp.*

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 288.)

1. **cornuta** (*Spix*). (p. 288.) Guiana.  
     Amazonia.
2. **iracunda** (*Salvin & Godman*). (p. 288, pl. xix.) Guiana.  
     Amazonia.  
     Ecuador.

### V. **CIRRHOPIPRA**, *Bp.*

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 289.)

1. **filicauda** (*Spix*). (p. 289.) Venezuela.  
     Colombia. Ecuador.  
     Amazonia.
2. **heterocerca** (*Scl.*). (p. 289.) Amazonia.

VI. ANTILOPHIA, *Reichenb.*

[*Cf.* Oberholser, Pr. Philad. Acad. 1899, p. 209.]

[*Metopia*, Swains. (*nec* Meigen) : Selater, Cat. B. xiv. p. 290.]

- |  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| 1. <i>galeata</i> ( <i>Licht.</i> ). (p. 290.) | Brazil.<br>Bolivia. |
|--|---------------------|

VII. MASIUS, *Bp.*

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 290.)

- |  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
| 1. <i>chrysopterus</i> ( <i>Lafr.</i> ). (p. 291.) | Colombia.<br>E. Ecuador. |
|--|--------------------------|

- |   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 2. <i>coronulatus</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 291.) | Colombia.<br>Ecuador. |
|---|-----------------------|

VIII. METOPOTHRIX, *Scl. & Salv.*

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 292.)

- |   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1. <i>aurantiacus</i> , <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> (p. 292.) | Upper Amazonia.<br>E. Ecuador. |
|---|--------------------------------|

IX. PIPRA, *Linn.*

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 292.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>aureola</i> , <i>Linn.</i> (p. 293.) | Guiana.<br>Venezuela.<br>Isl. of Trinidad. |
|--|--|

- |   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 2. <i>flavicollis</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 294.) | Amazonia. |
|---|-----------|

- |  |                                     |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| 3. <i>fasciata</i> , <i>d'Orb. &amp; Lafr.</i> (p. 294.) | Amazonia.<br>C. Brazil.<br>Bolivia. |
|--|-------------------------------------|

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 4. <i>rubricapilla</i> , <i>Temm.</i> (p. 295.)                             | Brazil.<br>Upper Amazonia.   |
| 5. <i>chloromerus</i> , <i>Tsch.</i> (p. 295.)                              | Peru.<br>Bolivia.  |
| 6. <i>mentalis</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 295.)                                  | C. America<br>(S. Mexico to<br>Panama).  |
| 7. <i>minor</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , <i>Nov. Zool.</i> v. p. 489 (1898).      | W. Ecuador.<br>Colombia.   |
| 8. <i>auricapilla</i> , <i>Linn.</i> (p. 296.)                              | Guiana.<br>Venezuela.<br>Trinidad.<br>Amazonia.<br>E. Ecuador.<br>Colombia.<br>Panama. |
| 9. <i>leucocilla</i> , <i>Linn.</i> (p. 297.)                               | Guiana.<br>Brazil.<br>Amazonia.<br>E. Ecuador.<br>Colombia.<br>Panama.                 |
| 10. <i>isidori</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 298.)                                  | Colombia.<br>Ecuador.  |
| 11. <i>comata</i> , <i>Berl. &amp; Stolz.</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1894, p. 392. | C. Peru.   |
| 12. <i>velutina</i> , <i>Berlepsch.</i> (p. 299.)                           | Panama.<br>Colombia.   |
| 13. <i>cyanecapilla</i> , <i>Hahn &amp; Küster.</i> (p. 299.)               | Amazonia.<br>E. Ecuador.   |

14. *cæruleicapilla*, *Tsch.* (p. 300.) Peru.
  
15. *serena*, *Linna.* (p. 300.) Guiana.
  
16. *suavissima*, *Salvin & Godman.* (p. 300.) British Guiana.
  
17. *gutturalis*, *Linna.* (p. 301.) Guiana.
  
18. *leucorrhœa*, *Scl.* (p. 301.) C. America  
(Nicaragua to  
Panama).  
Colombia.
  
19. *nattereri*, *Scl.* (p. 302.) Amazonia.
  
20. *virescens*, *Pelz.* (p. 302.) Amazonia.  
E. Ecuador.
  
21. *brachyura* (*Scl. & Salv.*). (p. 302.) Guiana.
  
22. *dubia*, v. *Madar.*, *Zeitschr. ges. Orn.* iii. p. 270,  
Taf. ix. (1886). Hab. ign.
  
23. *opalizans*, *Pelz.* (p. 292, note.) Lower Amazonia  
(Pará).  
[*Cf.* Berlepsch, *Bull. B. O. C.* vii. p. iii;  
id. *Ibis*, 1898, p. 60, pl. ii.]

X. **NEOPIPO**, *Scl. & Salv.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 303, 1888.)

1. **cinnamomea** (*Lawr.*). (p. 303.) Amazonia.  
Guiana.

XI. **MACHÆROPTERUS**, *Bp.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 303.)

1. **regulus** (*Hahn & Küster*). (p. 304.) S.E. Brazil.
2. **striolatus** (*Bp.*). (p. 304.) Colombia.  
Amazonia.  
E. Ecuador.
3. **pyrocephalus** (*Scl.*). (p. 305.) C. Brazil.  
Upper Amazonia.
4. **deliciosus** (*Scl.*). (p. 305.) W. Ecuador.

XII. **CHIROXIPHIA**, *Cab.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 307.)

1. **pareola** (*Linn.*). (p. 307.) Ecuador.  
Guiana.  
Amazonia.  
Brazil. Bolivia.
2. **atlantica**, *Dalmas*, Mém. Soc. Zool. France,  
xiii. p. 139 (1900). Isl. of Tobago.
3. **boliviana**, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. ii.  
p. 87 (1889). Bolivia  
(Yungas).



- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 4. <b>regina</b> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 308.)         | Amazonia.                                       |
| 5. <b>lanceolata</b> ( <i>Wagl.</i> ). (p. 309.) | Venezuela.<br>Trinidad.<br>Colombia.<br>Panama. |
| 6. <b>linearis</b> ( <i>Bp.</i> ). (p. 309.)     | C. America<br>(S.W. Mexico to<br>Costa Rica).   |
| 7. <b>caudata</b> ( <i>Shaw</i> ). (p. 310.)     | S.E. Brazil.<br>Paraguay.<br>N. Argentina.      |

XIII. **HELICURA**, *Scl.*

(*Sclater, t. c. p. 311.*)

- |  |              |
|--|--------------|
| 1. <b>militaris</b> ( <i>Shaw</i> ). (p. 311.) | S.E. Brazil. |
|--|--------------|

XIV. **MANACUS**, *Briss.*

[*Chiromacharis*, Cab.: *Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv.*  
p. 312, 1888.

*Cf. Bangs, Proc. New Engl. Zool. Club, i. p. 33, 1899.]*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <b>manacus</b> ( <i>Linn.</i> ). (p. 313.)    | Guiana.<br>Venezuela.<br>Trinidad.<br>Ecuador. Peru. |
| 2. <b>abditivus</b> , <i>Bangs, t. c. p. 35.</i> | Colombia.<br>N.W. Venezuela.                         |

3. *purus*, *Bangs, t. c. p. 36.* Amazonia  
(Santarem).
4. *gutturatus* (*Desm.*). (p. 313.) S.E. Brazil.
5. *candæi* (*Parzud.*). (p. 314.) C. America  
(S. Mexico to  
Costa Rica).
6. *flaveolus* (*Cass.*). (p. 315.) Colombia.
7. *vitellinus* (*Gould.*). (p. 315.) Panama.  
N. Colombia.
8. *aurantiacus*, *Salvin.* (p. 316.) Panama.
9. *coronatus*, *Boucard.* (p. 316.) Colombia.

Sub-Family II. *PTILOCHLORINÆ*.

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 316, 1888.)

XV. *PTILOCHLORIS*, *Swains.*(Selater, *t. c.* p. 317.)

1. *squamata* (*Wied.*). (p. 317.) S.E. Brazil.
2. *buckleyi*, *Sch. & Salv.* (p. 318.) Ecuador.

XVI. SCOTOTHORUS, *Oberh.*

(Oberholser, Proc. Philad. Acad. 1899, p. 208.)

[*Heteropelma*, Bp. (*nec* Wesmael): Schlater, *l. c.* p. 318.]

1. **turdinus** (*Wied.*). (p. 319.) S.E. Brazil.
2. **wallacei** (*Scl. & Salv.*). (p. 319, pl. xx.) Guiana.  
Lower Amazonia.
3. **amazonum** (*Scl.*). (p. 320.) Upper Amazonia.  
Peru. Ecuador.  
Colombia.
4. **rosenbergi** (*Hartert*, Nov. Zool. v. p. 489, 1898). W. Ecuador.
5. **stenorhynchus** (*Scl. & Salv.*). (p. 320.) Venezuela.  
Panama.
6. **veræ-pacis** (*Scl.*). (p. 320.) Central America  
(S. Mexico to  
Panama).  
Colombia  
(Santa Marta).
7. **virescens** (*Wied.*). (p. 321.) S.E. Brazil.
8. **flavicapillus** (*Scl.*). (p. 321, pl. xxi.) S. Brazil.
9. **chrysocephalus** (*Pelz.*). (p. 322.) C. Brazil.
10. **igniceps** (*Scl.*). (p. 322, pl. xxii.) Guiana.

XVII. SCHIFFORNIS, *Bp.*

(Slater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 322, 1888.)

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1. <i>major</i> , <i>Bp.</i> (p. 323.)    | Guiana.<br>Amazonia. |
| 2. <i>rufa</i> ( <i>Pelz.</i> ) (p. 323.) | Amazonia.            |

XVIII. NEOPELMA, *Scl.*(Slater, *t. c.* p. 323.)

- |  |         |
|--|---------|
| 1. <i>aurifrons</i> ( <i>Wied.</i> ) (p. 323.) | Brazil. |
|--|---------|

XIX. HETEROCERCUS, *Scl.*(Slater, *t. c.* p. 324.)

- |  |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| 1. <i>lineatus</i> ( <i>Strickl.</i> ) (p. 324.)                             | Amazonia.                  |
| 2. <i>flavivertex</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 325.)                               | Guiana.<br>Upper Amazonia. |
| 3. <i>aurantiivertex</i> , <i>Scl. &amp; Salv.</i> (p. 325, pl. xxiii.)      | E. Ecuador.                |
| <i>angosturæ</i> , <i>Berl. &amp; Leverk.</i> , Ornith., vi. p. 18<br>(1890) | Venezuela.                 |

Family IV. **COTINGIDÆ.**

(Slater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 326, 1888.)

Sub-Family I. **TITYRINÆ.**

(Slater, *t. c.* p. 327.)

I. **TITYRA**, *Vicill.*

(Slater, *t. c.* p. 328.)

[*Cf.* Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. ii. p. 73, 1889.]

1. **cayana** (*Linn.*). (p. 328.)

Guiana.  
Amazonia.  
Ecuador.  
Colombia.  
Venezuela.  
Isl. of Trinidad.

2. **brasiliensis** (*Swains.*). (p. 329.)

Brazil.  
Paraguay.  
Bolivia.

3. **semifasciata** (*Spir.*). (p. 330.)

C. America  
(Mexico to  
Panama).  
Colombia.  
Venezuela.  
Ecuador.  
Amazonia.

4. **nigriceps**, *Allen*, Auk, 1888, p. 287.

Ecuador.

5. **griseiceps**, *Ridgw.*, Auk, 1888, p. 263.

W. Mexico.

6. **fortis**, *Berl. & Stolz.*, P. Z. S. 1896, p. 369. C. Peru.  
Bolivia.
7. **inquisitor** (*Licht.*). (p. 331.) Guiana.  
Brazil.  
? Colombia.
8. **albitorques**, *Du Bus.* (p. 332.) C. America  
(Mexico to  
Panama).  
Colombia.  
Peru.  
Upper Amazonia.
9. **pelzelni**, *Salvin & Godman*, Biol. Centr.-Amer., C. Brazil  
Aves, ii. p. 120 (1890).  
[*albitorques*, pt., *Scl.* (p. 332).] (Matto Grosso).
10. **buckleyi**, *Salvin & Godman*, *ut supra*. Ecuador.  
[*inquisitor*, pt., *Scl.* (p. 331).]
11. **leucura**, *Pelz.* (p. 328, note.) Amazonia.
12. **albinucha**, *Cab. & Heine.* (p. 328, note.) Brazil.

II. **PLATYPSARIS**, *Scl.*, 1857.

[*Hadrostomus*, Cab. & Heine, 1859 : Selater,  
Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 333, 1888.  
*Cf.* A. O. U. Check-l. 2nd ed. p. 179, 1895.]

1. **atricapillus** (*Vieill.*). (p. 333.) S.E. Brazil.
2. **audax**, *Cab.* (p. 333, note.) Peru.
3. **niger** (*Gm.*). (p. 334.) Jamaica.
4. **homochrous** (*Scl.*). (p. 334, pl. xxiv.) C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).  
Colombia.  
Ecuador. Peru.
5. **albiventris**, *Lawr.* (p. 335.) W. & S. Mexico.  
N. to S. Arizona.
6. **aglaiaë** (*Lafr.*). (p. 335.) C. America  
[*Cf.* Salvin & Godman, Biol. Centr.-Amer.,  
Aves, ii. p. 122.] (Mexico to  
Costa Rica).
7. **sumichrasti**, *Nelson*, *Auk*, 1897, p. 52. Mexico.
8. **hypophæus**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv.  
p. 467 (1891). Honduras.
9. **obscurus**, *Ridgw.*, *t. c.* p. 475. Costa Rica.

10. *insularis*, *Ridgw.*, Man. N. Amer. B. p. 382.      Tres Marias Is.

11. *minor* (*Less.*). (p. 337.)      Cayenne.  
Amazonia  
Ecuador.  
Colombia.

### III. *PACHYRHAMPHUS*, *Gray*.

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 337, 1888.)

1. *viridis* (*Vicill.*). (p. 338.)      S.E. Brazil.

2. *griseigularis*, *Salvin & Godman*. (p. 339.)      British Guiana.

3. *versicolor* (*Hartl.*). (p. 339.)      Costa Rica.  
Colombia.  
Ecuador.

4. *xanthogenys*, *Salvad. & Festa*, Boll. Mus.  
Torino, xiii. no. 330, p. 1 (1898).      E. Ecuador.

5. *surinamus* (*Linn.*). (p. 340.)      Guiana.

6. *cinereus* (*Bodd.*). (p. 341.)      Panama.  
Colombia,  
Venezuela.  
Trinidad.  
Guiana.  
Lower Amazonia.

7. *spediurus*, *Scl.* (p. 341, pl. xxv.)      W. Ecuador.



8. *cinnamomeus*, *Lawr.* (p. 342.) C. America  
(Brit. Honduras  
to Panama).  
Colombia.  
Ecuador.  
Upper Amazonia.
9. *ornatus*, *Cherrie*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv.  
p. 338 (1891). Costa Rica.
10. *rufus* (*Bodd.*). (p. 343.) Brazil.  
Amazonia.  
E. Ecuador.  
Venezuela.
11. *niger*, *Spix.* (p. 343.) Colombia.  
Ecuador.  
Amazonia.  
Guiana.  
Venezuela.  
Trinidad.
12. *cinereiventris*, *Scl.* (p. 344.) C. America  
(Guatemala to  
Panama).  
Colombia.
13. *similis*, *Cherrie*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv.  
p. 343 (1891). Nicaragua.
14. *polychropterus* (*Vieill.*). (p. 345.) Amazonia.  
Brazil.
15. *notius*, *Brewster & Bangs*, Proc. N. Engl. Zool.  
Club, ii. p. 53 (1901). Argentina.  
Lower Uruguay.
16. *major* (*Cab.*). (p. 346.) C. America  
(Mexico to  
Nicaragua).
17. *uropygialis*, *Nelson*, Auk, xvi. p. 28 (1899). N.W. Mexico

18. *albogriseus*, *Scl.* (p. 347.) C. America  
(Nicaragua to  
Panama).  
Colombia.
19. *salvini*, *Richm.*, Auk, 1899, p. 186. Peru.  
[*similis*, *Salvin* (*nec* *Cherrie*), Nov. Zool. W. Ecuador.  
ii. p. 13 (1895).  
*salvini*, *Dubois*, Syn. Av. p. 212 (1900).]
20. *atricapillus* (*Gm.*). (p. 347.) Venezuela.  
Guiana.  
Amazonia.  
Brazil.

Sub-Family II. *LIPAUGINÆ*.

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 348, 1888.)

IV. *CHIROXILLA*, *Scl. & Salv.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 349.)

1. *uropygialis*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 350.) Ecuador.  
Bolivia.

V. *LATHRIA*, *Swains.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 350.)

1. *fuscocinerea* (*Laf.*). (p. 350.) Colombia.  
E. Ecuador.
2. *virussu* (*Pelz.*). (p. 351.) S.E. Brazil.
3. *vociferans* (*Wied.*). Brazil.  
[*plumbea* (*Licht.*). (p. 351.) Cf. Allen, Bull. Bolivia.  
Amer. Mus. N. H. ii. p. 239 (1889).]

4. *cinerea* (*Vieill.*). (p. 352.)  
Guiana.  
Amazonia.  
Ecuador.
5. *streptophora*, *Salvin & Godman.* (p. 352.)  
British Guiana.
6. *unirufa* (*Scl.*). (p. 353.)  
C. America  
(S. Mexico  
to Panama).  
N. Colombia.
7. *subalaris* (*Scl.*). (p. 353.)  
Upper Amazonia.  
E. Ecuador.
8. *cryptolopha*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 354.)  
E. Ecuador.

# VI. *AULIA*, *Bp.*

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 354, 1888.)

1. *hypopyrrha* (*Vieill.*). (p. 354.)  
Guiana.  
Amazonia.  
Ecuador.  
Brazil.
2. *rufescens* (*Scl.*). (p. 355.)  
C. America  
(Guatemala  
to Panama).  
N. Colombia.

# VII. *LIPAUGUS*, *Boie.*

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 356.)

1. *simplex* (*Licht.*). (p. 356.)  
Guiana.  
Colombia.  
Ecuador.  
Amazonia.  
Brazil.

2. **immundus**, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 357.)      Guiana  
(Cayenne).
3. **holerythrus**, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 357.)      C. America  
(S. Mexico to  
Panama).  
N. Colombia.

Sub-Family III. *ATTILINÆ*.

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 358, 1888.)

VIII. **ATTILA**, *Less.*

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 358.)

1. **brasiliensis**, *Less.* (p. 359.)      Brazil.
2. **parambæ**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 39 (1901). N. Ecuador.
3. **uropygialis** (*Cah.*). (p. 360.)      British Guiana.
4. **spodiostethus**, *Salvin & Godman.* (p. 360.)      British Guiana.
5. **sclateri**, *Laur.* (p. 361.)      C. America  
(Nicaragua  
to Panama).  
E. Ecuador.
6. **parvirostris**, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H.  
xiii. p. 153 (1900).      Colombia  
(Santa Marta).
7. **viridescens**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x.  
p. 522 (1887).      Amazonia  
(Diamantina).
8. **citreopygius** (*Bp.*). (p. 361.)      C. America  
(S. Mexico  
to Panama).

9. **cinnamomeus**, *Laur.* (p. 358, note.) C. & S. Mexico.
10. **gaumeri**, *Salvin & Godman*, Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves, ii. p. 134 (1891). Islands of Bay of Honduras.
11. **cozumelæ**, *Ridgw.* (p. 362.) Cozumel Isl.
12. **hypoxanthus**, *Salvin & Godman*, Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves, ii. p. 135 (1891). W. Mexico to Guatemala.
13. **spadiceus** (*Gm.*). (p. 362.) Brazil.  
Amazonia,  
Guiana.
14. **bolivianus**, *Lafr.* (p. 358, note.) Bolivia.
15. **rufipectus**, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. xiii. p. 153 (1900). Colombia  
(Santa Marta).
16. **cinereus** (*Gm.*). (p. 363.) Brazil.
17. **phœnicurus**, *Pelz*, Orn. Bras. pp. 96, 177 (1871). (p. 358, note.) Brazil.
18. **flammulatus**, *Lafr.* (p. 358, note.) Colombia.

19. *griseigularis*, *Berlepsch*, *Ibis*, 1885, p. 290. S.E. Brazil.  
(p. 358, note.)
20. *citriniventris*, *Scl.* (p. 363.) Upper Amazonia.
21. *validus*, *Pelz.* (p. 364.) C. Brazil.  
Bolivia.
22. *thamnophiloides* (*Spix*). (p. 364.) Guiana.  
amazonia.  
Brazil.
23. *rufigularis*, *Pelz.*, *Orn. Bras.* pp. 96, 170. Amazonia  
(p. 358, note.) (Rio Madeira).
24. *torridus*, *Scl.* (p. 365.) W. Ecuador.

IX. *CASIORNIS*, *Des Murs*.(Sclater, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* xiv. p. 365, 1888.)

1. *rubra* (*Vieill.*). (p. 365.) S.E. Brazil.  
Paraguay.  
Argentina.
2. *fusca*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 366.) E. Brazil.

X. *XENOPSARIS*, *Ridgw.*(Ridgway, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* xiv. p. 479, 1891.)[*Prospioetus*, *Cab.*, *Ber. Allgem. deutsch. orn. Ges.* ix. p. 4 (1891).]

1. *albinucha* (*Burm.*).\* Argentina.  
[*Cf. Sclater*, *P. Z. S.* 1893, p. 166, pl. vii.]

\* Omitted in the 'Catalogue of Birds.'

Sub-Family IV. *RUPICOLINÆ*.

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 366. 1888.)

XI. *PHENICOCERCUS*, *Swains.*

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 367.)

- |  |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
| 1. <i>carnifex</i> ( <i>Linn.</i> ). (p. 367.)   | Guiana.<br>Amazonia.        |
| 2. <i>nigricollis</i> , <i>Swains.</i> (p. 368.) | Upper Amazonia.<br>Ecuador. |

XII. *RUPICOLA*, *Briss.*

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 369.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>rupicola</i> ( <i>Linn.</i> ).<br>[ <i>crocea</i> , <i>Vieill.</i> (p. 369.)] | Guiana.<br>Amazonia.  |
| 2. <i>peruviana</i> ( <i>Lath.</i> ). (p. 370.)                                     | Venezuela.<br>Colombia.<br>E. Ecuador. Peru.<br>Upper Amazonia.<br>Bolivia. |
| 3. <i>sanguinolenta</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 371.)                                   | Colombia.<br>W. Ecuador.  |

Sub-Family V. *COTINGINÆ*.

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 371, 1888.)

XIII. *PHIBALURA*, *Vieill.*

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 372.)

- |   |              |
|---|--------------|
| 1. <i>flavirostris</i> , <i>Vieill.</i> (p. 372.) | S.E. Brazil. |
|---|--------------|

XIV. TIJUCA, *Less.*

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 373, 1888.)

1. *nigra*, *Less.* (p. 373.) S.E. Brazil.

XV. AMPELION, *Cab.*(Selater, *t. c.* p. 373.)

1. *cucullatus* (*Swains.*). (p. 374.) S.E. Brazil.

2. *melanocephalus* (*Swains.*). (p. 374.) S.E. Brazil.

3. *arcuatus* (*Lafr.*)\* (p. 375.) Venezuela.  
Colombia.  
Ecuador. Peru.  
Bolivia.

4. *cinctus* (*Tsch.*). (p. 375.) Colombia.  
Ecuador. Peru.

XVI. PIPREOLA, *Swains.*(Selater, *t. c.* p. 376.)

1. *riefferi* (*Boiss.*). (p. 377.) Colombia.  
E. Ecuador.

2. *melanolæma*, *Scl.* (p. 377.) Venezuela.  
W. Ecuador. Peru.

3. *viridis* (*d'Orb. & Lafr.*). (p. 378.) S. Peru.  
Bolivia.

4. *formosa* (*Hartl.*). (p. 378.) Venezuela.  
Ecuador.

---

\* Is a *Pipreola*—Salvad. *in litt.*



5. *chlorolepidota*, *Swains.* (p. 376, note.) Patr. ign.
6. *frontalis* (*Scl.*). (p. 379.) Bolivia.  
Ecuador.
7. *sclateri* (*Cornalia*). (p. 379.) E. Ecuador.
8. *aureipectus* (*Lafr.*). (p. 380.) Venezuela.  
Colombia.
9. *decora*, *Bangs*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington,  
xiii. p. 98 (1899). Santa Marta,  
Colombia.
10. *lubomirskii*, *Tacz.* (p. 380.) Peru.
11. *jucunda*, *Scl.* (p. 381.) Ecuador.
12. *elegans* (*Tsch.*). (p. 381.) C. Peru.
13. *whitelyi*, *Salvin & Godman.* (p. 381.) British Guiana.

XVII. COTINGA, *Briss.*

(*Sclater, t. c.* p. 382.)

1. *cotinga* (*Linn.*). Guiana.  
[*cærulea* (*Vieill.*). (p. 382.)] Amazonia  
(Rio Negro).
2. *cincta* (*Kuhl.*). (p. 383.) S.E. Brazil

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 3. <i>amabilis</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 384.)              | C. America<br>(Mexico to<br>Panama).        |
| 4. <i>ridgwayi</i> , <i>Zeledon.</i> (p. 384.)            | C. America<br>(W. Costa Rica<br>to Panama). |
| 5. <i>cayana</i> ( <i>Linn.</i> ). (p. 385.)              | Guiana.<br>Amazonia.<br>E. Ecuador.         |
| 6. <i>nattereri</i> ( <i>Boiss.</i> ). (p. 385.)          | Colombia.                                   |
| 7. <i>maynana</i> ( <i>Linn.</i> ). (p. 386.)             | Upper Amazonia.<br>E. Ecuador.              |
| 8. <i>porphyrolæma</i> , <i>Scl. &amp; Dev.</i> (p. 386.) | Upper Amazonia.<br>E. Ecuador.              |

XVIII. *XIPHOLENA*, *Gloger.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 387, 1888.)

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1. <i>pompadora</i> ( <i>Linn.</i> ). (p. 387.)     | Guiana.         |
| 2. <i>atropurpurea</i> ( <i>Wied.</i> ). (p. 388.)  | Brazil.         |
| 3. <i>lamellipennis</i> ( <i>Lafr.</i> ). (p. 389.) | Lower Amazonia. |

XIX. *CARPODECTES*, *Salvin.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 389.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>nitidus</i> , <i>Salvin.</i> (p. 389.) | C. America<br>(E. Nicaragua.<br>E. Costa Rica). |
|--|---|

2. *antoniæ*, *Ridgw.* (p. 389.) W. Costa Rica.
3. *hopkei*, *Berlepsch*, *Orn. MB.* v. p. 174 (1897). W. Colombia.

XX. *DOLIORNIS*, *Tacz.*

(*Sclater, t. c.* p. 390.)

1. *sclateri*, *Tacz.* (p. 390.) C. Peru.

XXI. *HELIOCHERA*, *de Filippi.*

(*Sclater, t. c.* p. 390.)

1. *rubricristata* (*d'Orb. & Lafr.*) (p. 390.) Venezuela.  
Colombia.  
Ecuador.  
Peru. Bolivia.
2. *rufaxilla* (*Tsch.*) (p. 391.) Colombia.  
Peru.

XXII. *IODOPLEURA*, *Less.*

(*Sclater, t. c.* p. 392.)

1. *pipra* (*Less.*) (p. 392.) S.E. Brazil.
2. *leucopygia*, *Salvin.* (p. 393, pl. xxvi.) British Guiana.
3. *isabellæ*, *Parzud.* (p. 393.) Amazonia.  
Peru. Ecuador.
4. *fusca* (*Vicill.*) (p. 393.) Guiana.

XXIII. **CALYPTURA**, *Swains.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 394, 1888.)

- 1.
- cristata**
- (
- Vieill.*
- ). (p. 394.)

S.E. Brazil.

Sub-Family VI. *GYMNODERINÆ*.

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 394, 1888.)

XXIV. **HÆMATODERUS**, *Bp.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 395.)

- 1.
- militaris**
- (
- Lath.*
- ). (p. 395.)

Guiana.  
Amazonia.XXV. **QUERULA**, *Vieill.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 396.)

- 1.
- cruenta**
- (
- Bodd.*
- ). (p. 396.)

C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).  
Colombia.  
Ecuador.  
Amazonia.  
Guiana.XXVI. **PYRODERUS**, *Gray.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 397.)

- 1.
- scutatus**
- (
- Shaw.*
- ). (p. 397.)

S.E. Brazil.  
Paraguay.

- 2.
- granadensis**
- (
- Laf'r.*
- ). (p. 398.)

Colombia.

3. **orenocensis** (*Lafr.*) (p. 398.)  
Venezuela.  
Colombia.

4. **masoni**, *Ridgw.*, Auk, iii. p. 333. (p. 397, note.) Venezuela.

XXVII. **CEPHALOPTERUS**, *Geoffr.*  
(Selater, *t. c.* p. 398.)

1. **ornatus**, *Geoffr.* (p. 399.)  
Guiana,  
Amazonia.  
C. Brazil.  
E. Ecuador.  
Bolivia.
2. **penduliger**, *Scl.* (p. 400.)  
W. Ecuador.
3. **glabricollis**, *Gould.* (p. 400.)  
C. America  
(Costa Rica  
to Panama).

XXVIII. **CALVIFRONS**, *Daud.*, Ann. Mus. H. N. iii. p. 146  
(1804)\*.

[*Gymnocephalus*, *Geoffr.* (*nec* Bloch & Schneider);

Selater, Cat. B. xiv. p. 401.

*Perissoccephalus*, Oberh., P. Philad. Acad. 1899, p. 209.]

1. **calvus** (*Gm.*) (p. 401.)  
Guiana.

XXIX. **GYMNODERUS**, *Geoffr.*  
(Selater, *t. c.* p. 402.)

1. **fœtidus** (*Linn.*) (p. 402.)  
Guiana.  
Amazonia.  
Brazil.  
Ecuador.

\* Mr. Richmond has pointed out to me that *Calvifrons* is the oldest generic name for *Corvus calvus*, Gm.

XXX. CHASMORHYNCHUS, *Temm.*

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 403, 1888.)

- |  |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1. <i>niveus</i> ( <i>Bodd.</i> ). (p. 403.)                   | Guiana.<br>Venezuela.                 |
| 2. <i>nudicollis</i> ( <i>Vicill.</i> ). (p. 404.)             | S.E. Brazil.                          |
| 3. <i>variegatus</i> ( <i>Gm.</i> ). (p. 405.)                 | Guiana.<br>Venezuela.<br>Trinidad.    |
| 4. <i>tricarunculatus</i> , <i>J. &amp; E. Verr.</i> (p. 405.) | C. America<br>(Costa Rica to Panama). |

## Family V. PHYTOTOMIDÆ.

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 406, 1888.)

I. PHYTOTOMA, *Molina.*(Selater, *t. c.* p. 406.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>rara</i> , <i>Mol.</i> (p. 406.)                          | Chile.                                  |
| 2. <i>angustirostris</i> , <i>d'Orb. &amp; Lafre.</i> (p. 407.) | Bolivia.                                |
| 3. <i>rutilla</i> , <i>Vicill.</i> (p. 407.)                    | Argentina.<br>Patagonia<br>(Rio Negro). |
| 4. <i>raimondii</i> , <i>Tacz.</i> (p. 408.)                    | W. Peru.                                |

Family VI. **PITTIDÆ.**

(*Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 412, 1888.*)

I. **ANTHOCICHLA**, *Blyth.*

(*Sclater, t. c. p. 412.*)

1. **phayrei**, *Blyth.* (p. 413.)

Burma.  
Tenasserim.

II. **HYDRORNIS**, *Blyth.*

(*Pitta*, pt., *Sclater, t. c. p. 413.*)

1. **nipalensis** (*Hodgs.*). (p. 414.)

E. Himalayas.  
(Nepal to Assam.)  
Karen Hills, Burma.

2. **soror**, *Wardlaw Ramsay.* (p. 415.)

Siam.

3. **oatesi**, *Humv.* (p. 416.)

Burma.  
Tenasserim.

4. **annamensis**, *Oust., Bull. Mus. Paris, 1896,*  
p. 313.

Annam.

III. **PITTA**, *Vieill.*

(*Sclater, t. c. p. 413.*)

1. **cærulea** (*Raffles*). (p. 416.)

S. Tenasserim.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra. Borneo.

2. **cyanea**, *Blyth.* (p. 417.)

E. Himalayas  
to Burma.  
Tenasserim.  
Siam.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 3. <b>maxima</b> , <i>Müll. &amp; Schl.</i> (p. 419.)   | Molucca Is.<br>(Halmahéra).   |
| 4. <b>cyanoptera</b> , <i>Temm.</i> (p. 420.)   | Burma.<br>Siam. Cambodia.<br>S. China.<br>Malay Peninsula.<br>Borneo. |
| 5. <b>megarhyncha</b> , <i>Schl.</i> (p. 421.)  | Burma.<br>Tenasserim.<br>Malay Peninsula.                             |
| 6. <b>angolensis</b> , <i>Vieill.</i> (p. 422.)   | Forest regions of<br>Tropical Africa.                                 |
| 7. <b>brachyura</b> ( <i>Linn.</i> ). (p. 423.)   | Indian Peninsula.<br>Ceylon.<br>Assam.                                |
| 8. <b>nympha</b> , <i>Temm. &amp; Schl.</i> (p. 425.)<br>[ <i>bertæ</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> (p. 425.)] | China.<br>Formosa.<br>Borneo.   |
| 9. <b>vigorsi</b> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 426.)   | Banda Isl.<br>Tenimber Is.<br>Dammer Isl.                             |
| 10. <b>concinna</b> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 426.)   | Lesser Sunda Is.<br>(Lombok ; Flores).                                |
| 11. <b>everetti</b> , <i>Hartert</i> , Nov. Zool. v. p. 459 (1898).                                 | Lesser Sunda Is.<br>(Alor).   |
| 12. <b>irena</b> , <i>Temm.</i> (p. 427.)   | Lesser Sunda Is.<br>(Timor).  |



13. *crassirostris*, *Wall.* (p. 427.) Sula Is.
14. *virginalis*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iii. p. 174 (1896). Djampea Isl.,  
Celebean Sea.
15. *maria*, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. v. p. xlvii (1896). Sumba Isl.
16. *strepitans*, *Temm.* (p. 428.) S. & E. Australia.  
S. New Guinea.
17. *venusta*, *S. Müll.* (p. 429.) Sumatra.  
Borneo.
18. *ussheri*, *Sharpe.* (p. 430.) N. Borneo.
19. *granatina*, *Temm.* (p. 430.) Borneo.
20. *borneensis*, *Elliott*, Auk, ix. p. 221 (1892). Borneo.
21. *coccinea*, *Eyton.* (p. 431.) Malay Peninsula.
22. *arcuata*, *Gould.* (p. 431.) N. Borneo.

23. *erythrogaster*, *Temm.* (p. 432.) Philippine Is.  
(Luzon. Mindanao.  
Basilan).
24. *propinqua*, *Sharpe.* (p. 433.) Philippine Is.  
(Palawan).
25. *cæruleitorques*, *Salvad.* (p. 433.) Sangi Is.
26. *kochi*, *Brüggem.* (p. 433.) Philippine Is.  
(Luzon).
27. *rufiventris* (*Cab. & Heine.*) (p. 434.) Molucca Is.  
(Batchian.  
Halmahéra.  
Obi Is.  
Dammer Isl.).
28. *cyanonota*, *Gray.* (p. 435.) Molucca Is.  
(Ternate ; Guebé).
29. *rubrinucha*, *Wall.* (p. 435.) Molucca Is.  
(Buru).
30. *celebensis*, *Westerm.* (p. 436.) Celebes.
31. *inspeculata*, *Meyer & Wiglesw., J. f. O.* 1894,  
p. 245, pl. iii. Talaut Is.
32. *pallidiceps*, *Brüggem.* (p. 436.) Sangi Is.

33. **mackloti**, *Temm.* (p. 436.)  
New Guinea,  
Papuan Is.  
(Mysol, Salawati, etc.).  
New Britain.
34. **aruensis**, *Rothsch. & Hartert*, Nov. Zool. viii.  
p. 63 (1901).  
Aru Is.
35. **finschi**, *Ramsay*, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. ix.  
p. 864 (1884).  
D'Entrecasteaux Is.
36. **kühni**, *Rothschild*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. iii  
(1899).  
Molucca Is.  
(Key Is. ; Khoor Isl.).
37. **loriæ**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Civic. Genov. (2) ix.  
p. 579 (1890). Cf. *Rothsch.* Bull.  
B. O. C. x. p. iv.  
S.E. New Guinea.
38. **novæ-hiberniæ**, *Ramsay*, Pr. Linn. Soc.  
N. S. W. n. s. iii. p. 73 (1888).  
Bismarek Archipelago  
(New Ireland).
39. **dohertyi**, *Rothsch.*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. xxxiii  
(1898).  
Sula Is.  
(Sula Mangoli).
40. **meeki**, *Rothsch.*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. vi (1898).  
Louistade Archipelago  
(Rossel Isl.).
41. **atricapilla**, *Less.* (p. 438.)  
Philippine Is.  
(Luzon).
42. **mülleri**, *Bp.* (p. 439.)  
Borneo,  
Sumatra,  
Banka.
43. **sangirana**, *Schl.* (p. 440.)  
Sangi Is.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 44. <i>novæ-guinææ</i> , Müll. & Schl. (p. 440.) | New Guinea,<br>Papuan Is.,<br>(Mysol, Waigiou,<br>etc.).<br>Aru Is.          |
| 45. <i>mafoorana</i> , Schl. (p. 441.)           | Mafoor Is.,<br>N.W. New Guinea.  |
| 46. <i>rosenbergi</i> , Schl. (p. 441.)          | Misori and Soek Is.,<br>N.W. New Guinea.                                     |
| 47. <i>forsteni</i> , Müll. & Schl. (p. 442.)    | Celebes.   |
| 48. <i>steerei</i> , Sharpc. (p. 442.)           | Philippine Is.<br>(Mindanao).  |
| 49. <i>cucullata</i> , Hartl. (p. 442.)          | E. Himalayas<br>(Nepal and Assam).<br>Burma. Tenasserim.<br>Malay Peninsula. |
| 50. <i>iris</i> , Gould. (p. 444.)               | N. Australia.  |
| 51. <i>baudi</i> Müll. & Schl. (p. 444.)         | Borneo.  |

#### IV. *EUCICHLA*, Cab. & Heine.

(Schlatter, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 445, 1888.)

- |                                      |         |
|--------------------------------------|---------|
| 1. <i>cyanura</i> (Bodd.). (p. 445.) | Java.   |
| 2. <i>schwaneri</i> , Bp. (p. 446.)  | Borneo. |

3. *boschi*, Müll. & Schl. (p. 447.) Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra.
4. *elliotti*, Oust. (p. 448.) Cochin China.  
Cambodia.
5. *gurneyi*, Hume. (p. 448.) Tenasserim.  
N. Malay Peninsula.

V. **MELLOPITTA**, *Stejn.*, Stand. Nat. Hist. iv., Birds, p. 465  
(1885)\*.

[*Coracocichla*, Sharpe, Cat. B. xvii. p. 7, note (1892).

*Melanopitta*, Schl. *nec* Bp.

*Coracopitta*, Selater (*nec* Bp.), Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv.  
p. 449 (1888).]

1. *lugubris*, Schl. (p. 449.) N.W. New Guinea  
(Mt. Arfak).
2. *gigantea*, *Rothsch.*, Orn. MB. vii. p. 137 (1899). N. New Guinea  
(Mt. Maori).

Family VII. **PHILEPITTIDÆ**.

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 409, 1888.)

1. **PHILEPITTA**, *Geoffr.*

(Selater, *l. c.* p. 409.)

1. *jala* (*Bodd.*). (p. 410.) Madagascar.
2. *schlegeli*, *Grandid.* (p. 411.) N.E. Madagascar.

\* Count Salvadori tells me that, in his opinion, this genus belongs rather to the *Timeliidæ* than to the *Pittidæ*.

Family VIII. **XENICIDÆ.**

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 450, 1888.)

I. **ACANTHIDOSITTA**, *Lafr.*(Selater, *t. c.* p. 451.)

- 1.
- chloris**
- (
- Sparrrn.*
- ). (p. 451.)

New Zealand  
(N. & S. Islands).II. **XENICUS**, *Gray.*(Selater, *t. c.* p. 452.)

- 1.
- longipes**
- (
- Gm.*
- ). (p. 452.)

New Zealand  
(South Isl.)

- 2.
- gilviventris**
- (
- Pelz.*
- ). (p. 453.)

New Zealand  
(South Isl.).III. **TRAVERSIA**, *Rothschild.*

(Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. x, 1894.)

- 1.
- lyalli**
- ,
- Rothschild, l. c.*

[*Xenicus insularis*, Buller, Ibis, 1895, p. 237,  
pl. vii.]New Zealand  
(Stephens' Isl.).

Sub-Order II. *ACROMYODI*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 3, 1877.)

A. PASSERES ABNORMALES.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiii. p. 659, 1890.)

Family I. *ATRICHORNITHIDÆ*.

[*Atrichidae*, Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 659.]

I. *ATRICHORNIS*, *Stejneger*.

(Stejn. Standard Nat. Hist. iv. Birds, p. 462, 1885.)

[*Atrichia*, Gould (*nec* Schrank); Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 659.]

1. *clamosa*, *Gould*. (p. 659.)

W. & S.W. Australia.

2. *rufescens*, *Ramsay*. (p. 660.)

E. Australia.

B. PASSERES NORMALES.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 3, 1877.)

Family I. *HIRUNDINIDÆ*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. x. p. 85, 1885.)

Sub-Family I. *HIRUNDININÆ*.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 85.)

I. *CHELIDONARIA*, *Reichenow*.

(Reichenow, J. f. O. 1889, p. 187.)

[*Chelidon*, Boie (*nec* Forst.), Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 86.]

1. *urbica* (*Linnaeus*). (p. 87.)

Europe. C. Asia.  
Indian Peninsula  
(*winter*).  
Africa (*winter*).

2. **orientalis** (*Somow*, Orn. Faun. Gouv. Charkow, O. Russia.  
p. 650, 1897).

3. **cashmiriensis** (*Gould*). (p. 90.)

Himalayas  
(Kashmir  
to Sikkim).  
Mongolia  
(Ala-shan. Kansu).  
Chiua. N. Fokien.  
Plains of India  
(*winter*).

4. **dasyptus** (*Bp.*). (p. 91.)

Japan.  
Borneo  
(*winter*).

5. **lagopus** (*Pall.*). (p. 93.)

Siberia  
(Yenesai Valley  
to Kamtchatka).  
Mongolia. China.  
Turkestan.  
Upper Burma  
(*winter*).

6. **albigena** (*Heugl.*). (p. 94.)

N.E. Africa.

7. **nipalensis** (*Moore*). (p. 95.)

Himalayas  
(Naini Tal  
to Sikkim).  
Naga Hills.  
Dafra Hills.  
Manipur.



II. **CLIVICOLA**, *T. Forster*.

[*Cotile*, Boie; Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. x. p. 96.]

1. **riparia** (*Linn.*). (p. 96.)  
N. America.  
C. & S. America  
(*winter*).  
Europe. N. Asia.  
China.  
Africa (*winter*).  
Indian Peninsula  
(*winter*).  
Indo-Burmese  
countries (*winter*).
2. **diluta** (*Sharpe & Wyatt*, Monogr. Hirund. i.  
p. 63, 1893).  
C. Asia  
(Tashkend).
3. **shelleyi** (*Sharpe*). (p. 100.)  
N.E. Africa  
(Upper Egypt,  
Red Sea coast).
4. **cincta** (*Bodd.*). (p. 101.)  
Tropical  
Africa.
5. **congica** (*Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1887, p. 300).  
W. Africa  
(R. Congo).
6. **paludicola** (*Vicill.*). (p. 102.)  
S. Africa.
7. **minor** (*Cab.*). (p. 103.)  
N.E. Africa  
(Abyssinia,  
Somali Land).  
Equatorial Africa.
8. **cowani** (*Sharpe*). (p. 104.)  
Madagascar.

9. *sinensis* (*J. F. Gray*). (p. 104.)

S. China.  
 Formosa.  
 Philippine Is.  
 (Luzon)  
 (*winter*).  
 Indo-Chinese  
 countries  
 (*winter*).  
 Indian Peninsula  
 (*winter*).

III. *PTYONOPROGNE*, *Reichenb.*

[*Biblis*, Less. (*nec* Faber, 1808).

*Cf.* Sharpe & Wyatt, Monogr. Hirund. i. p. 97.

*Cotile*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. x. p. 95, 1885.]

1. *rupestris* (*Scop.*). (p. 109.)

Mediterranean  
 countries.  
 Persia.  
 Himalayas.  
 Nilghiri Hills,  
 S. India.  
 Mongolia.  
 N. China.

2. *obsoleta* (*Cab.*). (p. 111.)

N.E. Africa.  
 Arabia.  
 Palestine.  
 Persia.  
 N.W. India  
 (Sind).

3. *fuligula* (*Licht.*). (p. 106.)

S. Africa.

4. *anderssoni*, *Sharpe & Wyatt*, Monogr. Hirund.  
 i. p. 119 (1887). (p. 106, pt.)

S.W. Africa  
 (Damara Land).

5. *rufigula*, *Fischer & Reichen.* (p. 107.) N.E. Africa  
(Abyssinia.  
Shoa).  
Equatorial Africa.

6. *concolor* (*Sykes*). (p. 108.) Indian Peninsula.

#### IV. TACHYGINETA, *Cab.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 112.)

1. *albiventris* (*Bodd.*). (p. 113.) Brazil. Amazonia.  
Ecuador. Colombia.  
Guiana.

2. *leucorrhous* (*Vieill.*). (p. 114.) S. Brazil.  
Paraguay. Uruguay.  
Argentina.  
Patagonia.  
C. Peru.

3. *albilinea* (*Lawr.*). (p. 115.) C. America  
(Mexico to  
Panama).  
Ecuador. Peru.

4. *meyeni* (*Cab.*). (p. 116.) Argentina.  
Bolivia.  
Chile.  
Patagonia.

5. *bicolor* (*Vieill.*). (p. 117.) N. America.  
C. America  
(Mexico and  
Guatemala.  
*winter*).  
Bermuda (*winter*).  
Bahamas (*winter*).  
Cuba (*winter*).

6. *thalassinus* (*Swains.*). (p. 119.) C. & W. North America from Brit. Columbia. Lower California (*winter*). C. America (Mexico to Guatemala, *winter*).
7. *cyaneiviridis* (*Bryant*). (p. 121.) Bahama Is.

V. *PHEDINA*, *Bp.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. x. p. 122, 1885.)

1. *borbonica* (*Gm.*). (p. 122.) Mascarene Is. (Mauritius. Bourbon).
2. *madagascariensis*, *Hartl.* (p. 123.) Madagascar.
3. *brazzæ*, *Oust.*, Le Nat. 1886, p. 300. W. Africa (Upper Congo).

VI. *HIRUNDO*, *Schæffer* (ex *Linn.*).(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 123; id. & Wyatt, Monogr. Hirund. i. p. 209.)

1. *rustica*, *Linn.* (p. 128.) Europe. N. Asia. Manchuria. China. Africa (*winter*). Indian Peninsula, China, Indo-Chinese Provinces, Malay Peninsula (*winter*).

2. *gutturalis*, Scop. (p. 134.)  
C. & E. Siberia.  
Kamtschatka.  
China. Japan.  
S. China (*winter*).  
Indo-Chinese  
Provinces,  
Philippine Is.,  
Malay Peninsula,  
Malay Archipelago,  
New Guinea,  
N. Australia  
(*winter*).
3. *savignii*, Steph. (p. 133)  
N.E. Africa  
(Egypt,  
Nile Valley).
4. *erythrogaster*, Bodd. (p. 137.)  
E. Siberia.  
Burma (*winter*).  
Greenland.  
N. America.  
C. & S. America  
(*winter*). West  
India Is. (*winter*).
5. *tytleri*, Jerd. (p. 140.)  
E. Siberia.  
Kamtschatka.  
N. China.  
Burma (*winter*).  
C. & S. America  
(Para. Guatemala),  
*winter*.
6. *tahitica*, Gm. (p. 141.)  
Society Is.  
(Tahiti).  
Tonga Is.  
Fiji Is.  
New Hebrides.  
Solomon Is.  
Bismarck Archipelago  
(New Britain).

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 7. <i>javanica</i> , <i>Sparrm.</i> (p. 142.)                                | Southern India.<br>Ceylon.<br>Malay Peninsula.<br>Java. Sumatra.<br>Borneo.<br>Philippine Is.<br>Mclucca Is.<br>New Guinea.<br>Is. of Torres Straits. |
| 8. <i>namiyei</i> ( <i>Stejn.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. ix.<br>p. 646, 1886). | Liu-Kiu Is.   |
| 9. <i>neoxena</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 144.)                                  | Australia.<br>Tasmania.   |
| 10. <i>angolensis</i> , <i>Bocage.</i> (p. 145.)                             | S.W. Africa<br>(Angola).<br>Mossamedes.   |
| 11. <i>arcticincta</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1891, p. 119.         | Equatorial Africa.  |
| 12. <i>lucida</i> , <i>J. Ferr.</i> (p. 145.)                                | W. Africa<br>(Senegambia).  |
| 13. <i>albigularis</i> , <i>Strickl.</i> (p. 146.)                           | S. Africa.<br>E. Africa<br>(Malindi).<br>S.W. Africa<br>(Angola).   |
| 14. <i>æthiopica</i> , <i>Blanf.</i> (p. 146.)                               | N.E. Africa<br>(Abyssinia,<br>Bogos, White<br>Nile districts,<br>Shoa).<br>E. Africa<br>(Zanzibar).<br>W. Africa<br>(R. Niger to<br>Senegambia).      |

15. *leucosoma*, *Swains.* (p. 147.)  
W. Africa  
(Senegambia  
to Gaboon).
16. *dimidiata*, *Sundev.* (p. 148.)  
S. Africa.
17. *nigrita*, *Gray.* (p. 148.)  
W. Africa  
(Liberia to  
the Congo).
18. *atrocærulea*, *Sundev.* (p. 149.)  
S.E. Africa.  
Equatorial Africa.
19. *nigrorufa*, *Bocage.* (p. 150.)  
S.W. Africa  
(Benguela).
20. *smithi*, *Leach.* (p. 150.)  
N.E. & E. Africa  
(Abyssinia to  
the Zambesi ;  
Equatorial Africa).  
S.W. Africa  
(Benguela to  
the Congo).  
Baluchistan.  
Indian Peninsula.  
Burmesé Provinces.
21. *griseopyga*, *Sundev.* (p. 152.)  
S.E. Africa.  
W. Africa  
(R. Niger  
to Benguela).  
N.E. Africa  
(Abyssinia).  
Equatorial Africa,  
O 2

22. *cucullata*, *Bodd.* (p. 152.) S. & S.W. Africa.
23. *puella*, *Temm. & Schl.* (p. 154.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast  
to Angola).  
N.E. & E. Africa.  
S. Africa.
24. *rufula*, *Temm.* (p. 156.) Mediterranean  
[*scullyi*, *Seebohm.* (p. 158.) Cf. *Oates*, Faun.  
Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 284, 1890.] Countries.  
N.E. Africa  
(Egypt to  
Abyssinia).  
Persia.  
C. Asia.  
Afghanistan.  
Himalayas  
(Gilgit to Nepal).
25. *daurica*, *Linn.* (p. 159.) Siberia,  
[*intermedia* (*Hume*, Str. F. v. p. 263, 1877);  
*substriolata* (*Hume*, *t. c.* p. 264, 1877).] from the Irtisch  
to the Altai Mts.  
Dauria. Amur Land.  
Mongolia.  
Assam (*winter*).
26. *nipalensis*, *Hodgs.* (p. 160.) China. Japan.  
[*japonica*, *Temm. & Schl.* (p. 162.)] Himalayas.  
(Simla to Bhutan).  
Assam.  
Plains of India (*winter*).
27. *striolata*, *Boie.* (p. 161.) S. China.  
Formosa.  
Burmese Provinces.  
Assam. Cachar.  
Java.  
Philippine Is.  
(Masbate, Luzon).  
Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Flores).
28. *erythropygia*, *Sykes.* (p. 164.) Indian Peninsula.  
Ceylon.



29. *melanocrissa* (*Rüpp.*). (p. 165.)  
N.E. Africa.  
Int. of Senegambia.
30. *domicella*, *Finsch & Hartl.* (p. 165.)  
[*togoensis*, *Reichen. J. f. O.* 1891, p. 382.]  
W. Africa  
(Senegambia to  
the R. Niger).  
Equatorial Africa  
(Gazelle River).
31. *emini*, *Reichenow*, *Ber. Allg. deutsch. orn.*  
*Ges.* xi. p. 2 (1892).  
[*astigma*, *Shelley*, *Ibis*, 1893, p. 19.]  
E. Africa  
(Victoria Nyanza to  
Nyasa Land).
32. *badia*, *Cass.* (p. 166.)  
Malay Peninsula.
33. *hyperythra*, *Blyth.* (p. 167.)  
Ceylon.
34. *semirufa*, *Sundev.* (p. 167.)  
S. Africa.  
W. Africa  
(R. Congo).  
Lake Tanganyika.
35. *neumanni*, *Reichenow*, *J. f. O.* 1901, p. 283.  
E. Africa  
(Masai Land).
36. *gordoni*, *Jard.* (p. 168.)  
W. Africa  
(Senegambia to  
Angola).
37. *senegalensis*, *Linn.* (p. 168.)  
W. Africa  
(Senegambia to  
the Congo).  
N.E. Africa.  
Equatorial Africa.
38. *monteiri*, *Hartl.* (p. 169.)  
S.W. Africa.  
E. Africa  
(Zambesi River to  
Masai Land).  
Equatorial Africa.

39. *euchrysea*, *Gosse*. (p. 170.) Jamaica.
40. *sclateri*, *Cory*. (p. 171.) S. Domingo.

# VII. CHERAMŒCA, *Cub*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. x. p. 171, 1885.)

1. *leucosternum* (*Gould*). (p. 171.) Int. of Australia.  
S. & S.W. Australia.

# VIII. PROGNE, *Boie*.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 172.)

1. *purpurea* (*Linn.*). (p. 173.) N. America.  
C. America (*winter*).  
Cuba (*winter*).  
Brazil,  
Amazonia (*winter*).
2. *hesperia*, *Brewst.*, Auk, vi. p. 92 (1889). Pacific Coast of  
N. America.
3. *cryptoleuca*, *Baird*. (p. 173, pt.) Florida.  
Cuba.
4. *furcata*, *Baird*. (p. 175.) Chile.  
Patagonia.  
Argentina.  
Paraguay.
5. *concolor* (*Gould*). (p. 176.) Galápagos  
Archipelago.
6. *dominicensis* (*Gm.*). (p. 176.) Greater and  
Lesser Antilles.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 7. <i>sinaloa</i> , <i>Nelson</i> , Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington,<br>xii. p. 59 (1898). | N.W. Mexico<br>(Sinaloa).  |
| 8. <i>domestica</i> ( <i>Vieill.</i> ). (p. 177.)                                    | S. Brazil.<br>Paraguay.<br>Argentina.  |
| 9. <i>chalybea</i> ( <i>Gm.</i> ). (p. 178.)   | C. America.<br>(Mexico to<br>Panama).<br>Colombia. Ecuador.<br>Venezuela. Trinidad.<br>Guiana. Amazonia.<br>Brazil. Bolivia. |
| 10. <i>tapera</i> ( <i>Linn.</i> ). (p. 180.)  | Argentina. Brazil.<br>Bolivia. Peru.<br>Amazonia.<br>Guiana. Venezuela.<br>Colombia.   |

IX. *ATTICORA*, *Boie*.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 182.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>fasciata</i> ( <i>Gm.</i> ). (p. 183.)   | Guiana.<br>Amazonia.<br>Ecuador. Peru.<br>Bolivia.             |
| 2. <i>cinerea</i> ( <i>Gm.</i> ). (p. 184.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Berl. & Stolz. P. Z. S. 1896, p. 333.] | Tarapacá, Chile.<br>Andes of<br>Peru, Ecuador<br>and Colombia. |
| 3. <i>tibialis</i> ( <i>Cass.</i> ). (p. 185.)   | Peru.<br>Colombia.<br>Panama.                                  |
| 4. <i>melanoleuca</i> , <i>Wied.</i> (p. 185.)   | Brazil.<br>Guiana.   |

5. *cyanoleuca* (Vieill.). (p. 186.)

C. America  
 (Costa Rica to  
 Panama).  
 Colombia. Ecuador.  
 Peru. Amazonia.  
 Guiana. Brazil.  
 Paraguay. Argentina.  
 Bolivia. Chile.  
 Patagonia.

6. *pileata*, Gould. (p. 188.)

C. America  
 (Guatemala).

7. *fucata* (Temm.). (p. 188.)

Argentina.  
 Brazil.  
 Guiana.  
 Venezuela.

X. *LECYTHOPLASTES*, Reichenow.

(Reichenow, Orn. MB. vi. p. 115, 1898.)

1. *preussi*, Reichenow, l. c.

W. Africa  
 (Cameroons).

XI. *PETROCHELIDON*, Cab.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. x. p. 189, 1885.)

1. *nigricans* (Vieill.). (p. 190.)

Australia.  
 New Zealand (occ.).  
 New Guinea.  
 Papuan Is.  
 Aru Is.  
 Molucca Is.  
 (Key group).

2. *timoriensis*, Sharpe. (p. 192.)

Lesser Sunda Is.  
 (Timor).

3. **pyrrhonota** (*Vieill.*). (p. 193.)  
N. America.  
C. America (*winter*).  
S. America  
(*winter*, Brazil,  
Argentina).
4. **swainsoni**, *Scl.* (p. 194.)  
C. America  
(Mexico to  
Guatemala).
5. **fulva** (*Vieill.*). (p. 195.)  
C. America  
(Yucatan,  
Panama).  
Greater Antilles.  
Dry Tortugas,  
Florida.
6. **ruficollaris** (*Peale*). (p. 196.)  
Peru.
7. **rufigula** (*Bocage*). (p. 197.)  
S.W. Africa  
(Benguela).  
W. Africa  
(Gold Coast  
Hinterland).
8. **spilodera** (*Sundev.*). (p. 198.)  
S.E. Africa.
9. **ariel** (*Gould*). (p. 199.)  
E. & S. Australia.
10. **fluvicola** (*Blyth*). (p. 200.)  
Indian Peninsula.

Sub-Family II. *PSALIDOPROCNINÆ*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. x. p. 201, 1885.)

XII. *PSALIDOPROCNE*, *Cab.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 202.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>holomelæna</i> ( <i>Sundev.</i> ). (p. 202.)                                   | S. Africa.<br>E. Africa to<br>Zanzibar.            |
| 2. <i>obscura</i> ( <i>Hartl.</i> ). (p. 203.)                                       | W. Africa<br>(Gold Coast to<br>Portuguese Gambia). |
| 3. <i>chalybea</i> , <i>Reichenow</i> , Ber. Allg. deutsch. orn.<br>Ges. 1892, p. 6. | W. Africa<br>(Cameroons).                          |
| 4. <i>nitens</i> ( <i>Cass.</i> ). (p. 204.)   | W. Africa<br>(Gold Coast to<br>the Congo).         |
| 5. <i>orientalis</i> , <i>Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1889, p. 277.                     | E. Africa.<br>Equatorial Africa.                   |
| 6. <i>petiti</i> , <i>Sharpe &amp; Bouvier</i> . (p. 204.)                           | W. Africa<br>(Gaboon to<br>the Congo).             |
| 7. <i>fuliginosa</i> , <i>Shelley</i> , P. Z. S. 1887, p. 123.                       | W. Africa<br>(Cameroons).                          |
| 8. <i>antinorii</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> (p. 205.)                                       | N.E. Africa<br>(Shoa).                             |

9. **percivali**, *Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. viii.  
p. lv (1899). E. Africa  
(Nyasa Land to  
Mozambique).
  10. **pristoptera** (*Rüpp.*). (p. 205.) N.E. Africa  
(Bogos Land to  
Shoa).
  11. **blanfordi**, *Blundell & Lovat*, Bull. B. O. C.  
x. p. xx (1899). N.E. Africa  
(Abyssinia).
  12. **albiceps**, *Scl.* (p. 206.) Equatorial Africa.  
Nyasa Land.
- XIII. **STELGIDOPTERYX**, *Baird*.  
(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 206.)
1. **serripennis** (*Audub.*). (p. 206.) Temperate N. America.  
C. America  
(winter. Mexico to  
Panama).
  2. **ruficollis** (*Vieill.*). (p. 208.) Brazil. Bolivia.  
Amazonia.  
Guiana. Venezuela.  
E. Ecuador.
  3. **uropygialis** (*Laur.*). (p. 209.) C. America  
(Costa Rica to  
Panama).  
Colombia. Ecuador.  
Venezuela. Guiana.  
Brazil. W. Peru.

Family II. **MUSCICAPIDÆ.**

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 111, 1879.)

1. **HEMICHELIDON**, *Hodgs.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 120.)1. **sibirica** (*Gm.*). (p. 120.)Altai Mts. E. Siberia.  
Japan. China (*winter*).2. **fuliginosa**, *Hodgs.* (p. 120, pt.)\*[*Cf.* Berez. & Bianchi, *Aves Exp. Potan.*  
Kan-su, p. 70.]Afghanistan.  
Himalayas  
(Kashmir to Sikkim).  
Assam. Manipur (*winter*).  
W. China (Kan-su).  
Indo-Chinese Provinces  
(*winter*).  
Malay Peninsula (*winter*).  
Borneo, Palawan (*winter*).3. **griseisticta** (*Swinh.*). (p. 153.)Ussuri Land (Sidemi).  
Japan. China.  
Philippine Is.  
(*winter*: Palawan,  
Siquijor, Negros,  
Panay, Mindoro,  
Luzon, Catanduanes,  
Tawi-tawi).  
Celebes (*winter*).  
Molucca Is.  
(*winter*: Batchian,  
Halmahéra, Morotai,  
Ceram).  
New Guinea.4. **pallens**, *Stejn.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. 1887, p. 143. Bering Isl.5. **ferruginea**, *Hodgs.* (p. 132.)[*cinereiceps*, Sharpe, *Ibis*, 1887, p. 441: *cf.* Sharpe,  
*Ibis*, 1894, p. 541.]E. Himalayas.  
(Nepal, Sikkim).  
Assam. Khasi Hills.  
Burmese Provinces.  
S. China.  
Sumatra. N. Borneo.  
Palawan.

\* Dr. Bianchi writes to me:—"In *H. sibirica* the first primary is always shorter than the primary-coverts, whereas in *H. fuliginosa* it is equal to, or longer than, the latter. *H. fuliginosa* is also a darker bird."



II. *MICRÆCA*, *Gould*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 122, 1879.)

1. *fascinans* (*Lath.*). (p. 123.) Australia.
2. *assimilis*, *Gould*. (p. 124.) W. Australia.
3. *oscillans*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iv. p. 170 (1897). Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Flores).
4. *addita*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. vii. p. 234 (1900). Molucca Is.  
(Mt. Mada, Buru).
5. *flavovirescens*, *Gray*. (p. 125.) New Guinea.  
Papuan Is.  
(Mysol. Waigiou.  
Batanta. Jobi).  
Aru Is.
6. *flaviventris*, *Salvad.* N. Australia.  
[*flavigastra*, *Gould*. (p. 126).] S.E. New Guinea.  
[*Cf.* *Salvad.* Orn. Papuasias, ii. p. 93, 1881.]
7. *læta*, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. xii. p. 323 (1878). New Guinea  
(Wandammen).
8. *papuana*, *A. B. Meyer*. (p. 247.) New Guinea.  
[*viridiflava*, *Rothsch.* & *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C.  
xi. pp. 26, 44, 1900.]
9. *hemixantha*, *Scl.*, P. Z. S. 1883, p. 55. Tenimber Is.  
(Larat; Loetoe).

10. **griseiceps**, *De Vis*, Rep. Orn. Coll. New Guinea, S.E. New Guinea  
1894, p. 3. (Mt. Maneao).

11. **punctata**, *De Vis*, *l. c.* p. 3. S.E. New Guinea  
(Mt. Maneao).

111. **HUMBLOTIA**, *Milne-Edw. & Oust.*  
(*Milne-Edwards & Oustalet*, C. R. ci. p. 221, 1885.)

1. **flavirostris**, *Milne-Edw. & Oust., l. c.* Comoro Is.  
(Grand Comoro).

IV. **ALSEONAX**, *Cab.*  
(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 126, 1879.)

1. **latirostris** (*Raffles*). (p. 127). E. Siberia (Sakalin).  
Japan. China.  
Burmese Provinces.  
Indian Peninsula.  
Ceylon.  
Greater Sunda Is.  
Philippine Is.  
(Negros. Sulu.  
Bongao).  
Molucca Is.  
(Buru).
2. **adusta** (*Boie*). (p. 129.) S. Africa.
3. **sub-adusta**, *Shelley*, *Ibis*, 1897, p. 542. Nyasa Land.
4. **minima** (*Heugl.*). (p. 129, note.) Abyssinia.  
[*Cf. Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1884, p. 230.] Equat. Africa.
5. **murina**, *Fischer & Reichen.*, J. f. O. 1884, p. 54. E. Africa.  
Mt. Kilimanjaro.

6. **pumila**, *Reichenow*, Ber. Allg. deutsch. orn. Ges. Equatorial Africa  
1892, p. 3. (Victoria Nyanza).
7. **obscura**, *Sjöstedt*, Orn. MB. i. p. 43 (1893). W. Africa  
(Cameroons).
8. **comitata** (*Cass.*). (p. 130.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast  
to Gaboon).
9. **epulata** (*Cass.*). (p. 131.) W. Africa  
(Gaboon).
10. **fantisiensis**, *Sharpe*. (p. 131.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast  
to Gaboon).
11. **muttui** (*Layard*). (p. 132.) E. Himalayas.  
[*mandellii* (*Hume*). (p. 453 note, p. 472.)] Assam. Manipur.  
[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 36, E. Bengal.  
1890.] Travancore (*winter*).  
Ceylon (*winter*).
12. **ruficauda** (*Swains.*). (p. 457.) Turkestan.  
[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 36, Afghanistan.  
1890.] N.W. Himalayas.  
Indian Peninsula  
(*winter*).

V. **MELÆNORNIS**, *Gray*.

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 315, 1877.)

1. **edoloides** (*Swains.*). (iii. p. 315.) W. Africa  
(Senegambia  
to the Gold Coast).  
N.E. Africa.  
Equatorial Africa  
(Nandi).

2. **pammelæna** (*Stanley*, in *Salt's Trav. Abyss.*, N.E. Africa.  
App. p. 320, 1814).
3. **schistacea**, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1895, p. 481. Somali Land.
4. **atra** (*Sundev.*). (iii. p. 314.) S. & E. Africa.
5. **diabolica** (*Sharpe*). (iii. p. 314.) S.W. Africa.  
[= no. 2, teste *Finsch in litt.*] N.E. Africa.

## VI. BRADYORNIS, *Smith*.\*

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 308, 1877.)

1. **infuscatus** (*Smith*). S. Africa.  
[*Saxicola infuscata*, *Seeb.* Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v.  
p. 406 (1881).]
2. **mariquensis**, *Smith*. (Cat. B. iii. p. 308.) S. Africa.
3. **murina**, *Finsch & Hartl.* (Cat. B. iii. p. 310, S.W. Africa  
note.) (Benguela).  
[*oatesi*, *Sharpe*, App. *Oates' Matabele-Land*, S. & E. Africa  
p. 314, 1881.] (Zulu-land  
to Uganda).
4. **grisea**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1882, p. 11. C. Equat. Africa.

---

\* *B. woodwardi*, *Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 311, pl. xiv. = *Sylvia simplex*.  
Cf. *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. v. p. iii (1895).

5. *chocolatina*, Rüpp. (iii. p. 311.) N.E. Africa  
 [traversi, Gigl., Ann. Mus. Genov. xxvi. p. 45 (Abyssinia, Shoa).  
 (1888). Cf. Salvad. t. c. p. 181.]
  
6. *pallida* (V. Müll.). (iii. p. 310.) N.E. Africa  
 (Abyssinia).  
 E. Africa  
 (Witu to Kikuyu).
  
7. *modesta*, Shelley, Ibis, 1873, p. 140. W. Africa  
 [Cf. Salvad. Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) xx. p. 761 (Gold Coast to  
 (1901).] Portuguese Gambia).
  
8. *subalaris*, Sharpe, P. Z. S. 1873, p. 713, pl. lviii. E. Africa  
 fig. 1. (Mombasa).  
 Equatorial Africa  
 (Elgeyu).
  
9. *muscipapina*, Hartl., Abh. nat. Ver. Bremen, xii. E. Africa.  
 p. 9 (1891).
  
10. *pumila*, Sharpe, P. Z. S. 1895, p. 480. Somali Land.
  
11. *minor*, Heugl. (iii. p. 309, note.) Equatorial Africa  
 (Bari Country).
  
12. *silens* (Shaw). (iii. p. 312). S. Africa.
  
13. *senegalensis* (Hartl.). (iii. p. 313.) Senegambia.  
 [= *Dryoscopus affinis*, Gray : teste Finsch in litt.]

VII. **STIZORHINA**, Oberh., Pr. Philad. Acad. 1899, p. 213.  
 [Cassinia, Hartl. (nec Rafin.), Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit.  
 Mus. iv. p. 466 (1879).  
*Bradyornis*, pt., Shelley, B. Africa, i. p. 93 (1896).]

1. *fraseri* (Strickl.). (iv. p. 466.) W. Africa  
 (Fernando Po.  
 Gaboon to  
 the Congo).

2. **finschi**, *Sharpe*. (iv. p. 467.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast).

3. **zenkeri**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. iii. p. 113 (1895). W. Africa  
(Cameroons).

# VIII. **EMPIDORNIS**, *Reichenow*.

(*Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 285.)

1. **semipartita** (*Rüpp.*). (iv. p. 468.) N.E. Africa.
2. **kavirondensis** (*Oscar Neumann*, J. f. O. 1900,  
p. 257). Equatorial Africa  
(Kavirondo).

# IX. **NEWTONIA**, *Schl. & Poll.*

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 148, 1879.)

1. **brunneicauda** (*A. Newton*). (p. 148.) Madagascar.
2. **amphichroa**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1891, p. 210. Madagascar.
3. **olivacea**, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. xviii.  
p. 199 (1896). Madagascar.

# X. **DIOPTRORNIS**, *Fischer & Reichen.*, J. f. O. 1884, p. 53.

[*Muscicapa*, pt., *Shelley*, B. Africa, i. p. 93 (1896).]

1. **fischeri**, *Reichenow*, l. c.  
[*johnstoni*, *Shelley*, P. Z. S. 1884, p. 555.  
*Cf. Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1892, p. 300.] E. Africa  
(Mt. Kilimanjaro).  
Equatorial Africa.

2. *brothæ*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 5 (1900). E. Africa  
(Rovuma Valley).

3. *brunnea*, *Cab.*, J. f. O. 1887, p. 92, 1886, pl. i. W. Africa  
fig. 1. (Angola).

XI. *MUSCICAPA*, *Linn.*\*  
(*Sharpe*, t. c. p. 149.)

1. *grisola*, *Linn.* (p. 151.) Europe.  
W. & S. Africa (*winter*).

2. *sibirica*, *O. Neum.*, J. f. O. 1900, p. 359. Siberia.  
C. Asia.  
N.W. India.  
E. Africa (*winter*).

3. *finschi*, *Bocage*, *Jorn.* Lisb. 1879, p. 4. S.W. Africa  
(Benguela).

4. *aquatica*, *Heugl.* (p. 154.) Equat. Africa.  
Senegambia.

5. *fülleborni*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 122 N. Nyasa Land.  
(1900).

6. *cærulescens* (*Hartl.*). (p. 154.) S.E. Africa.

7. *toruensis*, *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* vii. p. 37 (1890). Equatorial Africa  
(Toru).

---

\* *M. ussheri*, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1882, p. 591 = *Sylvia simplex*.

8. *infulata*, *Hartl.*, P. Z. S. 1880, p. 626. Equatorial Africa.
9. *cinerascens*, *Sharpe*. (p. 155.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast).
10. *lugens* (*Hartl.*). (p. 155.) W. Africa  
(Gaboon to  
Angola).
11. *nyikensis*, *Shelley*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xxxv Nyasa Land.  
(1899).
12. *modesta*, *Hartl.* (p. 156.) W. Africa  
(Gaboon).
13. *cassini*, *Heine*. (p. 156, note.) W. Africa  
(Gaboon).
14. *riisi* (*Hartl.*). (p. 149, note.) Gold Coast  
(Aguapim).

## XII. *PEDILORHYNCHUS*, *Reichenow*.

(*Reichenow*, Ber. Allg. deutsch. orn. Ges. ix. p. 4, 1891.)  
[*Muscicapa*, pt., *Shelley*, B. Africa, i. p. 93 (1896).]

1. *stuhlmanni*, *Reichenow*, l. c. Equatorial Africa  
(Uganda).
2. *cameroonensis*, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1892, p. 183. W. Africa  
(Cameroons).



XIII. **HEDYMELA**, *Sundev.*, Öfv. K. Vet. Förh. Stockh. 1846, p. 225.

[*Ficedula*, *Sundev.* Av. Meth. Tent. p. 23 (1872, *ex Boie*).]

[*Muscicapa*, pt., *Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 150.]

1. **atricapilla** (*Linn.*). (p. 157.)  
Europe.  
W. & N.E. Africa  
(*winter*).
2. **speculigera**, *Bp.* (p. 157, pt.)  
[*Cf.* *Erlanger*, J. f. O. 1899, p. 506.]  
N. Africa  
(*Tunis*).
3. **semitorquata**, *Homeyer*, Zeitschr. ges. Orn.  
1885, p. 185, pl. x.  
Caucasus.
4. **collaris** (*Bechst.*). (p. 160.)  
C. & S. Europe.  
Mediterranean  
Countries.

XIV. **SIPHIA**, *Hodgs.*

[*Muscicapa*, pt., *Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 161, 1879.]

1. **parva** (*Bechst.*). (p. 161.)  
[*Rubecula tytleri*, *Jameson*. *Cf.* *Eagle Clarke*,  
*Ibis*, 1892, p. 558.]  
C. & S. Europe.  
C. Asia.  
N.W. India to  
Bhutan Doars and  
S. India (*winter*).
2. **albicilla** (*Pall.*). (p. 162.)  
E. Siberia.  
China.  
Burmes Provinces  
(*winter*).  
E. Himalayas  
(*Nepal, winter*).  
E. Bengal  
(*Dinapur, winter*).

3. **hyperythra**, *Cab.* (p. 163.) N.W. India  
(Kashmir).  
Ceylon (*winter*).
4. **strophciata**, *Hodys.* (p. 455.) Himalayas  
[*rufigularis*, Scully, Str. F. viii. p. 279, 1879.] (Kashmir to  
Bhutan).  
Assam. Daffa, Khasi,  
& Naga Hills.  
Manipur.  
Burma. W. China.

# XV. CYORNIS, *Blyth.*

(*Siphia*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 441, 1879.)  
[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 11 (1890).]

1. **hyacinthina** (*Temm.*). (p. 443.) Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Timor).
2. **vivida**, *Swinh.* (p. 463.) Formosa.
3. **oatesi** (*Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) v. p. 514, 1887). Manipur to  
Tenasserim.
- 4 **concreta** (*S. Müll.*). (p. 437.) Tenasserim.  
[*Pachycephala* (!) *cyanea* (Hume) (*cf.* Gadow, Malay Peninsula  
Cat. B. viii. p. 224). (Mts. of Perak).  
*Cf.* Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus. xviii. p. 221 Mts. of Sumatra.  
(1897); Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii.  
p. 13 (1890).]
5. **everetti**, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1890, p. 366. Mts. of N.W. Borneo.
6. **ruecki**, *Oust.*, Bull. Soc. Philom. (7) v. p. 73 Malay Peninsula.  
(1881).

7. **pallidipes** (*Jerd.*). (p. 444.) S. India.
  
8. **herioti**, *Wardlaw Ramsay*, Ibis, 1886, p. 159 (♀). Philippine Is.  
     [*enganensis*, *Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. ii (Luzon).  
     (1895). Cf. *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 60  
     (1901).]
  
9. **hainana**, *Ogilvie Grant*, P. Z. S. 1900, p. 480. Hainan.
  
10. **unicolor**, *Blyth*. (p. 444.) E. Himalayas  
     [Cf. *Finsch*, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 206, (Sikhim).  
     1900.] Dafa, Khasi, and  
     Naga Hills.  
     Manipur. Karen Hills.  
     Burma.  
     Malay Peninsula.  
     Java. Borneo.
  
11. **styani**, *Hartl.*, Abh. nat. Ver. Bremen, xvi. p. 248 Hainan.  
     (1899).
  
12. **rubeculoides** (*Vig.*). (p. 445.) Himalayas  
     (Kashmir to Sikhim).  
     Indian Peninsula (*winter*).  
     Ceylon (*winter*).  
     Manipur.
  
13. **dialilæma**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) vii. Burmese Provinces.  
     p. 337 (1889). Cf. *Oates*, Faun. Brit.  
     Ind., Birds, ii. p. 23 (1890).
  
14. **elegans** (*Temm.*). (p. 447.) Malay Peninsula.  
     Java. Sumatra.  
     Borneo.
  
15. **tickellæ**, *Blyth*. (p. 447.) Indian Peninsula.  
     Ceylon. Manipur.  
     Indo-Chinese Provinces.  
     Malay Peninsula.
  
16. **brevirostris**, *Bingham*, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) v. S. Shan States, Burma.  
     p. 359 (1890).

17. **frenata**, *Hume*, Str. F. viii. p. 114 (1880). Malay Peninsula.
18. **banyumas** (*Horsf.*). (p. 449.) Java.
19. **omissa**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. 1896, p. 71. Celebes.
20. **erythrogaster**.  
[Nom. emend. pro *rufigaster*, *Raffl.* (p. 449, pt.),  
which is distinct, teste *Finsch in litt.*] Sumatra.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Lingga Is.
21. **nigrigularis**, *Everett*, Ibis, 1891, p. 45 (1891). Lowlands of  
N.W. Borneo.  
Sumatra.
22. **philippinensis**, *Sharpe*. (p. 450.) Philippine Is.  
[=*simplex*, *Blyth*, Ibis, 1870, p. 165, teste *Finsch*  
*in litt.*]
23. **djampeana**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. 1896, p. 172. Djampea Isl.,  
Celebean Sea.
24. **kalacensis**, *Hartert*, *t. e.* p. 172. Kalao Isl.,  
Celebean Sea.
25. **sumatrensis**, *Sharpe*. (p. 451.) Sumatra.
26. **lemprieri**, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1884, p. 319. Philippine Is.  
[*ramsayi*, *W. Blasius*, Ornith., 1888, p. 308. (Palawan. Balabac.  
*Cf.* *Everett*, Ibis, 1895, p. 25.) Calamianes.)
27. **rufifrons**, *Wall.*  
*cæruleata* (nec *Bp.*). (p. 451.) Borneo.

28. *beccariana*, *Salvad.* (p. 452.) Borneo.
29. *turcosa*, *Briggem.* (p. 453.) Malay Peninsula.  
[=*elegans* ♀ (no. 14), teste *Finseh in litt.*] Borneo.
30. *magnirostris*, *Blyth.* (p. 453.) E. Himalayas  
(Sikhim).  
Cachar. Khasi Hills.  
Tenasserim.
31. *rufigula*, *Wall.* (p. 454.) Celebes  
(Lowlands).
32. *bonthaina*, *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* 1896, p. 157. Celebes  
(Mt. Bonthain).
33. *erythaca*, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 199. Philippine Is.  
[*platenæ*, *Blasius*, *Ornis*, 1888, p. 308.] (Palawan).
34. *elopurensis*, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1890, p. 206. N.E. Borneo  
(Sandakan).

# XVI. SCHWANERIA, *Bp.*\*

[*Siphia*, pt., *Sharpe*, *Cat. B.* iv. p. 441 (1879).]

1. *cæruleata*, *Bp.* (p. 441.) Borneo.

# XVII. NITIDULA, *Jerd.* & *Blyth.*

(*Oates*, *Faun. Brit. Ind.*, *Birds*, ii. p. 27, 1890.)

[*Tarsiger*, pt., *Sharpe*, *Cat. B.* iv. p. 254.]

1. *hodgsoni* (*Moore*). (p. 258.) E. Himalayas.  
Hills of Assam.  
Naga Hills. Perak Mts.  
Mts. of N.W. Borneo.

---

\* Dr. Finseh writes to me that he considers *Schwaneria* to be a perfectly good and distinct genus from *Cyornis*. My own opinion was that it was identical with the latter genus (see *Cat. B.* iv. p. 451. note).

XVIII. DIGENEA, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 458, 1879.)

[*Cyornis*, pt., Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind. Birds, ii. p. 11 (1890).]

1. *leucomelanura*, *Hodgs.* (p. 459.) Himalayas  
(Kashmir to Sikkim).

2. *cerviniventris*, *Sharpe.* (p. 460.) Assam.  
Khasi Hills.  
Manipur.  
Karen-nee.

XIX. ANTHIPES, *Blyth.*(*Digena*, pt., Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 458.)

1. *moniliger* (*Hodgs.*). (p. 460.) E. Himalayas  
(Sikkim).
2. *malayana*, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1888, p. 247. Malay Peninsula  
(Mts. of Perak).
3. *leucops*, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1888, p. 246. Khasi Hills.  
[*A. albifrons*, *Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 247 (*nom. nudum*).] Manipur.  
Karen-nee.
4. *submoniliger*, *Hume.* (p. 461.) Tenasserim.
5. *solitaria* (*S. Müll.*). (p. 461.) Sumatra.
6. *poliogenys*, *Brooks*, Str. F. viii. p. 469 (1879). Foothills of  
[*cachariensis*, v. Madarász, Zeitschr. ges. Orn. E. Himalayas.  
1884, p. 52, pl. i. fig. 2. Cf. Sharpe, P. Z. S. Sikkim Terai.  
1886, p. 354.] Bhutan Doars.  
Assam. Cachar.  
Tipperra. Manipur.

7. **olivacea** (*Hume*). (p. 457.) Tenasserim.  
 [Cf. Sharpe, P. Z. S. 1886, p. 354.] Java.  
 N. Borneo.

8. **bruneata** (*H. H. Slater*, Ibis, 1897, p. 175). China  
 (N.W. Fokien).

9. **obscura** (*Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1881, p. 789). Borneo.

## XX. **NILTAVA**, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 462, 1879.)

1. **grandis** (*Blyth*). (p. 464.) Himalayas  
 (Nepal to Bhutan).  
 Dacca, Khasi, and  
 Naga Hills.  
 Manipur.  
 Mt. Muleyit  
 in Tenasserim.  
 Hills of Perak.  
 Malay Peninsula.

2. **decipiens**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Civic. Genov. Sumatra.  
 (2) xii. p. 49 (1891).

3. **sundara**, *Hodgs.* (p. 463.) Himalayas  
 (Simla to Bhutan).  
 Assam. Khasi Hills.  
 Arakan. Karen-nee.  
 Tenasserim.  
 W. China.

4. **sumatrana**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. xiv. Sumatra  
 p. 201 (1879). (Mt. Singalan).

5. *macgrigoriæ* (*Burton*). (p. 465.)

Himalayas  
(Garwhal to Sikkim).  
Assam. Khasi Hills.  
N. Cachar. Manipur.  
Karen-nee.  
N. Tenasserim.

XXI. *MUSCITREA*, *Blyth*.

(*Oates*, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 30, 1890.)

1. *cinerea*, *Blyth*.

[*Cf.* *Oates*, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 31  
(1890).]

Burmese Provinces.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Andaman Is.

XXII. *PETRÆCA*, *Swains*.

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 164, 1879.)

1. *leggei*, *Sharpe*. (p. 165.)

E. & S. Australia.  
Tasmania.

2. *campbelli*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xxii  
(1898).

W. Australia.

3. *phœnicea*, *Gould*. (p. 166.)

E. & S. Australia.  
Tasmania.

4. *multicolor* (*Gm.*). (p. 168.)

Norfolk Isl.

5. *pusilla*, *Peale*. (p. 168.)

Samoa Is.  
Fiji Is.  
(Vitu Levu.  
Vanua Levu.  
Kandavu).



6. **similis**, *Gray*. (p. 169.)  
New Hebrides  
(Aneiteun. Tanna.  
Erromanga).
  
7. **ambrynensis**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1900, p. 341.  
New Hebrides  
(Ambryn Isl.).
  
8. **rhodinogastra** (*Drap.*). (p. 170.)  
S. Australia.  
Tasmania.
  
9. **rosea**, *Gould*. (p. 170.)  
E. & S. Australia.
  
10. **goodenovii** (*Vig. & Horsf.*). (p. 171.)  
E. & S. Australia.
  
11. **ramsayi**, *Sharpe*. (p. 172.)  
W. Australia.
  
12. **bicolor** (*Vig. & Horsf.*). (p. 173.)  
E. & S. Australia.  
W. Australia.
  
13. **picata** (*Gould*). (p. 174.)  
N. & N.W. Australia.
  
14. **bivittata**, *De Vis*, *Ibis*, 1897, p. 376.  
S.E. New Guinea.
  
15. **toittoi** (*Garn.*). (p. 174.)  
New Zealand  
(North Isl.).  
Chatham Is.

16. **macrocephala** (*Gm.*). (p. 176.) New Zealand  
(S. Island).  
Chatham Is.  
Auckland Is.
17. **vittata** (*Q. & G.*). (p. 177.) Tasmania.  
Victoria  
& S. Australia.
- XXIII. **ERYTHROMYIAS**, *Sharpe*.  
(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 199, 1879.)
1. **dumetoria** (*Wall.*). (p. 199.) Java.  
[♀ = *Siphia vordermani*, Sharpe, Ibis, 1890, Lesser Sunda Is.  
p. 206, teste Finsch *in litt.*]\* (Lombok).
2. **muelleri** (*Blyth*). (p. 200.) Greater Sunda Is.  
(Sumatra.  
Borneo.)
3. **buruensis**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xxxi Molucca Is.  
(1899); id. Nov. Zool. vii. p. 234, pl. iv. (Buru).  
fig. 3 (1900).
4. **riedeli**, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. viii. p. 62, Tenimber Is.  
pl. iii. fig. 1 (1886).
5. **pyrrhonota** (*Müll. & Schl.*). (p. 200.) Lesser Sunda Is.  
[Fig., Büttik., Notes Leyden Mus. viii. p. 63, (Timor).  
pl. iii. fig. 2 (1886).]

---

\* On re-examining the type of *S. vordermani* I consider Dr. Finsch to be right.

XXIV. POLIOMYIAS, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 201.)

1. *luteola* (*Pall.*). (p. 201.)

E. Siberia.  
Japan. China.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Borneo.  
Java. Sumatra.  
Molucca Is.  
(Ternate).

2. *hodgsoni* (*Verr.*). (p. 203.)

[*Muscicapa sordida* (Godw.-Aust.). (p. 156.)  
*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 14  
(1890).]

E. Himalayas.  
Assam.  
Burmese Prov.  
W. China.

XXV. DAMMERIA, *Hartert*.

(Hartert, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. lvii, 1899.)

1. *henrici*, *Hartert*, *l. c.*; id. Nov. Zool. vii. p. 14  
(1900).

Molucca Is.  
(Dammer Isl.).

XXVI. MUSCICAPULA, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 203, 1879.)

[*Dendrobiastes*, Sharpe, Tr. Linn. Soc. (2) i. p. 332 (1876).]

1. *superciliaris* (*Jerd.*). (p. 204.)

Himalayas  
(Kashmir to Sikkim).  
Indian Peninsula  
(winter).

2. *astigma* (*Hodgs.*). (p. 205.)

E. Himalayas.  
(Nepal to Assam,  
Manipur,  
Karen-nee.)  
E. Bengal (winter).

3. **samarensis**, *Bourns & Worcester*, Occ. Papers Philippine Is.  
Minn. Acad. i. p. 24 (1894). (Samar).
4. **luzoniensis**, *Ogilvie Grant*, Ibis, 1894, p. 505. Philippine Is.  
(Luzon. Mindoro).
5. **nigrorum**, *Whitehead*, Bull. B. O. C. vi. p. xliii Philippine Is.  
(1897). (Negros).
6. **basilanica**, *Sharpe*, Tr. Linn. Soc., 2nd ser. i. Philippine Is.  
p. 332 (1876). (Basilan.  
[*mindanensis*, W. Blasius, J. f. O. 1890, p. 147. Mindanao).  
Cf. *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 60 (1901).]
7. **hyperythra** (*Blyth*). (p. 206.) Himalayas  
[*tricolor*, ♂, Temm. MSS.; Blyth, Ibis, 1865, (Garwhal to Sikhim).  
p. 44. Cf. Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. Khasi & Naga Hills.  
p. 199 (1900).] Manipur.  
Malay Peninsula  
(Mts. of Perak).  
Java.  
Mts. of N.W. Borneo.  
Mts. of Celebes.
8. **melanoleuca**, *Hodgs.* E. Himalayas and  
[*maculata*, Tick. nec Gm. (p. 207.)] Assam.  
Plains of C. & N.E.  
India (*winter*).  
Tenasscrim.
9. **westermanni**, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1888, p. 270. Malay Peninsula  
[=No. 8, *teste* Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. (Mts. of Perak).  
xx. p. 93 (1898).] Mts. of N.W. Borneo.  
Philippine Is.  
(Negros. Luzon).  
Mts. of Celebes.
10. **sapphira**, *Blyth*. (p. 208.) E. Himalayas.  
[*Cyornis sapphira*, Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Garo & Naga Hills.  
Birds, ii. p. 20 (1890).] N. Burma (E. of  
Bhamo) and  
W. China.

XXVII. **MUSCIPARUS**, *Reichenow*.

(Reichenow, Orn. MB. v. p. 25, 1897.)

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1. <b>tappenbecki</b> , <i>Reichenow</i> , <i>l. c.</i> | German New Guinea. |
|---|--------------------|

XXVIII. **SMICRORNIS**, *Gould*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 209, 1879.)

- |  |                                     |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1. <b>brevirostris</b> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 209.) | E. & S. Australia.<br>W. Australia. |
| 2. <b>flavescens</b> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 210.)    | N. Australia.                       |

XXIX. **GERYGONE**, *Gould*.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 211.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <b>albigularis</b> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 212.)  | N.E. & E. Australia,<br>to New South Wales. |
| 2. <b>cinerascens</b> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 212.)  | N.W. Australia.<br>S. & E. New Guinea.      |
| 3. <b>thorpi</b> , <i>Ramsay</i> , Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. ii.<br>p. 677 (1888).   | Lord Howe Isl.                              |
| 4. <b>inornata</b> , <i>Wall</i> . (p. 213.)   | Lesser Sunda Is.<br>(Timor).                |
| 5. <b>tenkatei</b> ( <i>Büttik.</i> , o Leyden Mus. xiv.<br>p. 195, 1892).<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Finsch, <i>op. cit.</i> xxii. p. 199 (1900).] | Lesser Sunda Is.<br>(Flores).               |
| 6. <b>pallida</b> , <i>Finsch</i> , Notes Leyden Mus. xx. p. 134<br>(1898).  | W. New Guinea<br>(Lobo).                    |

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 7. <b>robusta</b> , <i>De Vis</i> , Ann. Rep. Brit. New Guinea, 1896-97, p. 84 (1898).                                      | S.E. New Guinea<br>(Wharton Range).         |
| 8. <b>kühni</b> , <i>Hartert</i> , Nov. Zool. vii. p. 15 (1900).  | Lesser Sunda Is.<br>(Dammer).               |
| 9. <b>wetterensis</b> , <i>Finsch</i> , Notes Leyd. Mus. xx. p. 132 (1898); id. <i>op. cit.</i> xxii. pl. 4. fig. 2 (1901). | Lesser Sunda Is.<br>(Wetter).               |
| 10. <b>kisserensis</b> , <i>Finsch</i> , <i>l. c.</i> p. 133; id. Notes Leyd. Mus. xxii. pl. 4. fig. 1 (1901).              | Lesser Sunda Is.<br>(Kisser).               |
| 11. <b>everetti</b> , <i>Hartert</i> , Nov. Zool. iv. p. 267 (1897).  | Lesser Sunda Is.<br>(Savu Isl.).            |
| 12. <b>placida</b> , <i>Madarász</i> , Orn. MB. viii. p. 3 (1900).  | German New Guinea.                          |
| 13. <b>simplex</b> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 214.)  | Philippine Is.<br>(Luzon. Sulu.<br>Bongao.) |
| 14. <b>insperata</b> , <i>De Vis</i> , Ann. Rep. New Guinea, 1892, p. 94.   | S.E. New Guinea<br>(Mt. Suckling).          |
| 15. <b>flaveola</b> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 214.)   | Celebes.                                    |
| 16. <b>sulphurea</b> , <i>Wall.</i> (p. 214.)   | Lesser Sunda Is.<br>(Solor).                |

17. **salvadorii**, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. xv. S. Borneo.  
p. 175 (1893).
18. **modiglianii**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) xii. Sumatra.  
p. 71 (1891). Malay Peninsula.  
[*pectoralis*, Davison, Ibis, 1892, p. 99.  
Cf. Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. i. p. vii (1892).]
19. **hypoxantha**, *Salvad.* (p. 215.) Papuan Is.  
(Misori).
20. **dorsalis**, *Scl.*, P. Z. S. 1883, p. 55. Tenimber Is.  
(Larat. Loetoe.  
Moloe.)
21. **fulvescens**, *A. B. Meyer*, SB. Ges. Isis, Molucca Is.  
Dresden, 1884, p. 27. (Babbar Isl.).

### XXX. PSEUDOGERYGONE, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 215, 1879.)

[*Leptotodus*, A. B. Meyer, Zeitschr. ges. Orn. 1884, p. 197.

*Microlestes*, A. B. Meyer, t. c. p. 198.]

1. **igata** (*Q. & G.*). (p. 218.) New Zealand.
2. **sylvestris** (*Potts*). (p. 218, note.) Middle Isl.,  
[=*P. igata*, teste Finsch in litt.] New Zealand.
3. **modesta** (*Pelz.*). (p. 219.) Norfolk Isl.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 4. <i>ruficollis</i> ( <i>Salvad.</i> ). (p. 219.)                                      | N.W. New Guinea<br>(Mt. Arfak).         |
| 5. <i>bimaculata</i> , <i>A. B. Meyer</i> , <i>Zeitschr. ges. Orn.</i><br>1884, p. 198. | N.W. New Guinea<br>(Mt. Arfak).         |
| 6. <i>culicivora</i> ( <i>Gould</i> ). (p. 220.)  | W. Australia.                           |
| 7. <i>cinerea</i> ( <i>Salvad.</i> ). (p. 220.)   | N.W. New Guinea<br>(Mt. Arfak).         |
| 8. <i>brunnea</i> ( <i>De Vis</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1897, p. 378).                        | S.E. New Guinea.                        |
| 9. <i>rosseliana</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , <i>Nov. Zool.</i> vi. p. 79 (1899).             | Louisiade Archipelago<br>(Rossel Isl.). |
| 10. <i>onerksa</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , <i>Nov. Zool.</i> vi. p. 209 (1892).              | Louisiade Archipelago<br>(St. Aignan).  |
| 11. <i>brunneipectus</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 212.)                                    | S.E. New Guinea.<br>Aru Isl.            |
| 12. <i>keyensis</i> , <i>Büttik.</i> , <i>Notes Leyden Mus.</i> xv.<br>p. 258 (1893).   | Molucca Is.<br>(Little Key Isl.).       |



13. **conspicillata** (*Gray*). (p. 221.)  
[*Cf.* Hartert, Nov. Zool. vi. p. 425, 1899.]  
[*Zosterops fusca*, Bernst. ; Sharpe, Cat. B. ix.  
p. 146, note (1884), teste O. Finsch *in litt.*] New Guinea.  
Jobi Isl.  
Cape York.
14. **magnirostris** (*Gould*). (p. 222.) N. & N.E. Australia.
15. **murina** (*De Vis*, Ibis, 1897, p. 377). S.E. New Guinea.
16. **flavilateralis** (*Gray*). (p. 222.) New Caledonia.
17. **insularis**, *Ramsay*, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. iii.  
p. 117 (1878). Lord Howe Isl.
18. **cinereiceps**, *Sharpe*, Nature, xxxiv. 1886,  
p. 3 S.E. New Guinea.
19. **fusca** (*Gould*). (p. 223.) E. & S. Australia.
20. **lævigastrea** (*Gould*). (p. 223.) N. Australia.
21. **mastersi**, *Sharpe*. (p. 224.) N. Australia.
22. **albifrontata** (*Gray*). (p. 224.) Chatham Is.
23. **rufescens** (*Salvad.*). (p. 225.) N.W. New Guinea  
(Mt. Arfak).

24. *ramuensis*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. 1897, p. 26. German New Guinea.
25. *chrysogaster* (*Gray*). (p. 226.) Aru Is.  
S. New Guinea.  
Mysol.
26. *aruensis*, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. xv. Aru Is.  
p. 259 (1893).
27. *arfakiana* (*Salvad.*). (p. 226.) N.W. New Guinea  
[*Microlestes arfakianus*, A. B. Meyer, Zeitschr.  
ges. Orn. i. p. 198 (1884).] (Mt. Arfak).
28. *notata* (*Salvad.*). (p. 227.) New Guinea.  
[*Leptotodus tenuis*, Meyer, Zeitschr. ges. Orn.  
i. 1884, p. 197, pl. ix. fig. 2. Cf. Sharpe, in  
Gould's B. New Guinea, ii. pl. 12 (1886).] Mysol Isl.
29. *virescens*, *S. Müll.* W. New Guinea  
[Cf. Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xx. p. 135  
(1898).] (Lobo Bay).
30. *neglecta* (*Wall.*). (p. 227.) Papuan Is.  
(Waigiu).
31. *trochiloides* (*Salvad.*). (p. 228.) Papuan Is.  
(Misori).

32. **maforensis** (*Meyer*). (p. 228.) Papuan Is.  
(Mafoor).
33. **chloronota** (*Gould*). (p. 229.) N. Australia.
34. **inconspicua**, *Ramsay*, Proc. Linn. Soc. S.E. New Guinea.  
N. S. W. iii. p. 116 (1878).
35. **poliocephala** (*Salvad.*). (p. 229.) N.W. New Guinea  
(Mt. Arfak).
36. **giulianetti**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) S.E. New Guinea  
xvi. p. 81 (1896). (Moroka).
37. **personata** (*Gould*). (p. 229.) N.E. Australia.  
S. New Guinea.
38. **palpebrosa** (*Wall.*). (p. 230.) Aru Is.  
N.W. New Guinea  
(Arfak Mts.).
39. **wahnesi**, *A. B. Meyer*, Orn. MB. vii. p. 144 E. New Guinea  
(1899). (Bongu).

XXXI. **EUGERYGONE**, *Finsch*.

(Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 200, 1900.)

1. **rubra** (*Sharpe*). (p. 225.) N.W. New Guinea  
[*Cf.* Finsch, *l. c.*] (Arfak Mts.).

XXXII. **CHASIEMPIS**, *Cab.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 231, 1879.)

[*Cf.* Stejn. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. 1887, p. 143.]

1. **sandwicensis** (*Gm.*). (p. 232.) Sandwich Is.  
(Hawaii).  
[*ridgwayi*, Stejn. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. 1887,  
p. 88; *ibidis*, Stejn. *t. c.* p. 88. *Cf.* Rothsch.  
Avif. Laysan, p. 71; Wilson & Evans, Aves  
Hawai. p. 125.]
2. **gayi**, *Scott Wilson*, P. Z. S. 1891, p. 165. Sandwich Is.  
(Oahu).  
[*Cf.* Rothsch. Avif. Laysan, p. 75; Wilson &  
Evans, Aves Hawai. p. 129.]
3. **sclateri**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. 1882, Sandwich Is  
(Kanai).  
p. 337.  
[*dolei*, Stejn. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 90 (1887).  
*Cf.* Rothsch. *t. c.* p. 77; Wilson & Evans,  
*t. c.* p. 131.]
4. **dimidiata** (*Hartl. & Finsch*). (p. 232.) \* Cook's Is.  
(Rarotonga Isl.).

XXXIII. **MUSCYLVA**, *Lesson.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 233.)

1. **lessoni**, *Jacq. & Puch.* (p. 233.) Fiji Is.

XXXIV. **MIRO**, *Less.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 234.)

1. **albifrons** (*Gm.*). (p. 235.) New Zealand  
(South Island).

\* Not a *Chasiempis*, teste Finsch in litt.

2. **australis** (*Sparrm.*). (p. 235.) New Zealand  
(North Island).

3. **dannefordi**, *Rothsch.*, Nov. Zool. i. p. 688 (1894). Snares Is.

4. **traversi**, *Buller.* (p. 236.) Chatham Isl.

XXXV. **LANIOTURDUS**, *Waterh.*  
(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 237.)

1. **torquatus**, *Waterh.* (p. 237.) S.W. Africa  
(Damara Land and Benguela).

XXXVI. **METABOLUS**, *Bp.\**  
(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 238.)

1. **rugensis**, *Hombr. & Jacq.* (p. 238.) Caroline Is.  
[*Cf.* Hartert, Nov. Zool. vii. p. 4 (1900).] (Ruk Isl.).

XXXVII. **HETEROMYIAS**, *Sharpe.*  
(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 239.)

1. **cinereifrons** (*Ramsay.*) (p. 239.) N.E. Australia.

2. **armiti** (*De Vis*, Rep. Orn. Spec. N. Guinea, 1894, p. 3). S.E. New Guinea.  
[*Pachycephalopsis armiti*, Salvad. Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) xvi. p. 89 (1896). *Cf.* Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 60 (1901).]

---

\* Dr. Finsch (*in litt.*) suggests that this genus should be placed with the *Laniidæ*.

XXXVIII. **MONACHELLA**, *Salvad.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 240, 1879.)

1. **muelleriana** (*Schl.*). (p. 240.) New Guinea.  
     [*saxicolina*, *Salvad.* *Micræca albofrontata*,  
     Ramsay, Pr. Linu. Soc. N. S. W. iii. p. 304  
     (1879).]
2. **viridis**, *De Vis*, Rep. Orn. Spec. New Guinea, S.E. New Guinea  
     1894, p. 3. (Mt. Manaëo).

XXXIX. **PÆCILODRYAS**, *Gould.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 240.)

1. **cerviniventris** (*Gould*). (p. 241.) N.W. Australia.
2. **superciliosa** (*Gould*). (p. 241.) N.E. Australia.
3. **pulverulenta** (*S. Müll.*). New Guinea.  
     [*cinerea*, Sharpe. (p. 242.) *Cf.* *Salvad. Orn.*  
     *Pap.* ii. p. 88 (1881).] Aru Is.  
     N.E. Australia.
4. **cyana**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. vi. p. 84 N.W. New Guinea  
     (1874). (Mt. Arfak).  
     [*Cf.* *Salvad. Orn. Papuasias*, ii. p. 89 (1881).] S.E. New Guinea.
5. **sub-cyana**, *De Vis*, Ibis, 1897, p. 377. S.E. New Guinea.

6. **cyanopsis**. S.E. New Guinea.  
[nom. emend. pro *P. salvadorii*, Rothsch. & Hartert  
(nec Madarász), Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 26 (1900).]
  
7. **pachydemas**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. 1901, p. 5. S.E. New Guinea.
  
8. **brachyura** (*Sel.*). (p. 243.) New Guinea.  
Jobi Isl.
  
9. **hermani**, *Madarász*, Bull. B. O. C. iii. p. xlvii New Guinea  
(1894). (Finisterre Mts.).
  
10. **æthiops**, *Sel.*, P. Z. S. 1880, p. 66. Bismarek Archipelago  
(New Britain).
  
11. **sigillata**, *De Vis*, Ann. Rep. Brit. New Guinea, S.E. New Guinea  
p. 59 (1890). (Mt. Victoria).
  
12. **hypoleuca** (*Gray*). (p. 244.) New Guinea.  
Papuan Is.  
(Mysol; Waigiou).  
Salawati.
  
13. **minor**, *A. B. Meyer*, SB. Ges. Isis, 1884, p. 27. W. New Guinea.  
[=No. 11, teste Finsch *in litt.*] Salawati Isl.
  
14. **loralis**, *De Vis*, Ibis, 1897, p. 377. S.E. New Guinea.
  
15. **bimaculata** (*Salvad.*). (p. 244.) New Guinea.  
[*sylvia*, Ramsay, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. viii.  
p. 19 (1883).]
  
16. **vicaria**, *De Vis*, Ann. Rep. Brit. New Guinea, S.E. New Guinea.  
1892, App. p. 94.

17. **modesta**, *De Vis*, Ann. Rep. Brit. Guinea, 1894, p. 101. S.E. New Guinea (Mt. Mancao).
  
18. **leucops** (*Salvad.*). (p. 245.) N.W. New Guinea.
  
19. **salvadorii**, *Madarász*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 1 (1900). German New Guinea.
  
20. **albifacies**, *Sharpe*, Journ. Linn. Soc., Zool. xvi. pp. 318, 432 (1882). S.E. New Guinea. Cape York.
  
21. **melanogenys**, *A. B. Meyer*, Abh. Zool. Mus. Dresden, 1892-93, no. 3, p. 12 (1893). E. New Guinea (Saddle Mt. range).
  
22. **capito** (*Gould*). (p. 245.) E. & S.E. Australia.
  
23. **nitida**, *De Vis*, Ibis, 1897, p. 376. S.E. New Guinea.
  
24. **nana** (*Ramsay*). (p. 246.) N.E. Australia.
  
25. **caniceps**, *De Vis*, Ibis, 1897, p. 377. S.E. New Guinea.
  
26. **placens**, *Ramsay*, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. iii. p. 272 (1879). S.E. New Guinea.  
     [*flavicincta*, *Sharpe*, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) iii. p. 113 (1879).]



**XL. MEGALESTES**, *Salvad.*

(*Salvad. Ann. Mus. Civic. Genov.* vii. p. 770, 1875.)

1. **albonotatus**, *Salvad.* (p. 245.)

N.W. New Guinea  
(Mt. Arfak).

**XLI. PHOLIA**, *Reichenow.*

(*Reichenow, Orn. MB.* viii. p. 99, 1900).

1. **hirundinea**, *Reichenow, l. c.*

Runge,  
N. Nyasa Land.

**XLII. HYLIOTA**, *Swains.*

(*Sharpe, t. c.* p. 247.)

1. **flavigastra**, *Swains.* (p. 248.)  
[*violacea*, J. & E. Verr. (p. 248.)]

W. Africa  
(Senegambia).  
N.E. Africa.

2. **australis**, *Shelley*, *Ibis*, 1882, p. 258, pl. vii.  
fig. 1.

S.E. Africa.

3. **barbozæ**, *Hartl.*, J. f. O. 1883, p. 329.  
[*marginalis*, *Reichenow, Orn. MB.* viii. p. 6  
(1900); teste *Reichenow in litt.*]

S.W. Africa  
(Benguela).  
S.E. Africa  
(Nyasa Land).

4. **nehrkorni**, *Hartl.*, *Ibis*, 1892, p. 373, pl. viii.

W. Africa  
(Gold Coast).

XLIII. **XANTHOPYGIA**, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 249, 1879.)

1. **narcissina** (*Temm.*). (p. 249.)Japan.  
China.  
N. Borneo (*winter*).  
Philippine Is.  
(Mindanao, *winter*).2. **xanthopygia** (*A. Hay*).  
[*tricolor*, Hartl. (p. 250.)]Japan.  
China.  
Malay Peninsula  
(*winter*).XLIV. **CYANOPTILA**, *Blyth*.(*Xanthopygia*, pt., Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 249.)1. **bella** (*A. Hay*).[*M. cyanomelæna*, Temm., nec *M. cyanomelas*,  
Vieill.][*Cf.* Stejn. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xv. p. 328  
(1892).]Japan  
China.  
Indo-Chinese Countries,  
N.W. Borneo,  
Palawan (*winter*).XLV. **OCHROMELA**, *Blyth*.(*Siphia*, pt., Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 455.)[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 7 (1890).]1. **nigrirufa** (*Jerd.*) (p. 455.)Hills of S. India.  
? Ceylon.XLVI. **TARSIGER**, *Hodgs.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 254.)1. **chrysæus**, *Hodgs.* (p. 260.)Himalayas.  
Hills of W. China.

**XLVII. POGONOCICHLA, Cab.**

(*Tarsiger*, pt., Sharpe, t. c. p. 254.)

1. *stellata* (*Vieill.*). (p. 261.) S. Africa.
2. *orientalis*, *Fischer & Reichen.*, J. f. O. 1884, p. 57. E. Africa.  
[*guttifer*, *Reichen. & Neum. Orn. MB. iii. p. 76*  
(1895).]
3. *olivacea*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. 1900, p. 100. Ukinga,  
N. Nyasa Land.
4. *johnstoni*, *Shelley*, Ibis, 1893, p. 18. Nyasa Land.
5. *intensa*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 67 (1901). Uganda.

**XLVIII. LIOPTILUS, Cab.**

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 262, 1879.)

[=*Alcippe*, *Shelley*, B. Afr. ii. p. 208.]

1. *nigricapillus* (*Vieill.*). (p. 262.) S. Africa.
2. *olivascens*, *Cass.* (p. 263.) W. Africa  
(Gaboon to the  
Gold Coast).
3. *abyssinicus* (*Rüpp.*). N.E. & E. Africa  
[Cf. *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1884, p. 231 ; *Ogilvie Grant*,  
Ibis, 1900, p. 173 ; *Shelley*, B. Africa, ii.  
p. 210. *Alcippe kilimensis*, *Shelley*, P. Z. S.  
1889, p. 364.]  
(Abyssinia to  
Kilimanjaro).

4. *galinieri*, *Guérin*.

N.E. Africa

[*Cf.* Sharpe, P. Z. S. 1884, p. 232.

(Abyssinia ; Shoa).]

*Alcippe galinieri*, Shelley, B. Afr. ii. p. 211  
(1900).]XLIX. *STENOSTIRA*, *Cab.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 267, 1879.)

1. *scita* (*Vieill.*). (p. 267.)

S. Africa.

L. *POLIOPTILA*, *Slater*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. x. p. 440, 1885).

[*Cf.* Hellmayr, Nov. Zool. vii. pp. 536-538, 1900.]1. *cærulea* (*Linn.*). (p. 442.)

N. America.

C. America (*winter*).

Cuba, Bahamas

(*winter*).2. *obscura*, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 535,  
note (1883).

Arizona.

California.

Lower California.

W. Mexico.

3. *mexicana*, *Bp.*

S. Mexico.

[*Cf.* Nelson, Auk, 1898, p. 160 ; Hellmayr,  
Nov. Zool. vii. p. 535 (1900).]

? Yucatan.

4. *cæsiogaster*, *Ridgw.*, Man. N. Amer. B. p. 569  
(1887).

Bahama Is.

5. *lembeyi*, *Gundl.* (p. 444.)

Cuba.

6. **dumicola** ( *Vieill.*). (p. 444.)  
[*Cf.* Hellmayr, *t. c.* p. 536.]  
Argentina.  
Uruguay.  
Cuyabá.
  
7. **boliviana**, *Scl.* (p. 444, pt.)  
[*Cf.* Leverk. J. f. O. 1889, p. 109.]  
Bolivia.
  
8. **leucogastra** (*Wied.*). (p. 446.)  
Brazil.
  
9. **nigriceps**, *Baird.* (p. 447.)  
C. America  
(Mexico. Salvador).
  
10. **restricta**, *Brewst.*, Auk, vi. p. 97 (1889).  
C. America  
(S. Sonora ; ? to  
Costa Rica).
  
11. **plumbeiceps**, *Laur.*  
[*Cf.* Richmond, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xviii. p. 681  
(1895).]  
Venezuela.
  
12. **parvirostris**, *Sharpe.* (p. 448.)  
Upper Amazonia.
  
13. **sclateri**, *Sharpe.* (p. 449.)  
Venezuela.  
Colombia  
(Sierra of  
Santa Marta).
  
14. **anteocularis**, *Hellmayr*, Nov. Zool. vii. p. 537  
(1900).  
Colombia  
(Bogotá).
  
15. **major**, *Hellmayr*, *t. c.* p. 538.  
Peru.
  
16. **buffoni**, *Scl.* (p. 449.)  
Guiana.

17. *plumbea* (*Baird*). (p. 451.) W. Texas to  
East coast of  
Lower California.
18. *californica*, *Brewst.*, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, vi.  
p. 103 (1881). (p. 451.) S. California.  
Pacific coast of  
Lower California.
19. *bilineata* (*Lp.*). (p. 452.) C. America  
[*Cf. Hellmayr, t. c. p. 536.*] (Mexico to  
Panama).  
Colombia.  
Ecuador.
20. *lactea*, *Sharpe*. (p. 453.) Patr. ign.
21. *albiloris*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 454.) C. America  
(W. Mexico to  
Guatemala).
22. *schistaceigula*, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. vii.  
p. xxx (1898). N. Ecuador.

# LI. *PARISOMA*, *Swains.*

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 268, 1879.)

1. *subcæruleum* (*Vicill.*). (p. 268.) S. Africa.
2. *plumbeum* (*Hartl.*). (p. 269.) W. Africa  
(Senegambia to  
the Congo).  
S.W. Africa  
(Benguela).  
S.E. Africa  
(Natal to  
Nyasa Land).
3. *catoleucum*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 5  
(1900). N. Nyasa Land.
4. *orientale*, *Reichen. & Neum.*, Orn. MB. iii.  
p. 74 (1895). E. Africa  
(Ukamba).

5. *layardi*, *Hartl.* (p. 270.) S.W. Africa  
(Cape Colony to  
Damara Land).
6. *lugens* (*Rüpp.*, *Neue Wirb.*, *Vög.* p. 113, pl. 44. Abyssinia.  
fig. 2, 1835).
7. *jacksoni*, *Sharpe*, *Bull. B. O. C.* x. p. xxviii (1899). Equatorial Africa  
[*lugens* (nec *Rüpp.*), *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1892, p. 302.] (Mt. Elgon).
8. *blanfordi* (*Seebohm*), *Ogilvie Grant*, *Nov. Zool.* Abyssinia.  
vii. p. 253 (1900). Somali Land.

LII. *MYOPORNIS*, *Reichenow*.

(*Reichenow*, *J. f. O.* 1901, p. 285.)

1. *böhmi* (*Reichenow*, *J. f. O.* 1882, p. 209). E. Africa  
(Ugogo).  
Somali Land.
2. *sharpei* (*Bocage*, *Bull. B. O. C.* iii. p. xliii, 1894). W. Africa  
(Angola).

LIII. *AETHOMYIAS*, *Sharpe*.

(*Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* iv. p. 271, 1877.)

1. *spilodera* (*Gray*). (p. 271.) N.W. New Guinea.
2. *guttata*, *Sharpe*, *Journ. Linn. Soc., Zool.* xvi. S.E. New Guinea.  
p. 432 (1882).

LIV. *CHLOROPETA*, *Smith*.

(*Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 272.)

1. *natalensis*, *Smith*. (p. 272.) S. Africa.

2. *massaica*, *Fischer & Reichen.*, J. f. O. 1884, p. 54. E. Africa  
(Masai Land to  
S. Abyssinia).

3. *icterina*, *Sundev.* (p. 273.) Int. of S. Africa.  
E. Africa  
(Mt. Kenya).

4. *similis*, *Richm.*, Auk, 1897, p. 163. E. Africa  
(Kilimanjaro).

#### V. *BATIS*, *Boie.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 133, 1879.)

[*Pachyprora*, *Sundev.* Av. Meth. Tent. p. 24 (1872;  
*nec* Linn. 1759).]

1. *capensis* (*Linn.*). (p. 133.) S. Africa.
2. *senegalensis* (*Linn.*). (p. 134.) W. Africa  
(Senegambia  
to the Congo).  
N.E. & E. Africa.
3. *orientalis* (*Heugl.*). (p. 136.) N.E. Africa.
4. *puella*, *Reichenow*, JB. Hamb. Wiss. Aust. x.  
p. 18 (1893). Somali Land.
5. *minulla* (*Bocage*). (p. 137.) S.W. Africa (Angola  
to the Congo).
6. *molitor* (*Hahn & Küst.*). (p. 137.) S. Africa  
to the Zambesi  
and Damara Land.  
E. Africa.  
Equatorial Africa.



7. **pririt** (*Vieill.*). (p. 138.) South Africa.
8. **bella**, *Elliot*, Field Columb. Mus. Orn. no. 2, p. 47 (1897). Somali Land.
9. **minima** (*J. & E. Verr.*). (p. 139.) W. Africa  
(Gaboon).
10. **mixta**, *Shelley*, P. Z. S. 1889, p. 359. E. Africa  
(Kilimanjaro).
11. **dimorpha**, *Shelley*, Ibis, 1893, p. 18. Nyasa Land.
12. **fratrum**, *Shelley*, Ibis, 1900, p. 522. Zulu Land.

LVI. **DIAPHOROPHYIA**, *Bp.*  
(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 140.)

1. **castanea** (*Fraser*). (p. 140.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast to Angola).
2. **hormophora**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 288. W. Africa  
(Liberia to Togo Land).
3. **blissetti**, *Sharpe*. (p. 141.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast to Liberia).
4. **jamesoni**, *Sharpe*, App. Jameson, Story Rear Column, p. 414 (1890). W. Africa  
(Upper Congo R.).
5. **chalybea**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. v. p. 46 (1897). W. Africa  
(Cameroons).
6. **concreta** (*Hartl.*). (p. 142.) W. Africa  
(Ashanti).

LVII. **PLATYSTIRA**, *Jard. & Selby.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 145, 1879.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <b>cyanea</b> ( <i>P. L. S. Müll.</i> ). (p. 145.)            | W. Africa<br>(Senegambia to<br>Cameroons).                      |
| 2. <b>albifrons</b> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 147.)                   | Equat. Africa<br>to Shoa.<br>W. Africa<br>(Congo to<br>Angola). |
| 3. <b>peltata</b> , <i>Sundev.</i> (p. 147.)                     | E. & S.E. Africa<br>(Nyasa Land<br>to Zulu Land).               |
| 4. <b>mentalis</b> , <i>Bocage.</i> (p. 472.)                    | Angola.   |
| 5. <b>jacksoni</b> , <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1891, p. 445. | Equatorial Africa.  |

LVIII. **BIAS**, *Less.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 142.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <b>musicus</b> ( <i>Vieill.</i> ). (p. 142.) | W. Africa<br>(Gold Coast<br>to the Congo).<br>Equatorial Africa.<br>E. Africa. |
|---|--|

LIX. **PSEUDOBIA**s, *Sharpe.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 386.)

- |  |             |
|--|-------------|
| 1. <b>wardi</b> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 386.) | Madagascar. |
|--|-------------|

LX. MEGABIAS, *J. & E. Verr.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 387, 1879.)

1. *atrialatus* (*Cass.*)\*

[*flammulatus*, *J. & E. Verr.* (p. 387.)]

W. Africa

(Gold Coast  
to Gaboon).

LXI. SMITHORNIS, *Bp.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 388.)

1. *capensis* (*Smith*). (p. 388.)

S.E. Africa.

\* 2. *rufilateralis*, *Gray.* (p. 389.)

W. Africa

(Gold Coast).

LXII. ARTOMYIAS, *J. & E. Verr.*†

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 144.)

1. *fuliginosa*, *J. & E. Verr.* (p. 144.)

W. Africa

(Gaboon to  
the Congo).

2. *ussheri*, *Sharpe.* (p. 144.)

W. Africa

(Gold Coast).

\* Mr. Witmer Stone informs me that he has recently examined the type of Cassin's *Dryoscopus atrialatus* at the request of Prof. Reichenow, who suggested that it might be the male of *M. flammulatus*. This Mr. Stone has found to be the case.

† Shelley in his List of the 'Birds of Africa' includes two more species of *Artomyias*:—*Artomyias stuhlmanni* (Shelley, *t. c.* p. 95, no. 1330) = *Muscicapa stuhlmanni*, Shelley, *op. cit.* p. 94, no. 1319 = *Pedilornis stuhlmanni*, Reichenow. (*Cf.* p. 212 of the present 'Hand-list.') *Artomyias diabolica* (Reichen. & Neum.; Shelley, *op. cit.* p. 95), is not a Flycatcher but a Weaver-Finch of the genus *Nigrita*.

LXIII. *HYPOTHYMIS*, *Boie*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 273, 1879.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>azurea</i> ( <i>Bodd.</i> ). (p. 274.)   | Indian Peninsula.<br>Indo-Chinese Countries.<br>Tenasserim.  |
| 2. <i>ceylonensis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 277.)<br>[= <i>H. azurea</i> , Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds,<br>ii. p. 49 (1890).] | Ceylon.  |
| 3. <i>occipitalis</i> ( <i>Vig.</i> ). (p. 275.)   | Formosa.<br>Hainan.<br>Nicobar Is.<br>Malay Peninsula.<br>Java. Sumatra.<br>Borneo.<br>Philippine Is.<br>Lombok. Flores. |
| 4. <i>tytleri</i> ( <i>Beavan</i> ). (p. 275, pt.)   | Andaman Is.<br>Great and Little<br>Cocos Is.   |
| 5. <i>puella</i> ( <i>Wall.</i> ). (p. 277.)   | Celebes.<br>Peling & Banggai Is.   |
| 6. <i>blasii</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , Nov. Zool. v. p. 131 (1898).   | Sula Is.,<br>Celebean Sea.   |
| 7. <i>rowleyi</i> ( <i>A. B. Meyer</i> ). (p. 278.)  | Sangi Is.<br>(Great Sangi Isl.).   |
| 8. <i>superciliaris</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 278.)  | Philippine Is.<br>(Mindanao.<br>Basilan.)  |

9. **samarensis**, *Steere*, List B. & Mamm. Philipp. Philippine Is.  
 Exped. p. 16 (1890). (Samar. Leyte.)

LXIV. **CYANOMYIAS**, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 278, 1879.)

1. **cœlestis** (*Tweedd.*). (p. 278.) Philippine Is.  
 (Sibuyan. Dinagat.  
 Mindanao. Basilan.)

2. **helenæ**, *Steere*, List B. & Mamm. Philipp. Philippine Is.  
 Exped. p. 16 (1890). (Samar.)

LXV. **TODOPSIS**, *Bp.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 280.)

1. **cyanocephala** (*Q. & G.*). (p. 280.) N.W. New Guinea.  
 Salawati Isl.

2. **bonapartei**, *Gray*. (p. 281.) Aru Is.  
 S.E. New Guinea.

3. **mysoriensis**, *A. B. Meyer*. (p. 282.) Papuan Is.  
 (Misori).

4. **wallacei**, *Gray*. (p. 283.) N.W. & S. New Guinea.  
 Papuan Is.  
 (Mysol).

5. **coronata**, *Gould*. (p. 284.) Aru Is.

6. **kowaldi**, *De Vis*, Ann. Rep. Brit. New Guinea, S.E. New Guinea.  
 1890, App. p. 59. (Owen Stanley Mts.).

**LXVI. CHENORHAMPHUS, Oust.**

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 284, 1879.)

- 1.
- grayi*
- (Wall.). (p. 284.)

N.W. New Guinea  
(Amberno River).  
Salawati Isl.**LXVII. CLYTOMYIAS, Sharpe.**(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 285.) \*

- 1.
- insignis*
- , Sharpe. (p. 285.)

N.W. New Guinea  
(Mt. Arfak).**LXVIII. CHELIDORHYNX, Hodgs.**(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 279.)

- 1.
- hypoxantha*
- (Blyth). (p. 279.)

Himalayas  
(Simla to Bhutan).  
Assam. Khasi Hills.  
Manipur.  
Toung-hoo Hills, Pegu.**LXIX. ERYTHROCERCUS, Hartl.**(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 298.)

- 1.
- maccalli*
- (Cass.). (p. 298.)

W. Africa  
(Gaboon to  
the Congo).

- 2.
- livingstonei*
- , Finsch & Hartl. (p. 298.)

Zambesi.

- 3.
- thomsoni*
- , Shelley, P. Z. S. 1882, p. 303, pl. xvi.
- 
- fig. 2.

E. Africa  
(Rovuma River).\* *Chloromyias*, Oust. 1880 = *Oreocharis*, A. B. Meyer.

4. **francisci**, *W. L. Slater*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. lx Mozambique  
(1898). (Inhambane).

LXX. **TROCHOCERCUS**, *Cal.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 299, 1879.)

1. **cyanomelas** (*Vieill.*). (p. 299.) S. Africa.
2. **nitens**, *Cass.* (p. 300.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast to  
the Congo).
3. **nigromitratus**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1874, p. 110. W. Africa  
[*Cf.* *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1890, p. 118.] (Cameroons).
4. **albonotatus**, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1891, p. 121. Equatorial Africa  
(Mt. Elgon).  
Nyasa Land.
5. **bivittatus**, *Reichenow*, Orn. Centralbl. 1879, E. Africa.  
p. 108.
6. **albiventris**, *Sjöstedt*, Orn. MB. i. p. 43 (1893). W. Africa  
(Cameroons).
7. **bourbonnensis** (*P. L. S. Müll.*). Mascarene Is.  
[*borbonicus* (Gm.). (p. 302.)] (Mauritius.  
Réunion.)

LXXI. RHIPIDURA, *Vig. & Horsf.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 303, 1879.)

[*Cf.* Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus. xv. p. 65 (1893).]

1. *flabellifera* (*Gm.*). (p. 308.) New Zealand.
2. *bulgeri*, *Layard.* (p. 309.) New Caledonia.  
Loyalty Is.  
(Lifu).
3. *devisi*, *North*, Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. xxii. S.E. New Guinea.  
p. 444 (1898).  
[*albicauda* (nec *North*, 1893), *De Vis*, *Ibis*,  
1897, p. 375; id. Rep. Brit. New Guinea,  
1896-97, p. 83 (1898); *Dubois*, Syn. Av.  
p. 276 (1900).]
4. *albiscapa*, *Gould.* (p. 310.) E. & S. Australia.
5. *albicauda*, *North*, *Ibis*, 1895, p. 340. C. Australia.
6. *diemenensis*, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1879, p. 368. Tasmania.  
[*saturata*, *Sharpe* (nec *Salvad.*). (Cat. p. 311.)  
*sharpei*, *Ramsay*, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. iii.  
p. 318, 1879.]
7. *preissi*, *Cab.* (p. 310, note.) W. Australia.
8. *branchleyi*, *Sharpe.* (p. 311.) New Hebrides  
(Aneiteum.  
Tanna).
9. *erromangæ*, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1900, p. 340. New Hebrides  
(Erromanga).



10. **pelzelni**, *Gray*. (p. 312.) Norfolk Isl.
  
11. **cervina**, *Ramsay*, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. iii. p. 340 (1879). Lord Howe Isl.  
[*macgillivrayi*, Sharpe, P. Z. S. 1881, p. 789,  
pl. lxvii.]
  
12. **verreauxi**, *Marie*. (p. 312.) New Caledonia.  
Loyalty Is.
  
13. **sancta**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. xxix (1899). New Hebrides  
(Espiritu Santo).
  
14. **spilodera**, *Gray*. (p. 313.) Banks Is.  
(Vanua Lavu).
  
15. **melanolæma**, *Sharpe*. (p. 313.) Santa Cruz Isl.  
(Vanikoro Is.).
  
16. **nigrifrons**, *De Vis*, Ibis, 1897, p. 374. S.E. New Guinea.
  
17. **kubaryi**, *Finsch*. (p. 314.) Caroline Is.  
(Ponapé Isl.).
  
18. **personata**, *Ramsay*. (p. 314.) Fiji Is.  
(Kandavu).
  
19. **albolimbata**, *Salvad*. (p. 315.) N.W. New Guinea  
(Mt. Arfak).

20. **concinna**, *De Vis*, Ann. Rep. New Guinea, S.E. New Guinea  
1892, App. p. 94. (Mt. Suckling).
21. **nebulosa**, *Peale*. (p. 315.) Samoa Is.  
(Upolu. Savai).
22. **fuliginosa** (*Sparrm.*). (p. 316.) New Zealand  
(N. & S. Islands).
23. **atra**, *Salvad.* N.W. New Guinea.  
[*brachyrhyncha* (nec Schl.), Sharpe, Cat. iv.  
p. 316. Cf. Büttik., Notes Leyd. Mus. xv.  
p. 73.]
24. **albicollis** (*Vicill.*). (p. 317.) Indian Peninsula.  
Himalayas  
(Murri to Bhutan).  
Assam.  
Indo-Chinese Provinces.  
Malay Peninsula  
(Hills of Perak).  
N.W. Borneo.
25. **atrata**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. xiv. p. 203 Sumatra  
(1879). (Mt. Singalan).  
[*schlegelii*, Sharpe, Zool. Rec. 1883, Aves, p. 21,  
*vidua*, Schl. (nec Salvad.) in Veth's Midden-  
Sumatra, Aves, pl. ii. (1882).  
Cf. Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus. xv. p. 74.]
26. **squamata**, *Müll. & Schl.* (p. 318.) New Guinea.  
Banda. Waigiou.
27. **elegantula**, *Sharpe*. (p. 319.) Molucca Is.  
(Lettie. Dammer).
28. **reichenowi**, *Finsch*, Notes Leyd. Mus. xxii. Molucca Is.  
p. 257, pl. 4, fig. 3 (1901). (Babber).

29. **rufifrons** (*Lath.*). (p. 319.) S. & E. Australia.  
Is. of Torres Straits.  
S. New Guinea.
30. **torrida**, *Wall.* (p. 319, pt.) Molucca Is.  
(Ternate).
31. **superflua**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xxxii (1899). Molucca Is.  
(Buru).
32. **rubrofrontata**, *Ramsay*, Pr. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. iv. p. 82 (1879). Solomon Is.  
(Guadalcanar).
33. **russata**, *Tristr.*, Ibis, 1879, p. 440. Solomon Is.  
(San Christoval).
34. **lætiscapa**, *De Vis*, Ann. Rep. Brit. New Guinea, 1896-97, App. p. 83 (1898). S.E. New Guinea  
(Wharton Range).
35. **dahli**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. v. p. 7 (1897); id. Bismarck Archipelago  
MT. Zool. Samml. Berlin, i. p. 88, Taf. 2. (New Pomerania).  
fig. 2.
36. **versicolor**, *Hartl. & Finsch.* (p. 320.) Mackenzie Is.  
(Uap Isl.).
37. **uraniæ**, *Oust.*, Bull. Soc. Philom. (7) v. p. 75 (1881). Marianne Is.  
(Guam).  
[*atrigularis*, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1885, p. 110.]
38. **saipanensis**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. v. p. 54 (1898). Marianne Is.  
(Saipan Isl.).

39. *astrolabei*, *Oust.*, Bull. Soc. Philom. (7) v. p. 75 (1881). Santa Cruz Is.  
(Vanikoro Isl.).
40. *semirubra*, *Scl.* (p. 321.) Admiralty Is.
41. *lousiadensis*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. v. p. 78 (1899). Louisiade Archipelago  
(Rossel Isl.).
42. *semicollaris*, *Müll. & Schl.* (p. 321.) Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Timor).
43. *celebensis*, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. xv. p. 79 (1892). S. Celebes  
(Djampea  
& Kalao Is.).
44. *sumbensis*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iii. p. 585 (1896). Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Sumba. Savu).
45. *dryas*, *Gould.* (p. 322.) N. Australia.
46. *teysmanni*, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. xv. p. 80 (1892). Celebes  
(Makassar;  
Mt. Bonthain).
47. *rufidorsa*, *A. B. Meyer.* (p. 322.) Is. of Geelvink Bay  
(Jobi).  
N. New Guinea  
(Rubi).
48. *lepida*, *Hartl. & Finsch.* (p. 322.) Pelew Is.

49. **hamadryas**, *Scl.*, P. Z. S. 1883, p. 54. Tenimber Is.
50. **brachyrhyncha**, *Schl.* N.W. New Guinea  
[*rufa*, *Salvad.* (p. 323.)] (Arfak Mts.).  
[*Cf.* Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus. xv. p. 81 (1892).]
51. **meyeri**, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. xv. p. 115 N.W. New Guinea  
(1892). (Arfak Mts.).  
[=*R. atra*, teste *Salvad. Ann. Mus. Genov.* (2)  
xvi. p. 78, 1896.]
52. **fallax**, *Ramsay*, P. Z. S. 1885, p. 580. S.E. New Guinea.  
[=*R. atra*, teste *Salvad. l. c.*]
53. **cinnamomea**, *A. B. Meyer*, Zeitschr. ges. Orn. S.E. New Guinea.  
iii. p. 17, pl. iii. fig. 3 (1886).  
[=*R. atra*, teste *Salvad. l. c.*]
54. **cyaniceps** (*Cass.*). (p. 323.) Philippine Is.  
(Luzon. ? Mindanao.)
55. **sauli**, *Bourns & Worcester*, Occ. Papers Minn. Philippine Is.  
*Acad. i.* p. 26 (1894). (Tablas).
56. **albiventris**, *Sharpe*. (p. 324.) Philippine Is.  
(Masbate. Negros.  
Guimaras. Panay.)
57. **phoenicura**, *Müll. & Schl.* (p. 324.) Java.  
? Borneo.
58. **opistherythra**, *Scl.*, P. Z. S. 1883, p. 193. Tenimber Is.

59. **threnothorax**, Müll. & Schl. (p. 325.) W., N.W. & S.E. New  
 [ambusta, Ramsay, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. iii. Guinea.  
 p. 270 (1879). Cf. Salvad. Orn. Pap. iii. Salawati Isl.  
 App. p. 531, 1882.]
60. **fumosa**, Schü., N. T. D. ix. p. 42 (1871). Papuan Is.  
 [=59, teste Finsch *in litt.*] (Jobi).
61. **rosenbergi**, Büttik., Notes Leyden Mus. xv. Aru Is.  
 p. 88 (1892).
62. **maculipectus**, Gray. (p. 326.) Aru Is.  
 Batanta Is.  
 New Guinea.
63. **oreas**, De Vis, Ibis, 1897, p. 375. S.E. New Guinea.
64. **saturata**, Salvad. Ann. Mus. Genov. xiv. p. 497 New Guinea  
 (1879). (p. 326, pt.) (Salawati Isl.).  
 [=62, teste Finsch *in litt.*]
65. **tenebrosa**, Ramsay, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. vi. Solomon Is.  
 p. 835 (1881).
66. **leucothorax**, Salvad. (p. 327.) N.W. & S.E. New  
 [episcopalis, Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. Guinea.  
 ii. p. 371 (1878).]
67. **fusco-rufa**, Sclater, P. Z. S. 1883, p. 197, Tenimber Is.  
 pl. xxvii. (Larat. Moloe.  
 Loetoer.) Babber Isl.
68. **buruensis**, Wall. (p. 327.) Molucca Is.  
 (Buru).

69. **tenkatei**, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. xiv. p. 205 Lesser Sunda Is.  
(1892). (Rotti Isl.).
70. **hoedti**, *Büttik.*, *t. c.* p. 93 (1892). Lesser Sunda Is.  
[=79, teste Finsch *in litt.*] (Lettie).
71. **cinerea**, *Wall.* (p. 328.) Molucca Is.  
[*lenzi*, Forbes, P. Z. S. 1884, p. 431 (nec Blas.).] (Ceram.  
Amboina.)
72. **lenzi**, *W. Blasius*, J. f. O. 1883, p. 145. Ceram.  
[*Cf.* Meyer & Wigglesw. B. Celebes, i. p. 381.] Amboina.
73. **perlata**, *S. Müll.* (p. 328.) Malay Peninsula.  
Java. Sumatra.  
Borneo.
74. **gularis**, *S. Müll.* ? N. Australia  
[*setosa* (Q. & G.). (p. 329.) New Guinea.  
[*Cf.* Reichenow, MT. Zool. Samml. Berlin, iii. Papuan Is.  
p. 88 (1899).] (Jobi. Mysol.  
Waigiou.)
75. **setosa**, *Q. & G.* Bismarck Archipelago.  
[*finschi*, Salvad., Orn. Papuasias, iii. p. 532  
(1882).]
76. **nigrientalis**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. v. p. 526 Louisiade Archipelago  
(1898). (Sudest Isl.  
St. Aignan).
77. **gularis**, *S. Müll.* New Guinea.  
[*Cf.* Hartert, Nov. Zool. v. p. 525 (1898).]

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 78. <i>isura</i> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 329, pt.)                                  | N. Australia.   |
| 79. <i>büttikoferi</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , Bull. B.O.C. i. p. xviii<br>(1892).     | Dammer Isl.,<br>Banda Sea.  |
| 80. <i>assimilis</i> , <i>Gray</i> . (p. 330.)                                   | Key Is.<br>Matabello Isl.   |
| 81. <i>kordensis</i> , <i>A. B. Meyer</i> . (p. 330.)                            | Is. of Geelvink Bay<br>(Misori).  |
| 82. <i>vidua</i> , <i>Salvad. &amp; Turati</i> . (p. 331.)                       | Papuan Is.<br>(Koffiao).  |
| 83. <i>obiensis</i> , <i>Salvad</i> . (p. 331.)                                  | Obi Is.,<br>Moluccas.   |
| 84. <i>rufiventris</i> ( <i>Vieill.</i> ). (p. 331.)                             | Lesser Sunda Is.<br>(Timor).  |
| 85. <i>diluta</i> , <i>Wall</i> . (p. 332.)                                      | Lesser Sunda Is<br>(Flores).  |
| 86. <i>sumbawensis</i> , <i>Büttik.</i> , Notes Leyden Mus. xv.<br>p. 85 (1892). | Lesser Sunda Is.<br>(Sumbawa).  |
| 87. <i>javanica</i> ( <i>Sparrm.</i> ). (p. 332.)                                | Indo-Chinese Provinces.<br>Malay Peninsula.<br>Greater Sunda Is.<br>(Java. Sumatra.<br>Borneo.) |



88. *nigritorquis*, *Vig.* (p. 334.) Philippine Is.
89. *auricularis*, *De Vis*, Ann. Rep. Brit. New Guinea, p. 59 (1890). S.E. New Guinea (Mt. Musgrave).
90. *pectoralis* (*Jerd.*) (p. 335.) C. & S. Indian Peninsula.
91. *layardi*, *Salvad.* (p. 336.) Fiji Is.  
(Ovalau. Wakaia.  
Mokani. Viti Levu.)
92. *erythronota*, *Sharpe.* (p. 337.) Fiji Is.  
(Vanua Levu).
93. *ruflateralis*, *Sharpe.* (p. 337.) Fiji Is.  
(Taviuni).
94. *hyperythra*, *Gray.* (p. 338.) New Guinea.  
[*castaneothorax*, Ramsay, Pr. Linn. Soc. Aru Is.  
N. S. W. iii. p. 270 (1879).]
95. *manayoensis*, *De Vis*, Rep. Brit. New Guinea, 1894, App. p. 101. Mt. Maneao,  
S.E. New Guinea.
96. *albifrontata*, *Frankl.* (p. 338.) Himalayas.  
Indian Peninsula.  
Ceylon. Assam.  
Burmese Provinces.
97. *tricolor* (*Vieill.*) (p. 339.) Australia.  
New Guinea.  
Bismarck Archipelago.  
Solomon Is.  
Papuan Is.  
(Waigiou. Mysol.)  
Aru Is.  
Molucca Is.

98. *cockerelli*, *Ramsay*, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. Solomon Is.  
iv. p. 81 (1881). (Guadalcanar).
99. *tenebrosa*, *Ramsay*, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. Solomon Is.  
iv. p. 835 (1881). (San Cristoval).

LXXII. *NEOMYIAS*, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 342, 1879.)

1. *euryura* (*S. Müll.*). (p. 342.) Java.  
Sumatra.  
? Borneo.

LXXIII. *ZEOCEPHUS*, *Bp.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 342.)

1. *rufus* (*Gray*). (p. 343.) Philippine Is.  
(Cebu. Negros.  
Panay. Tablas.  
Romblon. Sibuyan.  
Mindoro. Luzon.  
Marinduque. Samar.)
2. *cinnamomeus*, *Sharpe*. (p. 343.) Philippine Is.  
(Mindanao.  
Basilan. Sulu.  
Bongao.)
3. *talautensis*, *A. B. Meyer & Wigglesw.*, J. f. O. Talaut Is.  
1894, p. 243.
4. *cyanescens*, *Sharpe*. (p. 343.) Philippine Is.  
(Palawan.  
Catanduanes.)

LXXIV. **CALLAEOPS**, *Ogilvie Grant*.

(*Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. iv. pp. xviii,  
xxii, 1895.)

1. **periophthalmica**, *Ogilvie Grant*, l. c. Luzon.

LXXV. **TERPSIPHONE**, *Gloger*.

(*Sharpe*, t. c. p. 344.)

1. **paradisi** (*Linn.*). (p. 346.) C. Asia  
(Turkestan).  
Afghanistan.  
Indian Peninsula.  
Ceylon.
2. **affinis** (*Blyth*). (p. 349.) E. Himalayas.  
Assam.  
Indo-Chinese Provinces.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Greater Sunda Is.  
(Java. Sumatra.  
Borneo.)  
Philippine Is.  
(Luzon).
3. **insularis**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) iv. Nias Isl.  
p. 540 (1887).
4. **floris**, *Büttik.*, in Max Weber's Reis. Nederl. Lesser Sunda Is.  
Ind. p. 293, Taf. xviii, figs. 1-3 (1894). (Flores. Sumbawa.  
Alor.)
5. **sumbaensis**, *A. B. Meyer*, J. f. O. 1894, p. 90. Sumba Isl.
6. **nicobarica**, *Oates*, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. Nicobar Is.  
p. 48 (1890). Andaman Is.
7. **incei** (*Gould*). (p. 350.) China.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra.

8. *mutata* (*Linn.*). (p. 351.)      Madagascar.  
Mayotte Isl.
9. *comorensis*, *Milne-Edw. & Oust.*, C. R. ci.  
p. 222 (1883).      Comoro Is.  
(Grand Comoro).
10. *vulpina* (*E. Newt.*). (p. 353.)      Comoro Is.  
(Joanna Isl.  
Anjuan).
11. *cristata* (*Gm.*). (p. 354.)      N.E. Africa.  
Equat. Africa.  
W. Africa  
(Senegambia to  
the Congo).
12. *erythroptera*. *Sharpe*. (p. 357.)      W. Africa  
(Senegambia).
13. *perspicillata*, *Swains.* (p. 357.)      S. & S.W. Africa.
14. *suahelica*, *Reichenow*, in *Werther*, *Mittl. Hochl.*  
deutsch. Ost-Afr. p. 275 (1899).      E. Africa.
15. *plumbeiceps*, *Reichenow*, *l. c.*      S.W. Africa.
16. *tricolor* (*Fraser*). (p. 359.)      W. Africa  
(Cameroons.  
Gaboos.  
Fernando Po).
17. *smithii* (*Fraser*, P. Z. S. 1843, p. 34).  
[*Cf. Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1881, p. 788.]      West Africa.

18. **nigriceps** (*Hartl.*). (p. 359.) West Africa  
(Senegambia  
to Gold Coast).
19. **ignea**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 285. W. Africa  
(Angola).
20. **rufiventris** (*Swains.*). (p. 360). W. Africa  
(Senegambia).
21. **emini**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. i. p. 31 (1893). Equatorial Africa  
(Bukoba).
22. **newtoni**, *Boeage*, J. Sci. Lisb. (2) ix. p. 17  
(1893). W. Africa  
(Isl. of Anno Bom).
23. **melanura**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 285. Equatorial Africa  
(Duki).
24. **princeps** (*Temm.*). (p. 361.) Japan. China.  
Malay Peninsula.
25. **atrichalybea** (*Thomson*). (p. 362.) W. Africa  
(Fernando Po.  
S. Thomas Isl.  
R. Congo).
26. **corvina** (*E. Newt.*). (p. 362.) Seychelles Is.

LXXVI. **ELMINIA**, *Bp.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 363, 1879.)

1. **longicauda** (*Swains.*). (p. 363.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast  
to the Congo).

2. *teresita*, *Antinori*. (p. 364.) Equat. Africa.
3. *schwebischi*, *Oust.*, N. Arch. Mus. Paris (3) W. Africa  
iv. p. 216 (1892). (Congo).
4. *albicauda*, *Bocage*. (p. 364.) S.W. Africa  
(Benguela).

LXXVII. *PHILENTOMA*, *Eyton*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 365, 1879.)

1. *velatum* (*Temm.*). (p. 365.) S. Tenasserim.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra. Borneo.
2. *pyrrhopterum* (*Temm.*). (p. 366.) Cochin China.  
S. Tenasserim.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra. Borneo.
3. *dubium*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. i. p. 477 (1894). Natuna Is.
4. *maxwelli*, *Bartlett*, J. Str. Br. Asiat. Soc. no. 28, Borneo  
p. 96 (1896). (Sarawak).
5. *saravacense*, *Bartlett*, Sarawak Note-book, Borneo  
pt. ix. p. 80 (1896). (Sarawak).

LXXVIII. *RHINOMYIAS*, *Sharpe*.(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 367.)

1. *pectoralis* (*Salvad.*). (p. 368.) Malay Peninsula.  
[*Cyornis albo-olivacea*, Hume, Str. F. 1877, Sumatra.  
p. 488. Cf. Sharpe, P. Z. S. 1886, p. 354. Borneo.  
*Muscicapa infusata*, Blyth, Ibis, 1870, p. 165  
(ex S. Müll. MSS.). Cf. Finsch, Notes  
Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 202, 1900.]

2. **baliensis**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iii. p. 549 (1896). Isl. of Bali.  
[*Cf.* Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 203 (1900).]
  
3. **albigularis**, *Bourne & Worcester*, Occ. Papers Philippine Is.  
Minn. Acad. i. p. 27 (1894). (Guimaras. Negros.)
  
4. **ruficauda** (*Sharpe*). (p. 368.) Philippine Is.  
(Samar. Leyte.  
Mindanao. Basilan.)
  
5. **samarensis** (*Steere*, List B. & Mamm. Philipp. Philippine Is.  
p. 16, 1890). (Mindanao. Samar.)
  
6. **ruficrissa**, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1887, p. 441. Mts. of N.W. Borneo.
  
7. **ocularis**, *Bourne & Worcester*, Occ. Papers Philippine Is.  
Minn. Acad. i. p. 28 (1894). (Sulu. Tawi-Tawi.)
  
8. **gularis**, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1888, p. 385. Mts. of N.W. Borneo  
(Kina Balu).
  
9. **colonus**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. v. p. 131 (1898). Sula Is.
  
10. **insignis**, *Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. iv. Philippine Is.  
p. xl (1895); id. Ibis, 1895, p. 442, (Luzon).  
pl. xii. fig. 2.

LXXIX. **CULICICAPA**, *Swinh.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 369, 1879.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>ceylonensis</i> ( <i>Swains.</i> ) (p. 369.)  | Indian Peninsula.<br>Ceylon.<br>Khasi Hills.<br>Malay Peninsula<br>(Mts. of Perak).<br>Java.<br>Mts. of N.W. Borneo.<br>Palawan.                                   |
| 2. <i>sejuncta</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , Nov. Zool. iv. p. 526 (1897).                                 | Lesser Sunda Is.<br>(Flores).  |
| 3. <i>helianthea</i> ( <i>Wall.</i> ) (p. 370.)<br>[ <i>panayensis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 371.)] | Celebes.<br>Philippine Is.<br>(Palawan. Cebu.<br>Negros. Panay.<br>Luzon. Leyte.<br>Tawi-Tawi. Bongao.<br>Celebes.<br>Banggai and<br>Saleyer Is.,<br>Celebean Sea. |

LXXX. **MYIAGRA**, *Vig. & Horsf.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 371.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>rubecula</i> ( <i>Lath.</i> ) (p. 373.)<br>[ <i>plumbea</i> , <i>Salvad. Orn. Papuasias</i> , ii. p. 74,<br>1881.] | Australia.<br>Tasmania.<br>S.E. New Guinea.                        |
| 2. <i>concinna</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 374.)   | N. & N.W. Australia.   |
| 3. <i>nitida</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 375.)<br>[ <i>nupta</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , Nov. Zool. v. p. 526 (1898).] *          | Australia.<br>Tasmania.<br>Louisiade Archipelago<br>(Sudest Isl.). |

\* *Teste Hartert in litt.*



4. **novæ-pomeraniæ**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. vii. Bismarck Archipelago  
p. 8 (1899). (New Pomerania).
  
5. **ferrocyaena**, *Ramsay*, Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. Solomon Is.  
iv. p. 78 (1879). (Guadalcanar).  
[*M. pallida*, *Ramsay*, t. c. p. 79.]
  
6. **vanicorensis** (*Q. & G.*). Fiji Is.  
[*rufiventris*, *Elliot*. (p. 376.) Samoa Is.  
*Cf. Wigglesw. Av. Polyn.* p. 22 (1891).] (Upolu).  
(Santa Cruz Is.  
(Vanikoro).
  
7. **albiventris** (*Peale*). (p. 377.) Samoa Is.
  
8. **modesta**, *Gray*. (p. 378.) Bismarck Archipelago  
(New Ireland).
  
9. **caledonica**, *Bp.* (p. 378.) New Caledonia.
  
10. **viridinitens**, *Gray*. (p. 378, pt.) Loyalty Is.
  
11. **cervinicauda**, *Tristr.*, Ibis, 1879, p. 439. Solomon Is.  
(Rendova. Ugi.)
  
12. **melanura**, *Gray*. (p. 379.) New Hebrides.  
Bauks' Is.  
(Vanua Lavu).
  
13. **perspicillata**, *Gray*. (p. 378, pt.) New Caledonia.

14. **luguieri**, *Tristr.*, Ibis, 1879, p. 188. Loyalty Is.  
(Lifu Isl.).
15. **intermedia**, *Tristr.*, Ibis, 1879, p. 189. Loyalty Is.  
(Lifu Isl.).
16. **tannaensis**, *Tristr.*, Ibis, 1879, p. 192. New Hebrides.  
(Tanna.  
Aneiteum. Epi.  
Erromanga.)
17. **pluto**, *Finsch.* (p. 380.) Caroline Is.  
(Ponapé).
18. **atra**, *A. B. Meyer.* (p. 380.) Papuan Is.  
(Mafor. Misori.)
19. **latirostris**, *Gould.* (p. 381.) N. Australia.  
[*ruficollis*, Vieill. S.E. New Guinea.  
*Cf.* Salvad. Orn. Pap. p. 77 (1881).] Aru Is.
20. **ruficollis** (*Vieill.*, N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxvii. Lesser Sunda Is.  
p. 21, 1817). (Timor. Sumba Isl.)  
[*rufigula*, Wall. (p. 382) Bonerate, Djampea,  
*Cf.* Oust. Bull. Soc. Philom. (7) v. p. 71 (1881).] and Kalao Is.,  
Celebean Sea.
21. **colonus**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iv. p. 266 (1897). Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Savu Isl.).  
Djampea and  
Kalao Is.

22. *oceanica*, *Jacq. & Pucher.* (p. 383.) Caroline Is.  
(Ruk Is.).
23. *erythroptus*, *Hartl. & Finsch.* (p. 383.) Pelew Is.
24. *fulviventris*, *Scl.*, P. Z. S. 1883, p. 54. Tenimber Is.  
(Larat. Loetoer.)
25. *freycineti*, *Oust.*, Bull. Soc. Philom. (7) v. p. 73 Marianne Is.  
(1881).
26. *azureicapilla*, *Layard.* (p. 383.) Fiji Is.  
(Taviuni).
27. *castaneigularis*, *Layard.* (p. 384.) Fiji Is.  
(Viti Levu.  
Vanua Levu.  
Kandi.)
28. *galeata*, *Gray.* (p. 385.) Molucca Is.  
(Batchian.  
Halmahéra.  
Morotai.  
Ternate.  
Ceram. Buru.)
29. *goramensis*, *Sharpe.* (p. 386.) Molucca Is.  
[=28, *teste* Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii.  
p. 203 (1900)]. (Goram).

LXXXI. **MACHÆRIRHYNCHUS**, *Gould*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 390, 1879.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <b>flaviventer</b> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 390.) | N.E. Australia.   |
| 2. <b>xanthogenys</b> , <i>Gray</i> . (p. 391.)  | Aru Is.<br>S.E. New Guinea.   |
| 3. <b>albifrons</b> , <i>Gray</i> . (p. 392.)    | N. & W. New Guinea.<br>Papuan Is.<br>(Waigiou. Mysol.<br>Salawati.) |
| 4. <b>nigripectus</b> , <i>Schl</i> . (p. 392.)  | N.W. New Guinea<br>(Mt. Arfak).                                     |

LXXXII. **CRYPTOLOPHA**, *Swains*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 393, 1879.)

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 421, 1889.]

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <b>burkei</b> ( <i>Burton</i> ). (p. 395.)                                      | Himalayas<br>(Kashmir to Bhutan).<br>Indian Peninsula<br>( <i>winter</i> ).<br>Assam. Cachar.<br>Khasi Hills. Manipur.<br>S. China. |
| 2. <b>ricketti</b> , <i>Slater</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1897, p. 174, pl. iv. fig. 2.   | China<br>(Fokien).  |
| 3. <b>intermedia</b> , <i>La Touche</i> , Bull. B. O. C. vii.<br>p. xxxvii (1898). | China<br>(Fokien).  |

4. **trivirgata** (*Strickl.*). (p. 396). Malay Peninsula  
(Mts. of Perak).  
Java. Sumatra.
  
5. **kinabaluensis**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 60 Mts. of N.W. Borneo.  
(1901).
  
6. **sarasinorum**, *Meyer & Wieglesw.*, Abh. Mus. Mts. of Celebes.  
Dresden, 1896-97, no. 1, p. 9.
  
7. **cantatrix** (*Tick.*). (p. 397.) E. Himalayas  
(Sikkim).  
Assam.  
Manipur.  
Karen Hills. Burma.
  
8. **affinis** (*Horsf. & Moore*). (p. 398.) E. Himalayas.  
Khasi and Naga Hills.  
Manipur.
  
9. **tephrocephala** (*Anders.*). (p. 398, pt.) Western China,  
[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 423 from Kan-su,  
(1889).] to Moupin  
and Yun-nan.  
Burmese Hills  
(Karen-nee).
  
10. **burmanica**, *Berez. & Bianchi*, Aves Exped. Burmese Countries  
Potan. p. 75 (1891). (Pegu. Tenasserim). \*
  
11. **xanthoschista** (*Hodgs.*). (p. 398.) Himalayas  
(Kashmir to Nepal).
  
12. **jerdoni** (*Brooks*). (p. 398, pt.) Himalayas  
(Nepal to  
Bhutan).  
Assam.  
Khasi Hills.  
Manipur.

---

\* *Teste Bianchi in litt.*

13. *ruficapilla* (*Sundev.*). (p. 400.) S. Africa.
  
14. *umbrivirens* (*Rüpp.*). (p. 401.) N.E. Africa  
(Abyssinia).
  
15. *mackenziana*, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1892, p. 153. Equatorial Africa  
(Kikuyu).
  
16. *dorcadichroa* [*Reichenow & Neum.*], *Orn. MB.* E. Africa  
1895, p. 76. (Mt. Kilimanjaro).
  
17. *cebuensis*, *Du Bois*, *Syn. Av.* p. 286 (1900). Philippine Is.  
[*flavigularis*, *Bourne & Worcester*, *Occ. Pap.* (Cebu).  
*Minn. Acad. i.* p. 23 (1894, nec *Godw.-Aust.*).]
  
18. *poliogenys* (*Blyth*). (p. 403.) E. Himalayas.  
Assam.  
Khasi Hills.
  
19. *castaneiceps* (*Hodgs.*). (p. 404.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal. Sikkim).  
Assam (Shillong).  
Dafu and Naga Hills.  
Manipur.
  
20. *sinensis*, *Rickett*, *Bull. B. O. C.* vii. p. xxxvi China  
(1898). (Fokien).
  
21. *dejeani*, *Oust.*, *Bull. Mus. Paris*, 1896, p. 316. W. China  
(Ta-tzien-lu).
  
22. *butleri*, *Hartert*, *Bull. B. O. C.* vii. p. 50 (1898). Malay Peninsula  
(Perak).

23. **davisoni**, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1838, p. 271. Malay Peninsula  
(Mts. of Perak).
24. **montis**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1887, p. 442. Sumatra.  
Mts. of N.W. Borneo.  
Philippine Is.  
(Palawan).
25. **floris**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iv. p. 171 (1897). Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Flores).
26. **xanthopygia**, *Whitehead*, Bull. B. O. C. i.  
p. xxxi (1893); id. Exped. Kina Balu,  
pl. 16. fig. 2 (1893). Philippine Is.  
(Palawan).
27. **grammiceps** (*Strickl.*). (p. 404.) Java.

LXXXIII. **ABRORNIS**, *Hodgs.*

[*Cryptolopha*, pt., *Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv.  
p. 393, 1879.]

1. **schisticeps**, *Hodgs.* (p. 400.) Himalayas  
(Garwhal to  
Sikhim).
2. **flavigularis**, *Godw.-Aust.*, J. A. S. Beng. xlvii.  
p. 19 (1878). (p. 474.) Upper Assam  
(Sadiya).
3. **superciliaris**, *Tick.* (p. 402.) E. Himalayas.  
Assam. Garo Hills.  
Manipur.  
Hills of Burma and  
Tenasserim.

4. **nigrorum** (*Moseley*, *Ibis*, 1891, p. 47, pl. ii.  
fig. 1). Philippine Is.  
(Negros. Luzon.  
Mindoro).
5. **olivacea** (*Moseley*, *Ibis*, 1891, p. 47, pl. ii.  
fig. 2). Philippine Is.  
(Negros. Luzon.  
Samar. Leyte).
6. **schwaneri**, *Blyth*. (p. 403.) Mts. of Borneo.
7. **vordermani**, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. xv.  
p. 260 (1893). E. Java.  
[*schwaneri*, *Finsch* (*nec* *Blyth*), N. T. Nederl.  
Ind. lx. p. 62 (1900).]
8. **albigularis**, *Moore*. (p. 405.) E. Himalayas  
(Nepal. Sikkim).  
Garó Hills.  
Manipur.
9. **fulvifacies**, *Swinh.* (p. 406.) W. China  
(Szechuen.  
Foochow).  
Hainan Isl.

LXXXIV. **TICKELLIA**, *Jerd. & Blyth*.  
[*Cryptolopha*, pt., *Sharpe*, Cat. B. iv.  
p. 393, 1879.]

1. **hodgsoni**, *Moore*. (p. 406.) E. Himalayas  
(Sikkim).



LXXXV. **SISURA**, *Vig. & Horsf.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 407, 1879.)

- |  |               |
|--|---------------|
| 1. <b>inquieta</b> ( <i>Lath.</i> ). (p. 407.) | Australia.    |
| 2. <b>nana</b> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 408.)       | N. Australia. |

LXXXVI. **ARSES**, *Less.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 408.)

- |  |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1. <b>telescopthalmus</b> ( <i>Garn.</i> ). (p. 409.)  | New Guinea.<br>Mysol Isl.            |
| 2. <b>henkei</b> , <i>A. B. Meyer</i> , <i>Zeitschr. ges. Orn.</i> ii.<br>1886, p. 16, pl. iii. figs. 1, 2.  | S.E. New Guinea.                     |
| 3. <b>lauterbachii</b> , <i>Reichenow</i> , <i>Orn. MB.</i> v. p. 161<br>(1897).   | German New Guinea.                   |
| 4. <b>aruensis</b> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 410.)  | Aru Is.<br>S.E. New Guinea.          |
| 5. <b>batantæ</b> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 411.)<br>[= <i>telescopthalmus</i> , teste <i>Finsch</i> , <i>Notes Leyd.</i><br><i>Mus.</i> xxii. p. 56 (1900).] | Papuan Is.<br>(Batanta.<br>Waigiou.) |
| 6. <b>orientalis</b> , <i>Salvad.</i> , <i>Ann. Mus. Genov.</i> (2) ix.<br>p. 566 (1890).  | S.E. New Guinea.                     |

7. **fenicheli**, *Madarász*, *Aquila*, i. p. 92 (1894). New Guinea  
(Finisterre Mts.).

8. **kaupi**, *Gould*. (p. 411.) N.E. Australia.  
[*terræ reginæ*, Campbell, Pr. R. Soc. Victoria,  
1894, p. 25.]

9. **lorealis**, *De Vis*, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. (2) x. N.E. Australia  
p. 171 (1895). (Cape York).

10. **insularis** (*A. B. Meyer*). (p. 412.) N. New Guinea  
(Humboldt Bay).  
Papuan Is.  
(Jobi).

#### LXXXVII. **BATHMISYRMA**, *Reichenow*.

(*Reichenow*, Orn. MB. v. p. 161, 1897.)

1. **rufum**, *Reichenow*, *l. c.* German New Guinea.

#### LXXXVIII. **PIEZORHYNCHUS**, *Gould*.

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 413, 1879.)

1. **chalybeocephalus** (*Garn.*, 1826). New Guinea.  
[*alecto* (*Temm.*, 1827). (p. 415.) *Cf.* *Salvad.* Bismarck Archipelago  
Orn. Papuasias, ii. p. 30 (1881).] (New Ireland).  
Papuan Is.  
Molucca Is.

2. **nitidus**, *Gould*. (p. 416.) N. & N.E. Australia.  
Aru Islands.  
Tenimber Is.

3. **divaga**, *De Vis*, *Ibis*, 1897, p. 374. S.E. New Guinea.

4. **rubiensis** (*A. B. Meyer*). (p. 417.)  
N., N.W., and S.W.  
New Guinea  
(Rubi. Andai.  
Lobo).
  
5. **bernsteini** (*Salvad.*). (p. 417.)  
New Guinea  
(Salawati).
  
6. **nigrimentum** (*Gray*). (p. 418.)  
Molucca Is.  
(Amboina. Goram.  
Matabello).
  
7. **trivirgatus** (*Temm.*). (p. 418.)  
Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Timor).
  
8. **medius**, *Sharpe*, Rep. Voy. 'Alert,' p. 14 (1884). Queensland.
  
9. **albiventris**, *Gould*. (p. 419, pt.)  
[*Cf. Sharpe*, Rep. Voy. 'Alert,' p. 15 (1884).] N.E. Australia.
  
10. **gouldi** (*Gray*). (p. 419.)  
N.E. Australia.
  
11. **diadematus** (*Salvad.*). (p. 419.)  
Molucca Is.  
(Obi Is.).
  
12. **bimaculatus** (*Gray*). (p. 420.)  
Molucca Is.  
(Batchian. Halmahéra.  
Morotai).
  
13. **melanopterus** (*Gray*). (p. 420.)  
Lousiade Archipelago.  
S.E. New Guinea.

14. **dichrous** (*Gray*). (p. 421.) New Guinea.
15. **verticalis**, *Sclater*. (p. 422.) Bismarck Archipelago  
(Duke of York Is.).
16. **sericeus**, *Ramsay*, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. (2) iii. p. 1293 (1888). New Hebrides  
(Espiritu Santo).
17. **guttulatus** (*Garn.*). (p. 422.) New Guinea.  
Papuan Is.  
(Jobi, Waigiou,  
Mysol, etc.).  
Aru Is.  
Louisiade Archipelago  
(Sudest Isl.).
18. **heterurus**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) xvi. p. 74 (1896). S.E. New Guinea.
19. **morotensis**, *Sharpe*. (p. 423.) Molucca Is.  
[= No. 12, *teste* Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. (Morotai).  
xxii. p. 205 (1900).]
20. **everetti**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iii. p. 173 (1896). Djampea Isl.,  
Celebean Sea.
21. **brodiei** (*Ramsay*, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. iv. p. 80, 1879). Solomon Is.  
(Guadalcanar.  
Lango).
22. **vidua**, *Tristr.*, Ibis, 1879, p. 439. Solomon Is.  
[*melanocephalus*, *Ramsay*, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. iv. p. 468 (1880).] (San Cristoval).

23. **squamulatus**, *Tristr.*, *Ibis*, 1882, p. 136. Solomon Is.  
(Ugi Isl.).
24. **browni**, *Ramsay*, *P. Z. S.* 1882, b. 711. Solomon Is.  
(Mawabo).
25. **leucotis** (*Gould*). (p. 423.) Louisiade Archipelago.  
N.E. Australia.
26. **castus** (*Scl.*, *P. Z. S.* 1883, p. 53, pl. xii. fig. 1). Tenimber Is.
27. **pileatus** (*Salvad.*). (p. 424.) Molucca Is.  
(Halmahéra.  
Buru).
28. **buruensis**, *A. B. Meyer*, *SB. Ges. Isis*, Dresd. Molucca Is.  
1884, p. 24. (Buru).
29. **loricatus** (*Wall.*). (p. 425.) Molucca Is.  
(Buru).
30. **leucurus** (*Gray*). (p. 425.) Molucca Is.  
(Key Is.).
31. **infelix** (*Scl.*). (p. 426.) Admiralty Is.
32. **axillaris** (*Salvad.*). (p. 426.) New Guinea  
(Arfak Mts.).

33. **reichenowi**, *Madarász*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 2 German New Guinea.  
(1900).
34. **brehmi** (*Schl.*). (p. 426.) Is. of Geelvink Bay  
(Misori Isl.).
35. **richardsi**, *Ramsay*, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. vi. Solomon Is.  
p. 177 (1881). (Rendova.  
Ugi Isl.).
36. **florenciæ**, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1890, p. 206. Solomon Is.  
(Rubiana).
37. **chrysomelas** (*Garn.*). (p. 427.) Bismarck Archipelago  
(New Ireland).  
New Hanover.
38. **kordensis** (*A. B. Meyer*). (p. 427.) Is. of Bay of Geelvink  
(Misori).
39. **melanonotus**, *Scl.* (p. 428, pt.) New Guinea.  
Salawati.  
Waigiou. Mysol.
40. **aurantiacus** (*A. B. Meyer*, Abh. Zool. Mus. New Guinea  
Dresden, 1890-91, p. 9). (Kafu).
41. **aruensis** (*Salvad.*). (p. 428.) Aru Is.  
S. New Guinea.

LXXXIX. **HETERANAX**, *Sharpe* \*.

(Sharpe, in Gould's B. New Guinea, ii.  
pl. 39, 1883.)

1. **mundus** (*Scl.*, P. Z. S. 1883, p. 54, pl. xii. fig. 2). Tenimber Is.  
Dammer Isl.

---

\* Belongs to the *Laniidæ*, according to Dr. Finsch.

XC. **MONARCHA**, *Vig. & Horsf.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 429, 1879.)

1. **melanopsis** (*Vieill.*). (p. 430.)  
Australia.  
S. New Guinea.  
Timor.
2. **canescens**, *Salvad.* (p. 431.)  
N.E. Australia.
3. **frater**, *Sol.* (p. 431.)  
N.W. New Guinea  
(Arfak Mts.).
4. **periophthalmicus**, *Sharpe*, Journ. Linn. Soc., S.E. New Guinea.  
Zool. xvi. pp. 318, 430 (1882).
5. **cinerascens**, *Temm.\**  
[*inornatus* (*Less.*). (p. 431.)  
*fuscescens*, A. B. Meyer, MB. Ges. Isis, Dresd.  
1884, i. p. 23.  
*geelvinkianus*, A. B. Meyer, *l. c.* p. 23.]  
Celebes.  
Talaut Is.  
Sula Is.  
New Guinea. Mysol.  
Echiquier Is.  
Admiralty Is.  
Bismarck Archipelago  
(Duke of York Is.).  
Solomon Is.  
(Fead Isl.).  
Aru Is. Key Is.  
Molucca Is.
6. **commutatus**, *Brüggem.*, Abh. nat. Ver. Bremen, Sangi Is.  
v. p. 68 (1876). (Siao. Great  
[= No. 5, *teste* Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. Sangi Is.).  
xxii. p. 258, 1901.]
7. **kisserensis**, *A. B. Meyer*, MB. Ges. Isis, Dresd. Kisser Isl.  
1884, i. p. 22.  
[= No. 5, *teste* Finsch, *l. c.*]
8. **godeffroyi**, *Hartl.* (p. 432.)  
Mackenzie Is.  
(Uap Isl.).

---

\* Mr. Richmond has pointed out to me that Temminck's name of *cinerascens* has more than a year's priority over Lesson's name of *inornatus*.

XCI. PELTOPS, *Wagler*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 433, 1879.)

- |   |                    |                  |
|---|--------------------|------------------|
| 1. <i>blainvillei</i> ( <i>Garn.</i> )                        | (p. 433.)          | New Guinea.      |
| 2. <i>minor</i> , <i>De Vis</i> , Ann. Rep. Brit. New Guinea, |                    | S.E. New Guinea. |
|   | 1894, App. p. 100. |                  |

XCII. POMAREEA, *Bp.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 434.)\*

- |   |           |  |
|---|-----------|--|
| 1. <i>nigra</i> ( <i>Sparrm.</i> )                                | (p. 434.) | Society Is.<br>(Tabiti. Maupiti.)<br>Marquesas Is.<br>(Santa Cristina,<br>Hiraoa).<br>Tongatabu Is.<br>( <i>Now extinct.</i> ) |
| 2. <i>castaneiventris</i> ( <i>Verr.</i> )                        | (p. 435.) | Solomon Is.<br>(Guadalcanar).  |
| 3. <i>ribbei</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , Nov. Zool. ii. p. 485 (1895). |           | Solomon Is.<br>(Munia).  |
| 4. <i>erythrostickta</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , P. Z. S. 1888, p. 185. |           | Solomon Is.<br>(Fauro).  |

\* POMAREOPSIS, *Oust.*, Bull. Ass. Sci. France, 1880, no. 11, p. 173.  
(Dubois, Syn. Av. p. 291, 1900.) = *Grallina* [*cf.* Cat. B. vol. iv.].

- |  |  |                |
|--|--|----------------|
| 1. <i>semi-atra</i> , <i>Oust. l. c.</i> |  | N. New Guinea. |
|  | = <i>Grallina bruijni</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> , <i>teste</i> <i>Salvad. Orn.</i><br>Pap. ii. p. 191 (1881). |                |



5. **rufocastanea**, *Ramsay*, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. iv. p. 79 (1879). Solomon Is.  
(San Cristoval).

6. **leucophthalma**, *Ramsay*, Rec. Austr. Mus. i. p. 4 (1890). Solomon Is.  
(Howia Isl.).

7. **ugiensis**, *Ramsay*, Journ. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool. xvi. p. 128 (1881). Solomon Is.  
(Ugi).

XCI. **STOPAROLA**, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 435, 1879.)

1. **indigo** (*Horsf.*). (p. 436.) Java.
2. **albicaudata** (*Jerd.*). (p. 437.) S. India  
(Nilghiri and  
Palani Hills).
3. **melanops** (*Vig.*). (p. 438.) Himalayas.  
Indian Peninsula.  
Assam. Khasi Hills.  
Manipur.  
Indo-Chinese Provinces.  
S. China.  
Malay Peninsula.
4. **septentrionalis**, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. xv. p. 169 (1893). N. Celebes  
(Tondano.  
Manado).
5. **meridionalis**, *Büttik.*, l. c. p. 170 (1893). S. Celebes  
(Makassar.  
Mt. Bonthain).

6. **thalassinoides** (*Cab.*). (p. 439.) Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra. Borneo.
7. **ruficrissa**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. xiv. p. 202 Sumatra  
(1879). (Mt. Singalan).
8. **cerviniventris**, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1887, p. 444. Mts. of N.W. Borneo.
9. **panayensis**, *Sharpe*. (p. 440.) Philippine Is.  
(Negros. Panay).
10. **nigrimentalis**, *Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. iii. Philippine Is.  
p. 50 (1894); id., Ibis, 1894, p. 507, (Mindoro. Luzon).  
pl. xiv. fig. 2.
11. **scrdida** (*Walden*). (p. 440.) Ceylon.

### Family III. CAMPOPHAGIDÆ.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 7, 1879.)

#### I. ARTAMIDES, *Hartl.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 8.)

1. **caledonicus** (*Gm.*). (p. 10.) New Caledonia.  
New Hebrides.
2. **welchmanni**, *Tristr.*, Ibis, 1892, p. 294. Solomon Is.  
(Bugotu Isl.).
3. **schistaceus**, *Sharpe*. (p. 11.) Sula Is.  
Banggai Isl.

4. **lifuensis**, *Tristr.*, Ibis, 1879, p. 190. Loyalty Is.  
(Lifu).
5. **monotonus**, *Tristr.*, Ibis, 1879, p. 441. Solomon Is.
6. **unimodus**, *Scl.*, P. Z. S. 1883, p. 55. Tenimber Is.  
(Larat).
7. **larutensis**, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1887, p. 435. Malay Peninsula  
(Mts. of Perak).
8. **larvatus** (*S. Müll.*). (p. 11.) Java.
9. **sumatrensis** (*S. Müll.*). (p. 12.) Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra.  
Borneo.  
Philippine Is.
10. **kannegieteri**, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyd. Mus. xvii. Isl. of Nias.  
p. 175.
11. **enganensis**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) xii. Isl. of Engano.  
p. 129 (1892).
12. **crissalis**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) xiv. Isl. of Mentawai.  
p. 592 (1894).
13. **difficilis**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. ii. p. 470 (1895). Philippine Is.  
(Palawan. Balabac.  
Calamianes)
14. **bungurensis**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. i. p. 477 Natuna Is.  
(1894). (Bunguran Isl.).

15. **pollens**, *Salvad.* (p. 13.) Molucca Is.  
(Key Is.).
16. **guillemardi**, *Salvad.*, Ibis, 1886, p. 154. Philippine Is.  
[*pollens* (nec *Salvad.*), Guillem., P. Z. S. 1885, (Sulu. Lapac.  
p. 258.) Tawi-Tawi.  
Bongao. Sibutu.)
17. **normani**, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1887, p. 438. Mts. of N.W. Borneo.
18. **melanocephalus**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. Sumatra.  
(2) xiv. p. 206 (1879).
19. **personatus** (*S. Müll.*). (p. 13.) Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Timor).
20. **lettiensis** (*A. B. Meyer*, SB. Ges. Isis, Dresd. Lesser Sunda Is.  
1884, p. 28). (Lettic).  
[= No. 19, *teste* Finsch, Notes Leyd. Mus. xxii.  
p. 248 (1901).]
21. **parvulus**, *Salvad.* (p. 14.) Molucca Is.  
(Halmahéra Isl.).
22. **floris**, *Sharpe*. (p. 14.) Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Flores).
23. **alfredianus**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. v. p. 458 Lesser Sunda Is.  
(1898). (Alor. Lomblon).
24. **cæruleigriseus** (*Gray*). (p. 15.) N.W. & N. New Guinea.  
Papuan Is.  
(Jobi Isl.).  
Aru Islands.

25. **temmincki** (*S. Müll.*). (p. 15.) Celebes.
26. **magnirostris** (*Bp.*). (p. 16.) Molucca Is.  
(Batchian.  
Halmahéra.  
Ternate).
27. **atriceps** (*S. Müll.*). (p. 16.) Isl. of Ceram.
28. **bicolor** (*Temm.*). (p. 17.) Celebes.  
Togian Is.
29. **fortis** (*Salvad.*). (p. 18.) Molucca Is.  
(Buru).
30. **striatus** (*Bodd.*). (p. 18.) Philippine Is.  
(Luzon).
31. **kochi**, *Kutter*, Orn. Centralbl. 1882, p. 183;  
J. f. O. 1883, p. 163.  
[ *mindanensis*, Steere, List B. & Mamm. Exped.  
Philipp. p. 14 (1890).] Philippine Is.  
(Samar. Leyte.  
Panaon. Nipah.  
Mindanao. Basilan).
32. **panayensis**, *Steere*, List B. & Mamm. Exped.  
Philipp. p. 14 (1890). Philippine Is.  
(Panay. Guimaras.  
Masbate. Negros).
33. **mindorensis**, *Steere*, *t. c.* p. 14 (1890). Philippine Is.  
(Mindoro. Tablas).

34. **cebuensis**, *Ogilvie Grant*, Ibis. 1896, p. 535.      Philippine Is.  
(Cebu).

35. **dobsoni** (*Ball*). (p. 20.)      Andaman Is.

# II. CAMPOCHÆRA, *Salvad.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 21, 1879.)

1. **sloetii** (*Schl.*). (p. 21.)      N.W. New Guinea.

2. **flaviceps**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. xv.      S.E. New Guinea.  
p. 38, note (1879).

# III. PTEROPODOCYS, *Gould.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 22.)

1. **phasianella** (*Gould*). (p. 22.)      Australia.

# IV. GRAUCALUS, *Cuv.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 23.)

1. **boyeri** (*Gray*). (p. 25.)      N.W. New Guinea.  
Papuan Is.  
(Jobi. Mysol).

2. **sub-alaris**, *Sharpe*. (p. 26.)      S.E. & S. New Guinea.

3. **cæsius** (*Licht.*). (p. 26.)      S. Africa.

4. **purus**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1891, p. 121. Equatorial Africa  
(Mau. Mt. Elgon).  
S. Abyssinia.
  
5. **azureus**, *Cass.* (p. 27.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast  
to the Congo).
  
6. **cæruleus**, *Oust.*, *Ann. Sci. Nat.* xvii. art. 8, p. 1 W. Africa  
(1884). (Lower Congo).
  
7. **preussi**, *Reichenow*, *Ber. Allg. deutsch. orn. Ges.* W. Africa  
xi. p. 4 (1892). (Cameroons).
  
8. **cucullatus**, *Milne-Edw. & Oust.*, *C. R. ci.* p. 221 Comoro Is.  
(1885). (Grand Comoro).
  
9. **sulphureus**, *Milne-Edw. & Oust.*, *t. c.* p. 221 Comoro Is.  
(1885). (Grand Comoro).
  
10. **cinereus** (*P. L. S. Müll.*). (p. 28.) Madagascar.
  
11. **pectoralis**, *Jard. & Selby.* (p. 29.) Tropical Africa.
  
12. **melanops** (*Lath.*). (p. 30.) New Zealand.  
[*Gr. melanogenys*, *Jacq. & Pucher. Zool. Voy.* Australia.  
*Astrolabe*, iii. p. 66 (1853).] Louisiade Archipelago.  
New Guinea.  
Aru and Key Is.  
Molucca Is.  
(Amboina).  
Tenimber Is.  
Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Timor. Sumba).  
Celebes (Peling Isl.).
  
13. **parvirostris**, *Gould.* (p. 32.) S. Australia  
Tasmania.

14. *sumbensis*, *A. B. Meyer*, Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien, xxxi. p. 765 (1881). Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Sumba).
15. *cornix*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 187 (1900). German  
New Guinea.
16. *leucopygius*, *Bp.* (p. 33.) Celebes.  
Togian Is.  
Sangi Is.
17. *javensis* (*Horsf.*). (p. 33.) Java.
18. *macei*, *Less.* (p. 34.) Indian Peninsula.  
Ceylon.  
Burmese Provinces.
19. *rex-pineti*, *Swinh.* (p. 35.) Formosa.  
S. China.
20. *hypoleucus*, *Gould.* (p. 36.) N.E. Australia.  
[*elegans*, Ramsay, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. vi. S.E. New Guinea.  
p. 176 (1881).] Solomon Is.  
(Guadalcanar).  
Aru Is.
21. *timorlaoensis*, *A. B. Meyer*, Zeitsch. ges. Orn. Tenimber Is.  
i. p. 199, Taf. 9. fig. 1 (1884).  
[=*hypoleucus*, teste Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus.  
xxi. p. 250, 1901.]
22. *longicauda*, *De Vis*, Ann. Rep. Brit. New Guinea, 1890, App. p. 59. S.E. New Guinea  
(Musgrave Range).
23. *lousiadensis*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. v. p. 524 Louisiade Archipelago  
(1898). (Sudest Isl.).



24. **mentalis**, *Fig. & Horsf.* (p. 37.) E. & S. Australia.
25. **papuensis** (*Gm.*). (p. 39.) New Guinea.  
Papuan Is.  
Molucca Is.
26. **stephani**, *A. B. Meyer*, Abh. K. Zool. Mus.  
Dresden, 1890-91, no. 4, p. 9. German  
New Guinea.
27. **sclateri**, *Salvad.* (p. 40.) Bismarek Archipelago  
(New Ireland).
28. **lineatus** (*Swains.*). (p. 40.) E. Australia  
(N.S. Wales to  
Rockingham Bay).
29. **sub-lineatus**, *Sclater*, P. Z. S. 1879, p. 448,  
pl. xxxvi. Bismarek Archipelago  
(New Ireland).
30. **maforensis** (*Meyer*). (p. 41.) Papuan Is.  
(Mafoor Isl.).
31. **axillaris**, *Salvad.* (p. 27.) N.W. New Guinea  
(Arfak Mts.).  
S.E. New Guinea  
(Astrolabe Mts.).
32. **solomonis**, *Ramsay*, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.  
iv. p. 314 (1879). Solomon Is.  
(Guadalcanar).  
[*pusillus*, *Ramsay* (nec *Gray*), *t. c.* p. 71.]
33. **nigrifrons**, *Tristr.*, Ibis, 1892, p. 294. Solomon Is.  
(Bugotu Isl.).

34. *holopolius*, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1888, p. 184. Solomon Is.  
(Guadalcanar).

V. *EDOLIISOMA*, *Jacq. & Pucher.*

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 42, 1879.)

1. *cærulescens* (*Blyth*). (p. 44.) Philippine Is.  
(Luzon).
2. *alterum*, *Wardlaw-Ramsay*, *Ibis*, 1881, p. 34. Philippine Is.  
(Cebu).
3. *panayense*, *Steere*, List B. & Mamm. Exped.  
Philipp. p. 14 (1890). Philippine Is.  
(Panay. Guimaras.  
Negros).
4. *melan* (*S. Müll.*). New Guinea.  
[*nigrum* (*Garn.*). (p. 45.) Papuan Is.  
*Cf.* *Salvad. Orn. Pap.* ii. p. 143 (1881).] (Jobi. Batanta).  
Aru Is.
5. *dispar*, *Salvad.* (p. 46.) Molucca Is.  
(Banda, Monawolka,  
Goram, etc.).  
Key Is.
6. *montanum* (*A. B. Meyer*). (p. 46.) N.W. New Guinea  
(Arfak Mts.).
7. *amboinense* (*Hartl.*). Molucca Is.  
[*ceramense* (*nec Bp.*), *Sharpe*, Cat. B. iv. p. 47.  
*Cf.* *Salvad. Orn. Pap.* ii. p. 156 (1881).] (Ceram. Amboina).
8. *dohertyi*, *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* iii. p. 584 (1896). Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Sumba.  
S. Flores).

9. **emancipatum**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iii. p. 170 (1896). Celebean Is.  
(Djampea Isl.).
  
10. **tagulanum**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. v. p. 524 (1898). Louisiade Archipelago  
(Sudest Isl.).
  
11. **salvadorii**, *Sharpe*. (p. 48.) Sangi Is.  
(Great Sangi).
  
12. **talautense**, *Meyer & Wieglesw.*, Abh. Mus. Dresd. 1894-95, no. 9, p. 5. Talaut Is.
  
13. **timoriense**, *Sharpe*. (p. 49.) Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Timor).
  
14. **marginatum** (*Wall.*). (p. 50.) Molucca Is.  
[*ceramense*, Bp.]\* (Buru).
  
15. **poliopse**, *Sharpe*, Journ. Linn. Soc., Zool. xvi. p. 318 (1882). S.E. New Guinea.
  
16. **schisticeps**, *Gray*. (p. 50.) W. New Guinea.  
Isl. of Mysol.
  
17. **obiense**, *Salvad.* (p. 51). Molucca Is.  
[*Cf.* *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. v. p. 132 (1898).] (Obi Is.).  
Celebean Is.  
(Peling and  
Banggai Is.  
Sula Is.).

---

\* The oldest name for this species is apparently *ceramense*, but this is inadmissible as it conveys an erroneous idea of the habitat of the species.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 18. <b>aruense</b> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 52.)   | Aru Is.  |
| 19. <b>nehrkorni</b> , <i>Salvad.</i> , Orn. Papuasias, App. ii.<br>p. 91 (1890).   | Isl. of Waigiou.   |
| 20. <b>neglectum</b> , <i>Salvad.</i> , Ann. Mus. Genov. xv.<br>p. 36 (1888).   | Papuan Is.<br>(Mafoor Isl.).   |
| 21. <b>incertum</b> ( <i>A. B. Meyer</i> ). (p. 52.)  | Papuan Is.<br>(Miosnoum. Jobi.)  |
| 22. <b>meyeri</b> , <i>Meyer</i> . (p. 53.)   | Papuan Is.<br>(Misor).)  |
| 23. <b>erythropygium</b> , <i>Sharpe</i> , P. Z. S. 1888, p. 184.   | Solomon Is.<br>(Guadalcanar).  |
| 24. <b>rostratum</b> , <i>Hartert</i> , Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xx<br>(1898).   | Louisiade Archipelago<br>(Rossel Isl.).                                      |
| 25. <b>remotum</b> <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 54.)   | Bismarek Archipelago<br>(New Hanover.<br>New Ireland.<br>Duke of York Isl.). |
| 26. <b>tristrami</b> , <i>Ramsay</i> , Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. vii.<br>p. 22 (1882), nom. emend. pro <i>E. salo-</i><br><i>monis</i> , Tristr. Ibis, 1879, p. 440 (nec<br><i>Graucalus solomonis</i> , Ramsay). | Solomon Is.<br>(Guadalcanar).  |
| 27. <b>morio</b> ( <i>S. Müll.</i> ). (p. 54.)  | S. Celebes.  |

28. **septentrionale**, *Meyer & Wieglesw.*, B. Celebes, N. Celebes.  
ii. p. 420 (1898).
29. **everetti**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. iii. p. x (1893). Philippine Is.  
(Sula. Tawi-Tawi.  
Bongao).
30. **mindanense** (*Tweedd.*, P. Z. S. 1878, p. 947); Philippine Is.  
*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 470 (Mindanao.  
(1879). Basilan).
31. **tenuirostre** (*Jard.*). (p. 55.) Australia.
32. **mülleri**, *Salvad.* (p. 55, pt.) New Guinea.  
[*Cf. Salvad. Orn. Pap.* ii. p. 153 (1881).] Isl. of Mysol.  
Aru Is.
33. **nesiotis** (*Hartl. & Finsch.*). (p. 56.) Mackenzie Is.  
(Uap Isl.).
34. **grayi**, *Sharpe.* (p. 57.) Molucca Isl.  
(Batchian.  
Halmahéra.  
Morotai).
35. **anale** (*J. Verr.*). (p. 58.) New Caledonia.

VI. **CHLAMYDOCHERA**, *Sharpe.*  
(*Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1887, p. 439.)

1. **jefferyi**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1887, p. 439, pl. xiii. Mts. of N.W. Borneo.

VII. **LOBOTUS**, *Reichenb.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 58, 1879.)

- |  |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| 1. <b>lobatus</b> ( <i>Temm.</i> ). (p. 58.) | W. Africa<br>(Gold Coast). |
|--|----------------------------|

VIII. **CAMPOPHAGA**, *Vieill.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 59.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <b>phœnicea</b> ( <i>Lath.</i> ). (p. 59.)   | W. & N.E. Africa.<br>Equatorial Africa<br>(Uganda).                             |
| 2. <b>xanthornoides</b> ( <i>Less.</i> ). (p. 60.)  | W. & N.E. Africa.   |
| 3. <b>hartlaubi</b> ( <i>Salvad.</i> ). (p. 62.)<br>[ <i>Cf.</i> Bocage, <i>Journ. Lisb.</i> 1892, p. 260.] | S.E. Africa.<br>S.W. Africa<br>(Mossamedes.<br>Benguela).<br>Equatorial Africa. |
| 4. <b>nigra</b> ( <i>Vieill.</i> ). (p. 62.)  | S. Africa.  |
| 5. <b>quiscalina</b> ( <i>Finsch.</i> ). (p. 63.)   | W. Africa<br>(Gold Coast).<br>Equatorial Africa.                                |
| 6. <b>preussi</b> , <i>Reichenow</i> , Orn. MB. 1899, p. 40.  | W. Africa<br>(Cameroons).   |
| 7. <b>petiti</b> , <i>Oust.</i> , Ann. Sci. Nat. xvii. art. 8, p. 1<br>(1884).                              | W. Africa<br>(Lower Congo).   |

IX. **VOLVOCIVORA**, *Hodgs.*, Ind. Rev. i. p. 328 (1837).[*Campophaga*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 59, 1879.]

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <b>lugubris</b> ( <i>Sundev.</i> ). (p. 65.) | Himalayas<br>(Murri to Bhutan).<br>Plains of N. India<br>( <i>winter</i> ).<br>Assam to Manipur. |
|---|--|

2. **melanoptera** (*Rüpp.*). (p. 67.) Indo-Chinese Provinces.  
 [*intermedia*, Hume. (p. 66.) S. China.  
*saturata*, Swinh. (p. 66.) Hainan.  
*innominata*, Oates, Handb. B. Brit. Burmah, i.  
 p. 233 (1883).]  
 [Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 492  
 (1889).]

3. **neglecta** (*Hume*). (p. 68.) Indo-Chinese Provinces.  
 [*polioptera* (Sharpe, Cat. p. 69, pl. ii.) N. Malay Peninsula.  
 Cf. Oates, Handb. B. Brit. Burmah, i. p. 232  
 (1883).]

X. **PERICROCOTUS**, *Boie*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 70, 1879.)

1. **speciosus** (*Lath.*). (p. 71.) Himalayas.  
 [*elegans*, McClell., *teste* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., N.W. & C. Indian  
 Birds, i. p. 479 (1889).] Peninsula. Assam.  
 Naga and Khasi Hills.  
 Manipur.  
 Burmese Hills.
2. **fraterculus**, *Swinh.* Assam.  
 [*elegans* (nec McClell.). (p. 73.) Cf. Oates, Khasi Hills.  
*t. c.* p. 481.] Manipur.  
 Indo-Chinese Provinces.  
 S. China.
3. **andamanensis**, *Beavan & Tytler*. (p. 73.) Andaman Is.
4. **flammifer**, *Hume*. (p. 74.) S. Tenasserim.  
 Malay Peninsula.
5. **modiglianii**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) Isl. of Engáno.  
 xii. p. 130 (1892).

6. **xanthogaster** (*Raffl.*). (p. 74.) Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra.  
Borneo.
7. **marchesæ**, *Guillem.*, P. Z. S. 1885, p. 259,  
pl. xviii. fig. 1. Philippine Is.  
(Mainbun Isl.,  
Sulu Archipelago).
8. **leytensis**, *Steere*, List B. & Mamm. Exped.  
Philipp. p. 15 (1890). Philippine Is.  
(Samar. Leyte).
9. **cinereigula**, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1889, p. 192. Mts. of N.W. Borneo.  
[? = *P. montanus*, *Salvad.* Ann. Mus. Genov. (2)  
xii. p. 54, 1891 ; *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1892, p. 435.]
10. **montanus**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. xiv.  
p. 205 (1879). Mts. of Sumatra.  
Mts. of N.W. Borneo.
11. **wrayi**, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1888, p. 269, pl. xv. Malay Peninsula  
[*Cf.* *Salvad.* Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) xii. p. 54,  
1891 ; *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1892, p. 435.] (Mts. of Perak).
12. **croceus**, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1888, p. 269. Malay Peninsula  
(Mts. of Perak).
13. **flammeus** (*Forst.*). (p. 75.) Hills of S. Indian  
Peninsula.  
Ceylon.
14. **exsul**, *Wall.* (p. 76.) Java.  
Lombok.
15. **novus**, *Wardlaw-Ramsay*, Ibis, 1886, p. 161. Philippine Is.  
(Luzon).  
Negros.



16. **leytensis**, *Steere*, List B. & Mamm. Exped.  
Philipp. p. 15 (1890).  
Philippine Is.  
(Samar. Leyte).
  
17. **lansbergi**, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. viii.  
p. 155, pl. 6 (1886).  
Sumbawa Isl.
  
18. **peregrinus** (*Linn.*). (p. 76.)  
Indian Peninsula.  
Ceylon. Andaman Is.  
Assam.  
Indo-Chinese Provinces.  
Java. Borneo.
  
19. **igneus**, *Blyth.* (p. 78.)  
W. China.  
S. Tenasserim.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra. Borneo.  
Philippine Is.  
(Palawan).
  
20. **brevirostris** (*Vig.*). (p. 79.)  
Himalayas  
(Gilgit to Bhutan).  
Hills of Assam.  
Tenasserim.  
Plains of N. India.
  
21. **neglectus**, *Hume.* (p. 80.)  
[*pulcherrimus*, *Salvad.* Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) v.  
p. 515 (1887)=*P. neglectus*, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S.  
1888, p. 269.  
*Cf.* *Oates*, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 484  
(1889).]  
Manipur.  
Tenasserim  
(Mt. Mooleyit).
  
22. **miniatus** (*Temm.*). (p. 80.)  
[*Cf.* *A. B. Meyer*, SB. Ges. Isis, Dresden,  
1884, p. 26.]  
W. Java.  
W. Sumatra.
  
23. **roseus** (*Vieill.*). (p. 81.)  
Himalayas  
(Afghanistan to  
Assam).  
Plains of N. & C. India.  
Hills of Assam.  
Burmese Provinces.

24. **solaris**, *Blyth*. (p. 82.)  
 [*rubrolimbatus*, *Salvad. Ann. Mus. Genov.* (2)  
 v. p. 515 (1887). *Cf.* *Oates, Faun. Brit.*  
*Ind., Birds*, i. p. 485 (1889).]  
 E. Himalayas  
 (Nepal to  
 Buxa Doars).  
 Khasi Hills.  
 Manipur.  
 Pegu.  
 Tenasserim.
25. **griseigularis**, *Gould*. (p. 83.)  
 Formosa.
26. **cinereus**, *Lafr.* (p. 83.)  
 E. Siberia.  
 China.  
 Pegu (*winter*).  
 Malay Peninsula (*winter*).  
 Borneo (*winter*).  
 Philippine Is.  
 (Palawan. Mindoro.  
 Luzon) (*winter*).
27. **japonicus**, *Stejn.*, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* x. 1887,  
 p. 649. Japan.
28. **tegimæ**, *Stejn.*, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* x. 1887, p. 648. Liu-Kiu Is.
29. **cantonensis**, *Swinh.* (p. 84.)  
 [*immodestus*, *Hume.* (p. 83, note.)]  
 S. China.  
 Tenasserim (? *winter*).
30. **erythropygius** (*Jerd.*). (p. 85.)  
 Indian Peninsula.
31. **albifrons**, *Jerd.* (p. 86.)  
 Burmese Provinces  
 (Thayetmyo district).

# XI. LALAGE, *Boie*.

(Sharpe, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* iv. p. 86, 1879.)

1. **sykesi**, *Strickl.* \* (p. 89.)  
 Indian Peninsula.  
 Ceylon.

---

\* *melanothorax*, Sharpe (p. 91), is an artefact! *Cf.* Sharpe, *P. Z. S.* 1886, p. 354.

2. **melanoleuca** (*Blyth*). (p. 91.)  
[*Cf.* Wardlaw-Ramsay, *Ibis*, 1884, p. 334.]  
Philippine Is.  
(Mindoro. Luzon).
  
3. **minor**, *Steere*, List B. & Mamm. Exped. Philipp. p. 15 (1890).  
Philippine Is.  
(Samar. Leyte.  
Mindanao).
  
4. **tricolor**, *Swains*. (p. 92.)  
Australia.  
S.E. New Guinea.
  
5. **atrovirens** (*Gray*). (p. 93.)  
N.W. New Guinea.  
Papuan Is.  
(Mysol. Salawati).
  
6. **riedeli**, *A. B. Meyer*, SB. Ges. Isis, Dresd. 1884, p. 29.  
[=No. 7, *teste* Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii.  
p. 251 (1901).]  
Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Kisser).
  
7. **timoriensis** (*S. Müll.*). (p. 94.)  
[*celebensis*, *A. B. Meyer*, SB. Ges. Isis, Dresd.,  
1884, p. 30.]  
Lesser Sunda Is.  
(Bali. Timor. Sumba.  
Sumbawa. Kisser.  
Letti. Lombok).  
Celebes.  
Celebean Is.  
(Djampea. Kalao).
  
8. **mœsta**, *Scl.*, P. Z. S. 1882, p. 55.  
Tenimber Is.
  
9. **terat** (*Bodd.*). (p. 95.)  
Malay Peninsula.  
Nicobar Is.  
(Camorta. Nancowry).  
Java. Sumatra.  
Borneo.  
Philippine Is. generally.
  
10. **pacifica** (*Gm.*). (p. 97.)  
Tonga Is.  
Fiji Is.  
Rotuma Is.

11. **sharpsei**, *Rothsch.*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. xl (1900). Samoa Is.  
(Upolu).
12. **leucopygialis**, *Wald.* (p. 98.) Celebes.  
Peling and  
Banggai Is.
13. **leucoptera**, *Schl.* (p. 99.) N. Papuan Is.  
(Misori).
14. **whitmeei**, *Sharpe.* (p. 100.) Savage Isl.
15. **banksiana**, *Gray.* (p. 100.) Banks Is.  
(Vanua Lavu).  
New Hebrides  
(Efaté).
16. **flavotincta**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. xxviii  
(1899). New Hebrides  
(Mallicolo.  
Espiritu Santo).
17. **rufiventer** (*Swains.*). (p. 101.) Isl. of Mauritius.
18. **newtoni**, *Pollen.* (p. 102.) Isl. of Réunion.
19. **insperata** (*Finsch.*). (p. 103.) Caroline Is.  
(Ponapé).
20. **fimbriata** (*Temm.*). (p. 103.) Java.

21. **culminata** (*A. Hay*). (p. 104.) Malay Peninsula.  
 [*Campophaga minor*, Davison, *Ibis*, 1892, p. 99. Sumatra.  
*Cf. Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. i. no. 2, p. vii (1892).*] Borneo.
22. **monacha** (*Hartl. & Finsch*). (p. 105.) Pelew Is.
23. **leucomelæna** (*Vig. & Horsf.*). (p. 106.) Australia.  
 [*Cf. Salvad. Orn. Pap. ii. p. 163.*] Is. of Torres Straits.
24. **karu** (*Less. & Garn.*). (p. 106, pt.) S.E. New Guinea.  
 [*Cf. Sharpe, Voy. 'Alert,' Birds, p. 13 (1884).*] Aru Is.  
 Bismarck Archipelago  
 (New Ireland).
25. **aurea** (*Temm.*). (p. 108.) Molucca Is.  
 (Batchian.  
 Halmabéra.  
 Ternate.  
 Morotai).

XII. **DIAPHOROPTERUS**, *Oberh.*, Proc. Acad. Philad. 1899, p. 214.

[*Symmorphus*, Gould (*nec* Wesmaël), Sharpe, Cat. B.  
 Brit. Mus. iv. p. 109.]

1. **leucopygius**, *Gould*. (p. 109.) Norfolk Isl.
2. **nævius** (*Gm.*). (p. 110.) New Caledonia.  
 Loyalty Is.  
 New Hebrides  
 (Malicolo.  
 Erromanga.  
 Aneiteum).
3. **affinis**, *Tristr.*, *Ibis*, 1879, p. 440. Solomon Is.  
 (San Cristoval Isl.).
4. **nigripectus**, *De Vis*, Ann. Rep. Brit. New Guinea, p. 102 (1894). S.E. New Guinea  
 (Mt. Maneao).

Family IV. **PYCNONOTIDÆ.**

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 1, 1881.)

I. **ÆGITHINA**, *Vicill.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 4, 1881.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <b>viridissima</b> ( <i>Bp.</i> ). (p. 6.)               | Malay Peninsula.<br>Sumatra. Borneo.  |
| 2. <b>tiphia</b> ( <i>Linn.</i> ). (p. 7.)                  | Indian Peninsula.<br>Ceylon.<br>Indo-Chinese Provinces.<br>Malay Peninsula. |
| 3. <b>viridis</b> ( <i>Bp.</i> ). (p. 11.)                  | Sumatra.<br>Borneo.<br>Palawan.   |
| 4. <b>scapularis</b> ( <i>Horsf.</i> ). (p. 12.)            | Java.   |
| 5. <b>nigrolutea</b> ( <i>G. F. L. Marshall</i> ). (p. 12.) | N.W. Provs. India.<br>W. India.   |

II. **AETHORHYNCHUS**, *Sundev.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 13.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <b>lafresnaye</b> i ( <i>Hartl.</i> ). (p. 14.)             | Malay Peninsula.<br>Burmese Provinces. |
| 2. <b>xanthotis</b> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 15.)                 | Siam. Cambodia.                        |
| 3. <b>philipi</b> , <i>Oust.</i> , N. Arch. Mus. 1885, p. 286. | Annam.                                 |

III. **CHLOROPSIS**, *Jard. & Selby*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 15, 1881.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <b>hardwickei</b> , <i>Jard. &amp; Selby</i> . (p. 18.)           | Himalayas<br>(Masuri to Bhutan).<br>Assam. Burmese<br>Provinces.<br>Malay Peninsula<br>(Mts. of Perak). |
| 2. <b>lazulina</b> ( <i>Swinh.</i> ). (p. 19.)                       | Hainan.   |
| 3. <b>aurifrons</b> ( <i>Temm.</i> ). (p. 20.)                       | Sub-Himalayan districts<br>to C. India.<br>Assam.<br>Khasi Hills. Mauipur.<br>Burmese Provinces.        |
| 4. <b>malabarica</b> ( <i>Gm.</i> ). (p. 22.)                        | Ceylon.<br>S. & C. India.   |
| 5. <b>viridis</b> ( <i>Horsf.</i> ). (p. 23.)                        | Java.   |
| 6. <b>zosterops</b> ( <i>Vig.</i> ). (p. 24.)                        | C. & S. Tenasserim.<br>Malay Peninsula.<br>Sumatra. Borneo.   |
| 7. <b>parvirostris</b> , <i>Hartert</i> , Orn. MB. vi. p. 93 (1898). | Isl. of Nias.   |
| 8. <b>jerdoni</b> ( <i>Blyth</i> ). (p. 25.)                         | Indian Peninsula.<br>Ceylon   |
| 9. <b>media</b> ( <i>Bp.</i> ). (p. 27.)                             | Sumatra.  |

10. **nigricollis** (*Vicill.*). (p. 27.) Java.
11. **kinabaluensis**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1887, p. 445 ;  
1889, p. 272, pl. ix.  
[*flavocincta*, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1887, p. 445.] Mts. of N.W. Borneo.
12. **chlorocephala** (*Wald.*). (p. 28.) Garo & Khasi Hills.  
Assam. Cachar.  
Manipur.  
Indo-Chinese  
Provinces.
13. **icterocephala** (*Less.*). (p. 30.) Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra.
14. **viridinucha** (*Sharpe*). (p. 31, pl. i.) Borneo.
15. **cyanopogon** (*Temm.*). (p. 32.) S. Tenasserim.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra. Borneo.
16. **palawanensis**, *Sharpe*. (p. 33.) Philippine Is.  
(Palawan. **Balabac**.  
Calamianes).
17. **flavipennis** (*Tweedd.*). (p. 34.) Philippine Is.  
(Cebu).
18. **venusta** (*Bp.*). (p. 34.) Sumatra.

IV. **IRENA**, *Horsf.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 174, 1881.)

1. **cyanogaster**, *Vig.* (p. 175.) Philippine Is.  
(Luzon).



- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 2. <i>ellæ</i> , <i>Steere</i> , List B. & Mamm. Exped. Philipp.<br>p. 18 (1890). | Philippine Is.<br>(Samar. Leyte).  |
| 3. <i>melanochlamys</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 170.)                               | Philippine Is.<br>(Mindanao.<br>Basilan).  |
| 4. <i>turcosa</i> , <i>Walden</i> . (p. 176.)                                     | Java.  |
| 5. <i>criniger</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 176.)                                    | Borneo.<br>Sumatra.  |
| 6. <i>puella</i> ( <i>Lath.</i> ). (p. 177.)                                      | S. India. Ceylon.<br>E. Himalayas.<br>Assam. Cachar.<br>Khasi Hills.<br>Manipur.<br>Indo-Chinese<br>Provinces. |
| 7. <i>tweeddalei</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 178.)                                  | Philippine Is.<br>(Palawan.<br>Balabac.<br>Calamianes).  |
| 8. <i>cyanea</i> , <i>Begbie</i> . (p. 179.)                                      | Malay Peninsula.   |

V. *HYPsipETES*, *Vig.*

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 35, 1881.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>psaroides</i> , <i>Vig.</i> (p. 36.) | Himalayas<br>(Murri to Bhutan).<br>Assam. Khasi Hills.<br>Cachar. Manipur.<br>Aracan. |
|--|---|

- |  |                                |
|--|--------------------------------|
| 2. <i>concolor</i> , <i>Blyth</i> . (p. 38.)   | Burmese Provinces.             |
| 3. <i>ganeesa</i> , <i>Sykes</i> . (p. 39.)  | S. India.<br>Ceylon.           |
| 4. <i>perniger</i> , <i>Swinh.</i> (p. 41.)  | Hainan.                        |
| 5. <i>nigerrimus</i> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 41.)   | Formosa.                       |
| 6. <i>leucocephalus</i> ( <i>Gm.</i> ). (p. 42.)   | China.                         |
| 7. <i>amaurotis</i> ( <i>Temm.</i> ). (p. 42.)   | Japan. Korea.<br>E. China.     |
| 8. <i>hensoni</i> , <i>Stejn.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xv. p. 347<br>(1892).   | Japan.                         |
| 9. <i>squamiceps</i> ( <i>Kittl.</i> ). (p. 42, pt.)   | Bouin Is.                      |
| 10. <i>pryeri</i> , <i>Stejn.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. 1887, p. 642. <sup>o</sup>                                      | Liu-Kiu Is.                    |
| 11. <i>fugensis</i> , <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> , Bull. B. O. C. v. p. ii<br>(1895); <i>id.</i> <i>Ibis</i> , 1896, p. 113. | Philippine Is.<br>(Fuga Isl.). |

12. *nicobariensis*, *Moore*. Nicobar Is.  
 [*virescens* (Blyth). (p. 43.)  
*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 285 (1889).]

VI. *IXOCINCLA*, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 44, 1881.)

1. *madagascariensis* (*P. L. S. Müll.*). (p. 45.) Madagascar.
2. *rostrata*, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xvi. p. 597 Is. of Aldabra  
 (1893). and Gloriosa,  
 Indian Ocean.
3. *borbonica* (*Gm.*). (p. 46.) Isl. of Réunion.
4. *olivacea* (*Jard. & Selby*). (p. 46.) Isl. of Mauritius.
5. *parvirostris*, *Milne-Edw. & Oust.*, C. R. ci. Comoro Is.  
 p. 222 (1885). (Joanna Isl.  
 Grand Comoro).
6. *crassirostris*, *E. Newt.* (p. 47.) Seychelles Is.

VII. *HEMIXUS*, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 48.)

[*Iaxus*, Temm. 1825, *teste* Oberh. Pr. Philad. Acad.  
 1891, p. 212.]

1. *flavala*, *Hodgs.* (p. 49.) Himalayas  
 (Simla to Bhutan).  
 Assam. Khasi Hills.  
 Garo Hills. Manipur.  
 Aracan. Hills E. of  
 Bhamo.

2. *connectens*, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1887, p. 446. Mts. of N.W. Borneo.
  
3. *hildebrandti*, *Hume*. (p. 50.) Mts. of Burmese Provinces.
  
4. *davisoni*, *Hume*. (p. 51.) Burmese Provinces.
  
5. *canipennis*, *Seebold*, *P. Z. S.* 1890, p. 343, China  
pl. xxvii. fig. 1. (Foochow).
  
6. *castanonotus*, *Swinh.* (p. 51.) S. China.  
Hainan.
  
7. *cinereus* (*Blyth*). (p. 52, pl. ii.) Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra.
  
8. *striolatus* (*S. Müll.*). (p. 52, pt.) Sumatra.  
[*sumatranus*, *Wardlaw Ramsay*, *Ann. & Mag.*  
*Nat. Hist.* (5) x. p. 431 (1882).  
*Cf. Salvad. Ann. Mus. Civic. Genov.* (2) xii.  
p. 61 (1891).]
  
9. *malaccensis* (*Blyth*). (p. 52.) Indo-Chinese  
Provinces.  
Borneo.
  
10. *virescens* (*Temm.*). (p. 53.) Java.

# VIII. CERASOPHILA, *Bingham*.

(*Bingham*, *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (7) v. p. 358, 1900.)

1. *thompsoni*, *Bingham*, *l. c.* S. Shan States,  
Burma.

IX. IOLE, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 54, 1881.)

1. *olivacea*, *Blyth*. (p. 55.)  
Malay Peninsula.  
Java. Sumatra.  
Borneo.
  
2. *viridescens*, *Blyth*. (p. 56.)  
Burmese Provinces.  
Aracan.  
Khasi Hills.  
Cachar. Manipur.  
Tippera Hills.
  
3. *nicobariensis*, *Moore*, in Horsf. & Moore, Cat.  
Nicobar Is.  
B. Mus. E. I. Co. i. p. 257 (1854).
  
4. *striaticeps*, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 200.  
Philippine Is.  
(Palawan).
  
5. *everetti*, *Tweedd*. (p. 57.)  
Philippine Is.  
(Samar. Leyte.  
Panaon. Dinagat.  
Mindanao).
  
6. *haynaldi*, *Blasius*, J. f. O. 1890, p. 141 ;  
Philippine Is.  
Sharpe, *Ibis*, 1894, p. 253.  
(Sulu. Tawi Tawi.  
Bongao. Sibutu).
  
7. *rufigularis* (*Sharpe*). (p. 57, pl. iii.)  
Philippine Is.  
(Mindanao.  
Basilan).
  
8. *philippensis* (*Gm.*). (p. 58.)  
Philippine Is.  
[*guimarasensis*, Steere, B. & Mamm. Exped.  
(Bohol. Cebu.  
Negros. Guimaras.  
Panay. Luzon.  
Samar. Leyte.  
Panaon. Mindanao).  
Philipp. p. 19 (1890).  
Cf. Bourns & Worcester, Occ. Papers Minn.  
Acad. i. p. 60 (1894).]

9. **mindorensis**, *Steere*, List B. & Mamun. Exped. Philippine Is.  
Philipp. p. 19 (1890). (Mindoro).  
[*schmackeri*, Hartert, J. f. O. 1890, p. 155.]
10. **siquijorensis**, *Steere*, *l. c.* p. 19. Philippine Is.  
(Siquijor).
11. **cinereiceps**, *Bourne & Worcester*, Occ. Pap. Philippine Is.  
Minn. Acad. i. p. 25 (1894). (Tablas. Romblon).
12. **monticola**, *Bourne & Worcester*, *l. c.* Philippine Is.  
(Cebu).
13. **maccllellandi** (*Horsf.*). (p. 59.) Himalayas  
(Masuri to Bhutan).  
Assam. Cachar.  
Khasi & Garo Hills.  
Manipur. Aracan.
14. **tickelli**, *Blyth*. (p. 60.) Burmese Provinces.
15. **peracensis**, *Hartert & A. L. Butler*, Nov. Zool. Malay Peninsula  
v. p. 506 (1898). (Perak).
16. **holti**, *Swinh.* (p. 61.) S. China.

# X. EUPTILOSUS, *Reichenb.*

[*Pinarocichla*, Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 61, 1881.]

1. **euptilosus** (*Jard. & Selby*). (p. 62.) S. Tenasserim.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Java. Sumatra.  
Borneo.

XI. **POLIOLOPHUS**, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Tr. Linn. Soc. (2) i. p. 334, 1876.)

1. **urostictus** (*Salvad.*). (p. 63.)

[*basilanicus*, Steere, List B. & Mamm. Exped.  
Philipp. p. 19 (1890)\*.]

Philippine Is.

(Luzon. Catanduanes.

Samar. Leyte.

Panaon. Dinagat.

Mindanao. Basilan).

XII. **MICROTARSUS**, *Eyton*.

[*Micropus*, Swains., *nec* Linn.; Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit.  
Mus. vi. p. 64, 1881.]

1. **melanocephalus** (*Gm.*). (p. 66.)

E. Bengal

(Dacca. Tippera).

Burmese Provinces.

Malay Peninsula.

Sumatra. Java.

Borneo.

Philippine Is.

(Palawan).

2. **fusciflavescens** (*Hume*). (p. 66.)

Andaman Is.

3. **cinereiventris** (*Blyth*). (p. 67.)

E. Bengal

(Dacca. Tippera).

Cachar.

Burmese Provinces.

Tonka, N. Malay

Peninsula.

4. **phæcephalus** (*Jerd.*). (p. 68.)

S. India.

---

\* Recognized by Büttikofer as distinct (Notes Leyden Mus. xvii. p. 247) from the description only, but not to be found in Bourns' and Worcester's 'List.'

5. *chalcocephalus* (*Temm.*). (p. 68.) Java.
6. *melanoleucus* (*Eyton*). (p. 69.) S. Tenasserim.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Borneo.
7. *baweanus*, *Finsch*, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii.  
p. 209 (1900). Bawean Is.,  
Java Sea.

XIII. CRINIGER, *Temm.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 70, 1881.)

1. *chloronotus* (*Cass.*). (p. 72.) W. Africa  
(Cameroons to  
Gaboon).
2. *verreauxi*, *Sharpe*. (p. 73 ,pl. iv.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast to  
Cameroons).
3. *calurus* (*Cass.*). (p. 74.) W. Africa  
(Cameroons to  
Gaboon).
4. *flaveolus* (*Gould*). (p. 77.) E. Himalayas.  
Nepal to Bhutan.  
Naga. Garo &  
Khasi Hills.  
Cachar. Manipur.  
Tippera.
5. *burmanicus*, *Oates*, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i.  
p. 256 (1889). Burmese Provinces.
6. *griseiceps*, *Hume*. (p. 77.) Burma.
7. *salangæ*, nom. emend.  
[*cabanisi*, A. Müll. J. f. O. 1882, p. 384  
(nec Sharpe, 1881).] N. Malay Peninsula  
(Salanga).
8. *gularis* (*Horsf.*). (p. 78.) Java.



9. **frater**, *Sharpe*. (p. 79, pl. v.)  
Philippine Is.  
(Palawan.  
Balabac.  
Calamianes).
  
10. **tephrogenys** (*Jard. & Selby*). (p. 71, note.)  
[*gutturalis* (Bp.). (p. 80.)]  
S. Tenasserim.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Java. Borneo.
  
11. **henrici**, *Oust.*, Bull. Mus. Paris, 1896, p. 185.  
W. China  
(S. Yunnan).  
Tonkin.
  
12. **pallidus**, *Swinh.* (p. 81.)  
[*Pinarocichla schmackeri*, *Styan*, Bull. B. O. C.  
i. no. 2, p. vi.  
*Cf. Sharpe, op. cit.* no. 4, p. xix (1892).]  
Hainan.
  
13. **ruficrissus** (*Sharpe*). (p. 81.)  
N.W. Borneo.
  
14. **sordidus**, *Richm.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxii.  
p. 320 (1900).  
Lower Siam.
  
15. **sumatranus**, *Wardlaw-Ramsay*, Ann. & Mag.  
Nat. Hist. (5) x. p. 431 (1882).  
Sumatra.
  
16. **barbatus** (*Tcmn.*). (p. 82.)  
W. Africa  
(Senegambia to the  
Gold Coast).
  
17. **tricolor** (*Cass.*). (p. 82.)  
W. Africa  
(Gold Coast to  
Gaboon).
  
18. **cabanisi**, *Sharpe*. (p. 83.)  
W. Africa  
(Angola).

19. **baumanni**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. iii. p. 96; id. W. Africa  
J. f. O. 1897, pl. ii. fig. 1. (Togo Land).
20. **palawanensis**, *Tweedd.* (p. 83, pl. vi. fig. 2.) Philippine Is.  
(Palawan).
21. **finschi**, *Salvad.* (p. 84, pl. vi. fig. 1.) Malay Peninsula.  
Borneo.
22. **conradi**, *Finsch*, Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien, 1873, Siam.  
p. 9.
23. **chloris**, *Finsch.* (p. 85.) Molucca Is.  
(Batchian.  
Halmahéra).
24. **mystacalis**, *Wall.* (p. 85.) Molucca Is.  
(Buru).
25. **affinis**, *Jacq. & Pucher.*, Ann. Sci. Nat. (2) xvi. Molucca Is.  
p. 313 ( ). (Ceram. Amboina).
26. **aureus**, *Walden.* (p. 87.) Togian Is.,  
Celebean Sea.
27. **platenæ**, *W. Blasius*, Ornith., 1888, p. 595, Sangi Is.  
Taf. 4. fig. 2. (Great Sangi Isl.).
28. **longirostris**, *Wall.* (p. 87.) Sula Is.
29. **eximius** (*Hartl.*). (p. 88.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast)

XIV. **ALOPHOIXUS**, *Oates*.

(Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 259, 1889.)

1. **phæocephalus** (*Hartl.*). (p. 74.)

S. Tenasserim.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra.  
Borneo.

2. **diardi** (*Finsch*). (p. 76.)

Borneo.

XV. **TRICHOPHOROPSIS**, *Bp.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 88, 1881.)

1. **typus**, *Bp.* (p. 88.)

Borneo.

XVI. **TRICHOLESTES**, *Salvad.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 89.)

[*Myiosobus*, Reichenow, J. f. O. 1891, p. 210.]

1. **criniger** (*Blyth*). (p. 89.)

[*M. fulvicauda*, Reichenow, *l. c.*

*Cf.* Reichenow, J. f. O. 1891, p. 432.]

S. Tenasserim.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra.  
Java.  
Borneo.

XVII. **ALCURUS**, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 91.)

1. **striatus**, *Blyth*. (p. 91.)

E. Himalayas.  
Daila and Khasi Hills.  
Manipur.  
Burmese Provinces.

XVIII. **TRACHYCOMUS**, *Cab.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 93.)1. **ochrocephalus** (*Gm.*). (p. 93.)S. Tenasserim.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra. Java.  
Borneo.XIX. **BLEDA**, *Bp.*, Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1857, p. 54.[*Xenocichla*, Hartl. (Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus.  
vi. p. 94, 1881).*Cf.* Richmond, Auk, xvi. p. 186 (1899).]1. **icterica** (*Strickl.*). (p. 96.)S. India.  
Ceylon.2. **flavicollis** (*Swains.*). (p. 97.)W. Africa  
(Senegambia to  
Gold Coast).3. **pallidigula** (*Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. vii,  
1897).Equatorial Africa  
(Uganda.  
Kavirondo).4. **flavigula** (*Cab.*). (p. 98.)W. Africa  
(N. Angola.  
Lower Congo).5. **shelleyi** (*O. Neum.*, J. f. O. 1900, p. 292).S.E. Victoria  
Nyanza.6. **olivacea** (*Swains.*). (p. 98, pl. vii. fig. 2.)W. Africa  
(Senegambia to the  
Gold Coast).

7. **tephrolæma** (*Gray*). (p. 98.) W. Africa  
(Cameroons).
  
8. **kakamegæ** (*Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 29,  
1901). Equatorial Africa  
(Kakamega).
  
9. **milanjensis** (*Shelley*, Ibis, 1894, p. 9, pl. i. fig. 1). Nyasa Land  
(Mt. Milanji).
  
10. **striifacies** (*Reichen. & Neum.*, Orn. MB. iii.  
1895, p. 74). E. Africa  
(Nyasa Land to  
Kilimanjaro).  
[*olivacciceps*, *Shelley*, Ibis, 1896, p. 179.  
Cf. O. Neum. J. f. O. 1900, p. 293.]
  
11. **nigriceps** (*Shelley*, P. Z. S. 1889, p. 362). E. Africa  
(Kilimanjaro).
  
12. **fusciceps** (*Shelley*, Ibis, 1893, p. 13; 1894, pl. i.  
fig. 2). Nyasa Land  
(Mt. Milanji).
  
13. **chlorilæma**, nom. emend. Southern German  
[*chlorigula*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. vii. p. 8  
(1899).] East Africa.
  
14. **kikuyuensis** (*Sharpe*, Ibis, 1891, p. 118). Equatorial Africa  
(Kikuyu).
  
15. **simplex** (*Hartl.*). (p. 99.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast  
to the Congo).
  
16. **harterti** (*Reichenow*, Nov. Zool. ii. p. 60, 1895). W. Africa  
[Cf. *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. vii. p. 53, 1900.] (Sierra Leone to  
Liberia).

17. **flavostriata** (*Sharpe*). (p. 100.) S.E. Africa  
(Transvaal to  
the Zambesi).
18. **debilis** (*W. L. Sclater*, *Ibis*, 1899, p. 284). S. Mozambique  
(Inhambane).
19. **serina** (*J. & E. Verr.*). (p. 100.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast  
to the Congo).
- syndactyla** (*Swains.*). (p. 101.) W. Africa  
(Senegambia  
to Gaboon).
21. **multicolor** (*Bocage*, *Jorn. Lisb.* 1880, p. 54). W. Africa  
(p. 399.) (Loango Coast).
22. **scandens** (*Swains.*). (p. 102.) W. Africa  
(Senegambia to  
the Gold Coast).
23. **orientalis** (*Hartl.*, *J. f. O.* 1883, p. 425). Equatorial Africa  
(Tamoja).
24. **albigularis** (*Sharpe*). (p. 103, pl. vii, fig. 1.) Gold Coast.  
Togo Land.  
Fernando Po.
25. **indicator** (*J. & E. Verr.*). (p. 103.) W. Africa  
(Gold Coast  
to Gaboon).  
Equatorial Africa  
(Niam Niam).
26. **clamans** (*Sjöstedt*, *Orn. MB.* i. p. 28, 1893). W. Africa  
(Cameroons).

27. **leucopleura** (*Cass.*). (p. 104.) W. Africa  
(Senegambia  
to the Congo).
28. **notata** (*Cass.*). (p. 105.) W. Africa  
(Cameroons  
to the Congo).
29. **xavieri** (*Oust.*, *Le Nat.* 1892, p. 218). Upper Congo.
30. **canicapilla** (*Hartl.*). (p. 105.) W. Africa  
(Senegambia to  
the Gold Coast).
31. **poliocephala** (*Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1892, p. 189). W. Africa  
(Cameroons).
32. **tenuirostris** (*Fischer & Reichen.*, J. f. O. 1884, E. Africa  
p. 262). (Lindi).

XX. **ANDROPADUS**, *Swains.*

(Sharpe, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vi. p. 106, 1881.)

1. **importunus** (*Vieill.*). (p. 108.) S. Africa.
2. **masukuensis**, *Shelley*, *Ibis*, 1897, p. 534. Nyasa Land  
(Mt. Masuku).
3. **curvirostris**, *Cass.* (p. 111.) W. Africa  
(Gaboon to  
the Congo).  
Y 2

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 4. <i>alexandri</i> , <i>Oust.</i> , Le Nat. xiv. p. 231 (1892).             | W. Africa<br>(Upper Congo).              |
| 5. <i>oleaginus</i> , <i>Peters.</i> (p. 111.) *                             | Mozambique.<br>Zambesi.<br>? Madagascar. |
| 6. <i>flavescens</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> (p. 112.)                               | E. Africa<br>(Zanzibar).                 |
| 7. <i>lætissimus</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , Bull. B. O. O. x. p. xxvii<br>(1899). | Equatorial Africa<br>(Nandi).            |

XXI. *EURILLAS*, *Oberh.*

(Oberh. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxii. p. 15, 1899.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>virens</i> ( <i>Cass.</i> ). (p. 109.)                              | W. Africa<br>(Senegambia<br>to the Congo). |
| 2. <i>marwitzi</i> ( <i>Reichenow</i> , Orn. MB. iii. p. 188,<br>1895).   | E. Africa<br>(Kilimanjaro).                |
| 3. <i>zombensis</i> ( <i>Shelley</i> , Ibis, 1894, p. 10).                | Nyasa Land.                                |
| 4. <i>montanus</i> ( <i>Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1892, p. 188).           | W. Africa<br>(Cameroons).                  |
| 5. <i>minor</i> ( <i>Bocage</i> , Journ. Lisb. 1880, p. 55).<br>(p. 400.) | W. Africa<br>(Liberia to<br>the Congo).    |

---

\* Dr. Finsch thinks that this species should be called *A. insularis*, *Hartl.* Beitr. Orn. Madag. p. 44 (1861), from Madagascar. I greatly doubt the occurrence of the species in the last-named island.



6. **latirostris** (*Strickl.*). (p. 107.) W. Africa  
(Senegambia  
to the Congo).

7. **congener** (*Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1897, p. 45). W. Africa  
(Togo Land).

8. **eugenius** (*Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1892, pp. 53, 133). Equatorial Africa  
(Victoria Nyanza).

XXII. **CHLOROCICHLA**, *Sharpe*.

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 112, 1881.)

1. **flaviventris** (*Smith*). (p. 113.) S.E. Africa.
2. **centralis**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1887, p. 74. W. Masai Land  
(Loeru).
3. **mombasæ**, *Shelley*, B. Africa, i. p. 94 (1896). S.E. Africa  
(Mombasa district).
4. **zambesiæ**, *Shelley*, B. Africa, i. p. 94 (1896). S.E. Africa  
(Zambesi region).
5. **occidentalis**, *Sharpe*. (p. 113.) S.W. Africa  
(Angola to  
Damara Land).

XXIII. **STELGIDILLAS**, *Oberh.*

(Oberh. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxii. p. 30, 1899.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>gracilirostris</i> ( <i>Strickl.</i> ). (p. 114.)  | W. Africa<br>(Senegambia<br>to Gaboon). |
| 2. <i>liberiensis</i> ( <i>Reichenow</i> , Nov. Zool. ii. p. 160,<br>1895).<br>[Probably=No. 1.] | W. Africa<br>(Liberia).                 |
| 3. <i>marchei</i> ( <i>Oust.</i> , N. Arch. Mus. (2) ii. p. 100,<br>1879).                       | Gaboon.                                 |
| 4. <i>gracilis</i> ( <i>Cab.</i> ). (p. 115.)  | W. Africa<br>(Cameroons to<br>Angola).  |
| 5. <i>cameronensis</i> ( <i>Reichenow</i> , Ber. Allg. deutsch.<br>orn. Ges. ix. p. 4, 1891).    | W. Africa<br>(Cameroons).               |

XXIV. **PHYLLOSTROPHUS**, *Swains.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 115, 1881.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>terrestris</i> , <i>Swains.</i><br>[ <i>capensis</i> ( <i>Swains.</i> ). (p. 116.)<br><i>Cf.</i> Richmond, Auk, xvii. p. 179, 1900.] | S. Africa<br>(Cape Colony<br>to Natal,<br>and Lake N'gami)<br>E. Africa<br>(Roruma River<br>to Dar-es-Salaam). |
|--|--|

2. **strepitans**, *Reichenow*. (p. 117.) E. Africa  
(Zanzibar district  
to Roraima River).
  
3. **placidus**, *Shelley*, P. Z. S. 1889, p. 363. E. Africa  
(Kilimanjaro).
  
4. **sharpei**, *Shelley*, Ibis, 1880, p. 334. (p. 117.) E. Africa.
  
5. **pauper**, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1895, p. 489. N.E. Africa  
(Somali Land).  
Equatorial Africa.
  
6. **parvus**, *Fischer & Reichen.*, J. f. O. 1884, E. Africa.  
p. 262.
  
7. **rufescens**, *Hartl.*, Orn. Centralbl. 1882, p. 91; Equatorial Africa.  
id., J. f. O. 1884, p. 414.
  
8. **cerviniventris**, *Shelley*, Ibis, 1894, p. 10, pl. ii. Nyasa Land.  
fig. 1.
  
9. **fulviventris**, *Cah.* (p. 117.) W. Africa  
(Congo to  
Benguela).
  
10. **fischeri** (*Reichenow*). (p. 118.) E. Africa  
(Pangani River).
  
11. **kretschmeri**, *Reichenow & Neum.*, Orn. MB. E. Africa  
iii. p. 75 (1895). (Kilimanjaro).

XXV. **IXONOTUS**, *J. & E. Verr.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 118, 1881.)

- 1.
- guttatus**
- ,
- J. & E. Verr.*
- (p. 119.)

W. Africa  
(Gold Coast  
to Gaboon).

- 2.
- landanæ**
- ,
- Oust.*
- , Ann. Sci. Nat. xvii. art. 8 (1884). Lower Congo.

XXVI. **HAPALOPTERON**, *Bp.*(*Pycnonotus*, pt., Sharpe, t. c. p. 120.)

- 1.
- familiare**
- (
- Kittl.*
- ). (p. 120.)

Bonin Is.

XXVII. **MOLPASTES**, *Hume.*(*Pycnonotus*, pt., Sharpe, t. c. p. 120.)[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 267 (1889).]

- 1.
- fuscus**
- (
- P. L. S. Müll.*
- ).

[*hæmorrhous* (Gm.). (p. 124.)]Indian Peninsula.  
Ceylon.

- 2.
- burmanicus**
- (
- Sharpe*
- ). (p. 125.)

Manipur.  
Burmese Provinces.

- 3.
- nigripileus**
- (
- Blyth*
- ). (p. 126.)

Burmese Provinces.

- 4.
- atricapillus**
- (
- Vieill.*
- ). (p. 127.)

S. China.  
Burmese Provinces.

5. **pygæus**, *Hodgs.* (p. 128.)  
 [bengalensis, Blyth; Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind.,  
 Birds, i. p. 128 (1889).]  
 Himalayas.  
 Plains of N. Indian  
 Peninsula.  
 Assam. Deccan.  
 Cachar. Tippera.  
 Manipur.

6. **intermedius** (*Jerd.*). (p. 130.)  
 Lower Himalayas.  
 N. Indian Peninsula.

XXVIII. **PYCNONOTUS**, *Boie* \*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 120, 1881.)

[*Pachycephalixus* & *Stictognathus*, Büttik. Notes Leyden  
 Mus. xvii. p. 249 (1896).

*Gymnocrotaphus* & *Bonapartea*, Büttik. *op. cit.* xvii. p. 246,  
 xviii. p. 58.]

1. **capensis** (*Linn.*). (p. 130.)  
 S. Africa.
2. **minor**, *Heugl.*, Orn. N.O.-Afr. i. p. 398 (1869).  
 N.E. Africa.
3. **dodsoni**, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1895, p. 488.  
 Somali Land.
4. **tricolor** (*Hartl.*). (p. 131.)  
 S.W. Africa  
 (Lower Congo  
 to Angola and  
 Damara Land).
5. **layardi**, *Gurney*. (p. 132.)  
 S. Africa  
 to the Zambesi  
 and Damara Land.  
 E. Africa.  
 Equatorial Africa.

---

\* *P. nehrkorni*, W. Blasius, J. f. O. 1890, p. 147 = *Melaniparus semilarvatus*,  
 Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. ii.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 6. <b>nigricans</b> ( <i>Vieill.</i> ). (p. 134.)                                   | E. Cape Colony.<br>Natal. Transvaal.<br>S.W. Africa<br>(Damaraland.<br>Benguela). |
| 7. <b>xanthopygus</b> ( <i>Hempr. &amp; Ehr.</i> ). (p. 135.)                       | Cyclades Archipelago.<br>Palestine. Syria.  |
| 8. <b>reichenowi</b> , <i>Lorenz &amp; Hellmayr</i> , Orn. MB. ix.<br>p. 30 (1901). | Arabia<br>(Aden to Muscat).   |
| 9. <b>aurigaster</b> ( <i>Vieill.</i> ). (p. 137.)                                  | Java.   |
| 10. <b>germaini</b> , <i>Oust.</i> (p. 138.)  | Indo-Chinese Provinces<br>(Laos Mts. Cambodia).                                   |
| 11. <b>bimaculatus</b> ( <i>Horsf.</i> ). (p. 138.)                                 | Java.<br>Sumatra.   |
| 12. <b>xanthorrhous</b> , <i>J. Anderson.</i> (p. 139.)*                            | China.<br>Burmese Provinces<br>(Karen-nee).                                       |
| 13. <b>taivanus</b> , <i>Styan</i> , Ibis, 1893, p. 470.*                           | Formosa.  |
| 14. <b>analís</b> ( <i>Horsf.</i> ). (p. 140.)†                                     | Indo-Chinese Provinces.<br>Malay Peninsula.<br>Greater and Lesser<br>Sunda Is.    |
| 15. <b>goiavier</b> ( <i>Scop.</i> ). (p. 141.)                                     | Philippine Is.<br>generally.  |

---

\* These two species are placed in a separate genus, *Stictognathus*, by Dr. Büttikofer (*l. c.* p. 239). Neither of them has been examined by him.

† *P. analis* and other allied species are placed by Dr. Büttikofer (*l. c.* p. 239) under the genus *Lædorus*, Bp.

16. *luteolus* (*Less.*). (p. 143.) Indian Peninsula.  
Ceylon.
17. *finlaysoni*, *Strickl.* (p. 144.) Indo-Chinese Provinces.  
Malay Peninsula.
18. *davisoni* (*Hume*). (p. 145.) Aracan.  
Burmese Provinces.
19. *xantholæma*, *Jerd.* (p. 146.) S. Indian Peninsula.
20. *falkensteini* (*Reichenow*). (p. 146.) W. Africa.  
[*Cf.* Bocage, *Jorn. Lisb.* 1893, p. 7.] Lower Congo.  
Mts. of Angola  
and Benguela.
21. *barbatus* (*Desf.*). (p. 146.) N.W. Africa  
(Algeria. Morocco).  
W. Africa  
(Senegambia  
to Nigeria).
22. *gabonensis*, *Sharpe*. (p. 148.) W. Africa  
(Cameroons  
to Gaboon).
23. *arsinoë* (*Hempr. & Ehr.*). (p. 148.) N.E. Africa  
(S.E. Egypt to  
Abyssinia).  
Coasts of Red Sea.  
Arabia.
24. *sinensis* (*Gm.*). (p. 149.) S. China.  
[Type of *Pachycephalixus*, Büttik. Notes Leyd.  
Mus. xvii. p. 241 (1896).] Formosa.
25. *hainanus* (*Swinh.*). (p. 150.) Hainan.  
Naochow Isl.

26. **blanfordi**, *Jerd.* (p. 151.) Indo-Chinese Provinces.
27. **plumosus**, *Blyth.* (p. 152.) Indo-Chinese Provinces.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra. Borneo.
28. **cinereifrons**, *Tweedd.* (p. 153.) Philippine Is.  
(Palawan.  
Calamianes).
29. **simplex**, *Less.* (p. 153, pl. ix.) S. Tenasserim.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Greater Sunda Is.  
(Sumatra. Java.  
Borneo).
30. **salvadorii**, *Sharpe.* (p. 401, pl. x.) S. Tenasserim.  
[*pusillus*, *Salvad.* nec *Blyth* (p. 155).] Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra. Borneo.
31. **leucogrammicus**, *S. Müll.* (p. 155.) Sumatra.
32. **tygus** (*Bp.*). (p. 156.) Sumatra.  
[Type of *Gymnocrotaphus*, *Büttik.* Notes *Leyd.*  
*Mus.* xvii. p. 245 (1896). *Bonaparte*, *Büttik.*  
*op. cit.* xviii. p. 58 (nom. emend., 1897).]

XXIX. **XANTHIXUS**, *Oates.*

(Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 275, 1889.)

1. **flavescens** (*Blyth*). (p. 143.) Manipur.  
Khasi Hills. Aracan.  
Burmese Provinces.



XXX. OTOCOMPSA, Cab.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 157, 1881.)

[*Bostrycholophus*, Büttik. Notes Leyd. Mus.

xvii. p. 230 (1896).

*Mesolophus*, Büttik. t. c. p. 247.]

1. *emeria* (Linn.).

[*jocosa* (Linn.). (p. 157.)

Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 276

(1889); Büttik. Notes Leyd. Mus. xvii.

p. 229 (1896).]

N.E. Indian Peninsula.

Himalayns

(Simla to Assam).

Hills of Assam.

Indo-Chinese Provinces.

Malay Peninsula.

China.

2. *fuscicaudata*, Gould.

[*emeria* (nec Linn.). (p. 159.)]

Indian Peninsula.

3. *leucogenys* (Gray & Hardw.). (p. 160.)

[*Molpastes leucogenys*, Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind.,

Birds, i. p. 272 (1889). Type of *Centro-*

*lophus*, Büttik. Notes Leyd. Mus. xvii. p. 230

(1896). *Bostrycholophus*, nom. emend.,

Büttik. op. cit. xvii. p. 58 (1896).]

Himalayas

(Afghanistan to

Bhutan).

4. *leucotis* (Gould). (p. 136.)

Persia.

N.W. India.

C. India.

5. *humei*, Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 274  
(1889).

N.W. India

(Punjab).

6. *flaviventris* (Tickell). (p. 161.)

[Type of *Mesolophus*, Büttik. Notes Leyd. Mus.

xvii. p. 247 (1896).]

Himalayas

(Sutlej Valley to  
Assam).

Indian Peninsula.

Indo-Chinese Provinces.

Malay Peninsula.

7. *montis*, Sharpe. (p. 162.)

Mts. of N.W. Borneo.

XXXI. OREOCTISTES, *Sharpe*.(Sharpe, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 388.)

- 1.
- leucops*
- ,
- Sharpe*
- ,
- t. c.*
- p. 388, pl. ix. fig. 1.

Mts. of N.W. Borneo  
(Kina Balu).XXXII. KELAARTIA, *Jerdon*.(Sharpe, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vi. p. 162, 1881.)

- 1.
- penicillata*
- ,
- Jerdon*
- . (p. 162.)

Ceylon.

XXXIII. TYLAS, *Hartl*.(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 163.)

- 1.
- eduardi*
- ,
- Hartl*
- . (p. 164.)

N. &amp; N.W. Madagascar.

- 2.
- alfredi*
- ,
- Sharpe*
- . (p. 165.)

S.W. Madagascar.

- 3.
- albigularis*
- ,
- Hartl*
- . (p. 165.)

S.W. Madagascar.

- 4.
- fulviventris*
- ,
- Sharpe*
- . (p. 165.)

S.W. Madagascar.

- 5.
- strophiatius*
- ,
- Stejn*
- . (p. 166.)

W. Madagascar.

XXXIV. RUBIGULA, *Blyth*.(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 166.)

- 1.
- dispar*
- (
- Horsf.*
- ). (p. 167.)

Java.  
Sumatra.

2. **gularis** (*Gould*). (p. 167.) S. Indian Peninsula.
3. **melanictera** (*Gm.*). (p. 168.) Ceylon.
4. **cyaniventris** (*Blyth*). (p. 169.) S. Tenasserim.  
Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra.
5. **paroticalis**, *Sharpe*. (p. 170.) Borneo.
6. **squamata** (*Temm.*). (p. 170.) Java.
7. **weberi** (*Hume*). (p. 171.) Malay Peninsula.  
Sumatra. Borneo.

XXXV. **SPIZIXUS**, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 172, 1881.)

1. **canifrons**, *Blyth*. (p. 172.) Khasi Hills.  
Manipur.
2. **semitorques**, *Swinh.* (p. 173.) S.E. China.
3. **cinereicapillus**, *Swinh.* (p. 173.) Formosa.

## A D D E N D A .

---

Page 12.

No. 23 is the ♀ of No. 19. Teste Outram Bangs *in litt.*

Page 25.

### FORMICIVORA.

Add:—

2. *tobagoensis*, *Dalmas*, Mém. Soc. Zool. France, Tobago.  
xiii, p. 141 (1900).

3. *intermedia*.

Erase locality "Tobago."

Page 207.

*For edoloides read edolioides.*

Page 226.

*For kuhni read kühni.*

# INDEX.



- abditivus (Manacus), 157.  
 abingdoni (Pyrocephalus), 134.  
 Abrornis, 275.  
 abyssinicus (Lioptilus), 239.  
 acadicus (Empidonax), 138.  
 Acanthidositta, 186.  
 acer (Tyranniscus), 121.  
 Acropternis, 7.  
 acuticaudatus (Anumbius), 63.  
 acutipennis (Hapalocercus), 109.  
 acutirostris (Scytalopus), 5.  
 addita (Microeca), 205.  
 adusta (Alseonax), 206.  
 adusta (Synallaxis), 57.  
 ægithaloides (Leptasthenura), 53.  
 Ægithina, 306.  
 æquatorialis (Herpsilochmus), 24.  
 æquatorialis (Rhynchoecylus), 102.  
 æquatorialis (Sittasomus), 77.  
 æquatorialis (Thamnistes), 17.  
 æquinoctialis (Rhynchoecylus), 101.  
 æthiopica (Hirundo), 194.  
 æthiops (Pœcilodryas), 235.  
 æthiops (Thamnophilus), 11.  
 Aethomyias, 243.  
 Aethorhynchus, 306.  
 affinis (Criniger), 313.  
 affinis (Cryptolopha), 273.  
 affinis (Cymborhynchus), 3.  
 affinis (Diaphoropterus), 305.  
 affinis (Dryoscopus), 209.  
 affinis (Dysithamnus), 19.  
 affinis (Elainea), 125.  
 affinis (Empidonax), 140.  
 affinis (Picolaptes), 83.  
 affinis (Terpsiphone), 263.  
 affinis (Thamnistes), 20.  
 agilis (Anæretes), 113.  
 aglaia (Platypsaris), 163.  
 agnatus (Furnarius), 47.  
 Agriornis, 88.  
 alaudina (Coryphistera), 62.  
 alberti (Menura), 3.  
 albescens (Synallaxis), 54.  
 albicans (Thamnophilus), 16.  
 albicapilla (Siptornis), 60.  
 albicauda (Agriornis), 89.  
 albicauda (Elminia), 266.  
 albicauda (Rhipidura), 252.  
 albicaudata (Stoparola), 285.  
 albiceps (Elainea), 123.  
 albiceps (Psalidoprocne), 203.  
 albiceps (Siptornis), 60.  
 albicilla (Siphia), 213.  
 albicollis (Legatus), 125.  
 albicollis (Pteroptochus), 6.  
 albicollis (Rhipidura), 254.  
 albicollis (Xiphocolaptes), 81.  
 albicrissus (Thamnophilus), 11.  
 albididema (Ochthoeca), 92.  
 albidiventris (Cinclodes), 50.  
 albifacies (Pœcilodryas), 236.  
 albifrons (Anthipes), 218.  
 albifrons (Machærirhynchus), 272.  
 albifrons (Miro), 232.  
 albifrons (Muscisaxicola), 98.  
 albifrons (Pericrocotus), 302.  
 albifrons (Pithys), 30.  
 albifrons (Platystira), 246.  
 albifrons (Scytalopus), 4.  
 albifrontata (Pseudogerygone), 229.  
 albifrontata (Rhipidura), 261.  
 Alcippe, 239.  
 Alcurus, 319.  
 alecto (Piezorhynchus), 278.  
 Alectrurus, 296.  
 albigena (Chelidon), 188.  
 albigena (Chelidonia), 188.  
 albigularis (Abrornis), 276.  
 albigularis (Automolus), 67.  
 albigularis (Bleda), 322.  
 albigularis (Empidonax), 137.  
 albigularis (Furnarius), 46.  
 albigularis (Gerygone), 225.  
 albigularis (Hirundo), 194.  
 albigularis (Platyrhynchus), 101.  
 albigularis (Pygarrhicus), 74.  
 albigularis (Rhinomyias), 267.  
 albigularis (Sclerurus), 72.  
 albigularis (Tylas), 334.  
 albigularis (Tyrannus), 140.

- albilinea (Tachycineta), 191.  
 albilora (Synallaxis), 55.  
 albiloris (Grallaria), 43.  
 albiloris (Poliophtila), 242.  
 albinucha (Tityra), 162.  
 albinucha (Xenopsaris), 170.  
 albinuchalis (Thamnophilus), 15.  
 albiscapa (Rhipidura), 252.  
 albitorques (Tityra), 162.  
 albiventris (Drymophila), 34.  
 albiventris (Elainea), 123.  
 albiventris (Fluvicola), 95.  
 albiventris (Myiagra), 269.  
 albiventris (Orchilus), 103.  
 albiventris (Piezorhynchus), 279.  
 albiventris (Platypsaris), 163.  
 albiventris (Rhamphocenus), 27.  
 albiventris (Rhipidura), 257.  
 albiventris (Scelateria), 33.  
 albiventris (Tachycineta), 191.  
 albiventris (Thamnophilus), 13.  
 albiventris (Trochocercus), 251.  
 albochracea (Cyornis), 266.  
 albocinereus (Sirystes), 129.  
 alboeristatus (Anæretes), 113.  
 albofrontata (Micræca), 234.  
 albogrisea (Serphophaga), 112.  
 albogriseus (Pachyrhamphus), 160.  
 albogriseus (Sirystes), 129.  
 albolimbata (Rhipidura), 253.  
 albolineatus (Picolaptes), 84.  
 albonotatus (Megalestes), 237.  
 albonotatus (Trochocercus), 251.  
 albovittatus (Pitangus), 128.  
 alexandri (Andropadus), 324.  
 alfredi (Tylas), 334.  
 alfredianus (Artamides), 288.  
 alixi (Clytoctantes), 18.  
 alnorum (Empidonax), 138.  
 Alophoixus, 319.  
 alpina (Muscisaxicola), 98.  
 Alisonax, 206.  
 alterum (Edoliisoma), 294.  
 alticola (Cyanotis), 113.  
 amabilis (Cotinga), 174.  
 amaurocephalus (Leptopogon), 115.  
 amaurotis (Hypsipetes), 310.  
 amaurotis (Xenicopsis), 71.  
 amazonicus (Thamnophilus), 14.  
 amazonum (Scotothorus), 159.  
 amazonus (Sittasomus), 77.  
 ambiguus (Thamnophilus), 14.  
 amboinense (Edoliisoma), 294.  
 ambryensis (Petroeca), 221.  
 ambusta (Rhipidura), 258.  
 Ampelion, 172.  
 amphichroa (Newtonia), 210.  
 Anabacerthia, 64.  
 anabatina (Dendrociehla), 74.  
 anabatinus (Thamnistes), 17.  
 Anabatoides, 72.  
 Anabazenops, 70, 72.  
 Anæretes, 112.  
 anale (Edoliisoma), 297.  
 analis (Formicarius), 38.  
 aualis (Pycnonotus), 330.  
 analis (Scytalopus), 5.  
 Ancistrops, 70.  
 andamanensis (Pericrocotus), 299.  
 andecola (Agriornis), 88.  
 anderssoni (Ptyonoprogne), 190.  
 andicola (Grallaria), 43.  
 andicola (Leptasthenura), 53.  
 andicola (Upucerthia), 49.  
 andinus (Blacicus), 143.  
 Andropadus, 323.  
 angolensis (Hirundo), 194.  
 angolensis (Pitta), 180.  
 angosturæ (Heterocercus), 160.  
 anguina (Dendrociehla), 75.  
 angustirostris (Phytotoma), 178.  
 angustirostris (Picolaptes), 85.  
 angustirostris (Sayornis), 137.  
 annamensis (Hydronnis), 179.  
 annectens (Pseudomyiobius), 134.  
 antareticus (Cinclodes), 50.  
 antecularis (Poliophtila), 241.  
 Anthipes, 218.  
 Anthociehla, 179.  
 anthoides (Corythopsis), 9.  
 anthoides (Siptornis), 61.  
 anthracinus (Cuipolegus), 97.  
 antillarum (Myiarchus), 147.  
 Antilophia, 153.  
 antinorii (Psalidoprocne), 202.  
 antisienis (Siptornis), 59.  
 antoniæ (Carpodectes), 175.  
 Anumbius, 63, 64.  
 Aphrastura, 51.  
 apicalis (Myiarchus), 146.  
 apolites (Tyrannus), 149.  
 approximans (Cercoua-cra), 28.  
 aquatica (Muscicapa), 211.  
 aquatica (Sayornis), 137.  
 aretacineta (Hirundo), 194.  
 arcuata (Pitta), 111.  
 arcuatus (Ampelion), 172.  
 ardesiaca (Conopophaga), 8.  
 ardesiaca (Myiothera), 30.  
 ardesiaca (Rhopociehla), 30.  
 ardesiacus (Dysithamnus), 20.  
 ardesiacus (Horizopus), 141.  
 arenaceus (Empidocheanes), 135.  
 arenarum (Sublegatus), 125.  
 arequipæ (Siptornis), 60.  
 arfakiana (Pseudogery-gone), 239.  
 arfakianus (Microlestes), 230.  
 argentata (Scelateria), 33.

- argentifrons (Scytalopus), 5.  
 argentinus (Xiphocolaptes), 81.  
 ariel (Petrochelidon), 201.  
 arniti (Heteromyias), 233.  
 arniti (Pachycephalopsis), 233.  
 Arses, 277.  
 arsinoe (Pycnonotus), 331.  
 Artamides, 286.  
 Artomyias, 247.  
 aruense (Edolisoma), 296.  
 aruensis (Arses), 277.  
 aruensis (Piezorhynchus), 252.  
 aruensis (Pitta), 183.  
 aruensis (Pseudogerygone), 230.  
 Arundinicola, 95.  
 aspersiventris (Thamnophilus), 15.  
 assimilis (Automolus), 66.  
 assimilis (Furnarius), 47.  
 assimilis (Microeca), 205.  
 assimilis (Mionectes), 114.  
 assimilis (Myiobius), 132.  
 assimilis (Rhipidura), 260.  
 astigma (Hirundo), 197.  
 astigma (Muscapula), 223.  
 astrolabei (Rhipidura), 256.  
 aterrimus (Cnipolegus), 97.  
 atra (Melanornis), 208.  
 atra (Myiagra), 270.  
 atra (Pyrgilena), 29.  
 atra (Rhipidura), 254, 257.  
 atrata (Rhipidura), 254.  
 atricapilla (Hedymela), 213.  
 atricapilla (Muscapula), 213.  
 atricapilla (Pitta), 183.  
 atricapillus (Herpsilochmus), 24.  
 atricapillus (Molpastes), 328.  
 atricapillus (Orchilus), 108.  
 atricapillus (Pachyrhamphus), 166.  
 atricapillus (Philydor), 68.  
 atricapillus (Platypsaris), 163.  
 atricauda (Myiobius), 131.  
 atriceps (Artamides), 289.  
 atriceps (Empidonax), 140.  
 atriceps (Myiarchus), 146.  
 atrichalybea (Terpsiphone), 265.  
 Atrichornis, 187.  
 atrigularis (Myrmotherula), 21.  
 atrigularis (Rhipidura), 255.  
 atrinucha (Thamnophilus), 14.  
 atripennis (Fluvicola), 95.  
 atrirostris (Dendroicichla), 76.  
 atrocaerulea (Hirundo), 195.  
 atronitens (Xenopipo), 152.  
 atropurpurea (Xipholena), 174.  
 atrothorax (Drymophila), 34.  
 atrovirens (Lalage), 303.  
 Atticora, 199.  
 Attila, 168.  
 audax (Myiodynastes), 129.  
 audax (Platypsaris), 163.  
 Aulia, 167.  
 aurantiacus (Manacus), 158.  
 aurantiacus (Metopothrix), 153.  
 aurantiacus (Piezorhynchus), 282.  
 aurantiiventris (Mitrephanes), 136.  
 aurantiivertex (Heterocercus), 160.  
 aurantio-atro-cristatus (Empidonax), 148.  
 aurea (Lalage), 305.  
 aureipectus (Pipreola), 173.  
 aureiventris (Myiobius), 132.  
 aureola (Pipra), 153.  
 aureus (Criniger), 318.  
 auricapilla (Pipra), 144.  
 auricularis (Orchilus), 108.  
 auricularis (Rhipidura), 261.  
 aurifrons (Chloropsis), 307.  
 aurifrons (Neopelma), 160.  
 aurigaster (Pycnonotus), 330.  
 aurita (Conopophaga), 8.  
 australis (Hylia), 237.  
 australis (Mio), 233.  
 Automolus, 65.  
 axillaris (Graucalus), 293.  
 axillaris (Herpsilochmus), 24.  
 axillaris (Myrmotherula), 22.  
 axillaris (Piezorhynchus), 281.  
 azarae (Cynotis), 113.  
 azurea (Hypothymis), 248.  
 azureicapilla (Myiagra), 271.  
 azureus (Graucalus), 291.  
 badia (Hirundo), 197.  
 bahamensis (Blacus), 142.  
 bahamensis (Pitangus), 128.  
 bahia (Empidagra), 125.  
 bairdi (Empidonax), 139.  
 bairdi (Myiodynastes), 129.  
 baliensis (Rhinomyias), 267.  
 bangsi (Grallaria), 43.  
 banksiana (Lalage), 304.  
 banyumas (Cyornis), 216.  
 barbadensis (Elainea), 123.  
 barbatus (Criniger), 317.  
 barbatus (Myiobius), 131.  
 barbatus (Pycnonotus), 331.  
 barbirostris (Myiarchus), 147.  
 barbozae (Hylia), 237.  
 baroni (Siptornis), 59.  
 basilanica (Muscapula), 224.  
 basilanica (Polioptila), 315.  
 batantæ (Arses), 277.  
 Batara, 10.  
 Bathmisyra, 278.  
 Batis, 244.  
 baudi (Pitta), 184.  
 baumannii (Criniger), 318.  
 baweanus (Microtarsus), 316.  
 beccariana (Cyornis), 217.  
 behni (Myrmotherula), 23.  
 bella (Batis), 245.  
 bella (Cyanoptila), 238.  
 bellicosa (Hirundina), 131.  
 bellus (Myiobius), 133.  
 bengalensis (Molpastes), 329.  
 berlepschi (Phyllomyias), 118.  
 berlepschi (Pyrgilena), 29.

- berlepschi (Thamnophilus), 16.  
 Berlepschia, 63.  
 bernsteini (Piezorhynchus), 279.  
 berte (Pitta), 180.  
 Bias, 246.  
 Biatas, 17.  
 Biblis, 190.  
 bicolor (Artamides), 289.  
 bicolor (Formicivora), 26.  
 bicolor (Gymnopathys), 30.  
 bicolor (Petroæa), 221.  
 bicolor (Tachycineta), 191.  
 bifasciatus (Cinclodes), 50.  
 bilineata (Polioptila), 242.  
 bimaculata (Pœcilodryas), 235.  
 bimaculata (Pseudogerygone), 228.  
 bimaculatus (Empidonax), 138.  
 bimaculatus (Piezorhynchus), 279.  
 bimaculatus (Pycnonotus), 330.  
 bivittata (Petroæa), 221.  
 bivittatus (Picolaptes), 85.  
 bivittatus (Trochocercus), 251.  
 Blacius, 142.  
 blainvillci (Peltops), 284.  
 blancoi (Blacius), 142.  
 blanfordi (Parisoma), 243.  
 blanfordi (Psolidoprocne), 203.  
 blanfordi (Pycnonotus), 332.  
 blasii (Hypothymis), 248.  
 Bleda, 320.  
 blissetti (Diaphorophya), 245.  
 bogotensis (Dendronis), 79.  
 bölmi (Myopornis), 243.  
 boissonæui (Pseudocolaptes), 62.  
 boliviana (Chiroxiphia), 156.  
 boliviana (Leptasthenura), 53.  
 boliviana (Myrmotherula), 23.  
 boliviana (Polioptila), 241.  
 bolivianus (Attila), 169.  
 bolivianus (Empidonax), 138.  
 bolivianus (Pitangus), 127.  
 bolivianus (Scytalopus), 6.  
 bolivianus (Tyranniscus), 122.  
 Bonaparte, 320, 332.  
 bonapartei (Todopsis), 249.  
 bonthaina (Cyornis), 217.  
 borbae (Thamnophilus), 11.  
 borbonica (Ixocincla), 311.  
 borbonica (Phedina), 192.  
 borbonicus (Trochocercus), 251.  
 borealis (Nuttallornis), 140.  
 boreus (Myiarchus), 144.  
 borneensis (Pitta), 181.  
 boschi (Encichla), 185.  
 Bostrycholophus, 333.  
 boucardi (Drymophila), 34.  
 boucardi (Formicivora), 26.  
 bourbonensis (Trochocercus), 251.  
 bowmani (Phlogopsis), 37.  
 boyeri (Graucalus), 290.  
 brachyrhyncha (Rhipidura), 254, 257.  
 brachyrhynchus (Horizopus), 141.  
 brachytarsus (Blacius), 143.  
 brachyura (Pipra), 155.  
 brachyura (Pitta), 180.  
 brachyura (Pœcilodryas), 235.  
 brachyurus (Myiarchus), 144.  
 Bradyornis, 208, 209.  
 brasiliensis (Attila), 168.  
 brasiliensis (Tityra), 161.  
 brazze (Phedina), 192.  
 brehmi (Piezorhynchus), 282.  
 brenchleyi (Rhipidura), 252.  
 breviceauda (Chamaeza), 39.  
 breviceauda (Grallaria), 43.  
 breviceauda (Museigralla), 100.  
 breviceauda (Myrmotherula), 23.  
 brevipennis (Myiarchus), 145.  
 brevirostris (Cyornis), 215.  
 brevirostris (Empidagra), 125.  
 brevirostris (Geositta), 46.  
 brevirostris (Pericrocotus), 301.  
 brevirostris (Phylomyias), 117, 118.  
 brevirostris (Rhyncho-cyclus), 102.  
 brevirostris (Smicrornis), 225.  
 brevirostris (Thamno-philus), 16.  
 bricenoi (Thamnophilus), 15.  
 bridgesi (Drymornis), 85.  
 bridgesi (Thamnophilus), 12.  
 bridgesi (Upucerthia), 49.  
 brodiei (Piezorhynchus), 280.  
 browni (Conopophaga), 9.  
 browni (Elainea), 122.  
 browni (Piezorhynchus), 281.  
 bruijui (Grallina), 234.  
 bruneata (Anthipes), 219.  
 brunnea (Dendroicichla), 75.  
 brunnea (Dioptornis), 211.  
 brunnea (Muscisaxicola), 99.  
 brunnea (Pseudogerygone), 228.  
 brunneicapillum (Ornithion), 120.  
 brunneicapillum (Blacius), 142.  
 brunneicauda (Newtonia), 210.  
 brunneicaudalis (Synal-laxis), 54.  
 brunneifrons (Ochthoæa), 91.  
 brunneinucha (Conopo-phaga), 8.  
 brunneipectus (Pseudo-gerygone), 228.  
 brunnescens (Premno-plex), 74.  
 brunneus (Sclerurus), 73.  
 buckleyi (Ptilochloris), 158.  
 buckleyi (Tityra), 162.  
 budytoides (Stigmatura), 111.  
 buffoni (Polioptila), 241.  
 bulgeri (Rhipidura), 252.



- bunguensis (Artamides), 287.  
 burkei (Cryptolopha), 272.  
 burmanica (Cryptolopha), 273.  
 burmanicus (Criniger), 316.  
 burmanicus (Molpastes), 328.  
 burmanicus (Pycnonotus), 328.  
 burmeisteri (Phyllomyias), 118.  
 buruensis (Erythromyias), 222.  
 buruensis (Piezorhynchus), 281.  
 buruensis (Rhipidura), 258.  
 butleri (Cryptolopha), 274.  
 büttikoferi (Rhipidura), 260.  
 cabanisi (Cnipolegus), 97.  
 cabanisi (Criniger), 316, 317.  
 cabanisi (Empidochanes), 135.  
 cabanisi (Synallaxis), 84.  
 cabanisi (Xenicopsis), 70.  
 eachabiensis (Thamnophilus), 12.  
 eachariensis (Anthipes), 218.  
 Cænotriceus, 107.  
 cærulea (Cotinga), 173.  
 cærulea (Pitta), 179.  
 cærulea (Poliophtila), 240.  
 cæruleata (Cyornis), 216.  
 cæruleata (Schwaneria), 217.  
 cæruleicapilla (Pipra), 155.  
 cæruleigriseus (Artamides), 288.  
 cæruleitorques (Pitta), 182.  
 cærulescens (Cercomacra), 28.  
 cærulescens (Edoliisoma), 294.  
 cærulescens (Muscicapa), 211.  
 cærulescens (Thamnophilus), 14.  
 cæruleus (Graucalus), 291.  
 cæsiogaster (Poliophtila), 240.  
 cæsius (Graucalus), 290.  
 cæsius (Thamnomaues), 20.  
 calcarata (Corythopsis), 9.  
 caledonica (Myiagra), 269.  
 caledonicus (Artamides), 286.  
 californica (Poliophtila), 242.  
 Callaeops, 263.  
 callinota (Terenura), 27.  
 Calobamou, 40.  
 calopectum (Todiostrosum), 103.  
 calopterus (Mecocerculus), 94.  
 calurus (Criniger), 316.  
 Calvifrons, 177.  
 calvus (Calvifrons), 177.  
 calvus (Corvus), 177.  
 calvus (Gymnocephalus), 177.  
 Calyptomena, 1.  
 Calyptura, 176.  
 cameronensis (Stelgidillas), 326.  
 cameroonensis (Pedilorhynchus), 212.  
 campbelli (Petræca), 220.  
 Campochæra, 290.  
 Campophaga, 298.  
 canerominus (Platyrhynchus), 100.  
 candæi (Manacus), 158.  
 candæi (Synallaxis), 56.  
 canescens (Empidochanes), 135.  
 caescens (Empidonax), 140.  
 canescens (Monarcha), 283.  
 canicapilla (Bleda), 323.  
 caniceps (Myiopagis), 117.  
 caniceps (Pœcilodryas), 236.  
 canifrons (Spizixus), 335.  
 canigularis (Sclerurus), 72.  
 canipennis (Hemixus), 312.  
 cantator (Hypocnemis), 35.  
 cautatrix (Cryptolopha), 273.  
 cantonensis (Perierocotus), 302.  
 capensis (Batis), 244.  
 capensis (Phyllostrophus), 326.  
 capensis (Pycnonotus), 329.  
 capensis (Smithornis), 247.  
 capistrata (Muscisaxicola), 100.  
 capistratus (Thamnoptilus), 16.  
 capitale (Todiostrosum), 104.  
 capitalis (Myiobius), 134.  
 capitalis (Thamnophilus), 13.  
 capito (Pœcilodryas), 236.  
 capitoides (Dendrexetastes), 81.  
 Capsiempis, 117.  
 carbonaria (Cercomacra), 29.  
 caribæus (Blaciens), 142.  
 carnifex (Phœnicocercus), 171.  
 carolensis (Pyrocephalus), 134.  
 Carpodectes, 174.  
 carri (Synallaxis), 57.  
 cashmiriensis (Chelidonaria), 188.  
 Casiornis, 170.  
 cassini (Muscicapa), 212.  
 Cassinia, 209.  
 castanea (Diaphorophyia), 245.  
 castanea (Synallaxis), 56.  
 castaneiceps (Conopophaga), 8.  
 castaneiceps (Cryptolopha), 274.  
 castaneigularis (Myiagra), 271.  
 castaneiventris (Pomarea), 284.  
 castaneothorax (Rhipidura), 261.  
 castaneus (Hylactes), 7.  
 castaneus (Xiphocolaptes), 83.  
 castanonotus (Hemixus), 312.  
 castanoptera (Dendrocichla), 76.  
 castelnaudi (Glyphorhynchus), 74.  
 castus (Piezorhynchus), 281.  
 catolencum (Parisoma), 242.

- caudacutus (Sclerurus),  
     72.  
 caudata (Casiempis),  
     117.  
 caudata (Chiroxiophia),  
     157.  
 caudata (Formicivora),  
     26.  
 caudifasciatus (Pitangus),  
     128.  
 cayana (Cotinga), 174.  
 cayana (Tityra), 161.  
 cayennensis (Formica-  
     rius), 38.  
 cayennensis (Myiozetetes),  
     126.  
 cebuensis (Artamides),  
     290.  
 cebuensis (Cryptolopha),  
     274.  
 celebensis (Lalage), 303.  
 celebensis (Pitta), 182.  
 celebensis (Rhipidura),  
     256.  
 centralis (Chlorocichla),  
     325.  
 Centrites, 100.  
 Centropus, 333.  
 Cephalopterus, 177.  
 cephalotes (Myiarchus),  
     145.  
 ceramense (Edoliisoma),  
     294, 295.  
 Cerasophila, 312.  
 Ceratopipra, 152.  
 Ceratotriceps, 106.  
 Cercomacra, 28.  
 certhia (Dendrocolaptes),  
     87.  
 cervicalis (Philydor), 69.  
 cervina (Rhipidura), 253.  
 cervinicauda (Myiagra),  
     269.  
 cervinularis (Auto-  
     molus), 67.  
 cerviniventris (Digenea),  
     218.  
 cerviniventris (Phyllo-  
     strophus), 327.  
 cerviniventris (Pæilo-  
     dryas), 234.  
 cerviniventris (Stoparola),  
     286.  
 ceterus (Myrmelastes), 32.  
 ceylonensis (Culicicapa),  
     268.  
 ceylonensis (Hypothymis),  
     248.  
 chalcoccephalus (Micro-  
     tarsus), 316.  
 chalybea (Diaphoro-  
     phyia), 245.  
 chalybea (Progne), 199.  
 chalybea (Psalidoproche),  
     202.  
 chalybeocephalus (Piczo-  
     rhynchus), 278.  
 Chamæza, 39.  
 chapadensis (Sittasomus),  
     76.  
 Chasiempis, 232.  
 Chasmodorhynchus, 178.  
 Chelidon, 187.  
 Chelidonaria, 187.  
 Chelidorhynchus, 250.  
 Chenorhamphus, 250.  
 Cheramœca, 198.  
 cherriei (Elainea), 124.  
 chiroleuca (Gymnocichla),  
     32.  
 Chiromachæris, 157.  
 Chiroxilla, 166.  
 Chiroxiophia, 156.  
 Chlamydochæra, 297.  
 chloropiscus (Myiarchus),  
     145.  
 chlorigula (Bleda), 321.  
 chlorilama (Bleda), 321.  
 chlorion (Piprites), 151.  
 chloris (Acanthidositta),  
     186.  
 chloris (Criniger), 318.  
 chloris (Piprites), 151.  
 chlorocephala (Chlorop-  
     sis), 308.  
 Chlorocichla, 325.  
 chlorolepidota (Pipreola),  
     173.  
 chloromerus (Pipra), 154.  
 Chloromyias, 250.  
 chloronota (Pseudogery-  
     gone), 231.  
 chloronotus (Criniger),  
     316.  
 Chloropeta, 243.  
 Chloropipo, 151.  
 Chloropsis, 307.  
 chocolatina (Bradyornis),  
     209.  
 chrysæus (Tarsiger), 238.  
 chrysocephalus (Mega-  
     rhynchus), 130.  
 chrysocephalus (Scoto-  
     thorus), 159.  
 chrysocrotaphum (Todi-  
     rostrum), 103.  
 chrysogaster (Pseudogery-  
     gone), 230.  
 chrysomelas (Piezorhyn-  
     chus), 282.  
 chrysops (Tyranniscus),  
     122.  
 chrysopterus (Masius),  
     153.  
 chunchotambo (Den-  
     dronis), 80.  
 cinchoneti (Conopias),  
     127.  
 Cinclodes, 49.  
 cineta (Clivicola), 189.  
 cineta (Cotinga), 173.  
 cinetus (Ampelion), 172.  
 cineracea (Sayornis), 137.  
 cinerascens (Cercomacra),  
     28.  
 cinerascens (Elainea), 123.  
 cinerascens (Gerygone),  
     225.  
 cinerascens (Monarcha),  
     283.  
 cinerascens (Muscicapa),  
     212.  
 cinerascens (Myiarchus),  
     144.  
 cinerascens (Synallaxis),  
     55.  
 cinerea (Atticora), 199.  
 cinerea (Batara), 10.  
 cinerea (Lathria), 167.  
 cinerea (Muscisaxicola),  
     99.  
 cinerea (Muscitrea), 220.  
 cinerea (Myiopagis), 117.  
 cinerea (Pæcilodryas),  
     234.  
 cinerea (Rhipidura), 259.  
 cinerea (Serpophaga), 112.  
 cinereicapilla (Phyllo-  
     myias), 118.  
 cinereicapillus (Spizixus),  
     335.  
 cinereiceps (Hemicheli-  
     don), 204.  
 cinereiceps (Iole), 314.  
 cinereiceps (Pseudogery-  
     gone), 229.  
 cinereiceps (Rhyncho-  
     cyclus), 102.  
 cinereiceps (Thaumo-  
     philus), 14.  
 cinereiceps (Tyranniscus),  
     121.  
 cinereifrons (Elainea),  
     124.  
 cinereifrons (Hetero-  
     myias), 233.  
 cinereifrons (Pycnonotus),  
     332.  
 cinereigula (Pericrocotus),  
     300.

- cinereigulare (*Oncostoma*), 104.  
 cinereinucha (*Thamnophilus*), 14.  
 cinereiventris (*Microtarsus*), 315.  
 cinereiventris (*Myrmotherula*), 23.  
 cinereiventris (*Pachyrhamphus*), 165.  
 cinereiventris (*Rhamphocanus*), 28.  
 cinereo-niger (*Thamnophilus*), 12.  
 cinereum (*Todirostrum*), 103.  
 cinereus (*Attila*), 169.  
 cinereus (*Blacus*), 143.  
 cinereus (*Cnipolegus*), 97.  
 cinereus (*Graucalus*), 291.  
 cinereus (*Hemixus*), 312.  
 cinereus (*Pachyrhamphus*), 164.  
 cinereus (*Pericrocotus*), 302.  
 cineritius (*Empidonax*), 139.  
 cinnamomea (*Dryophilus*), 34.  
 cinnamomea (*Neopipo*), 156.  
 cinnamomea (*Rhipidura*), 257.  
 cinnamomea (*Synallaxis*), 56.  
 cinnamomeiventris (*Ochthæa*), 93.  
 cinnamomeus (*Attila*), 169.  
 cinnamomeus (*Furnarius*), 47.  
 cinnamomeus (*Myiobius*), 131.  
 cinnamomeus (*Pachyrhamphus*), 165.  
 cinnamomeus (*Xiphocolaptes*), 83.  
 cinnamomeus (*Zeocephus*), 262.  
 cirrhatius (*Thamnophilus*), 15.  
 Cirrhopipa, 152.  
 cisandina (*Siptornis*), 59.  
 citreopygius (*Attila*), 168.  
 citrinifrons (*Ochthæa*), 92.  
 citriniventris (*Attila*), 170.  
 clamas (*Bleda*), 322.  
 clamosa (*Atrichornis*), 187.  
 Clibanornis, 51.  
 climacura (*Fluvicola*), 95.  
 Clivicola, 189.  
 Clytoctantes, 18.  
 Clytomyias, 250.  
 Cnipodectes, 131.  
 Cnipolegus, 96.  
 coccinea (*Pitta*), 181.  
 cockerelli (*Rhipidura*), 262.  
 cœlestis (*Cyanomyias*), 249.  
 collaris (*Hedymela*), 213.  
 collaris (*Muscicapa*), 213.  
 collaris (*Rhamphocanus*), 28.  
 colma (*Formicarius*), 38.  
 colombiana (*Chamaea*), 39.  
 colonus (*Copurus*), 93.  
 colonus (*Myiagra*), 270.  
 colonus (*Rhinomyias*), 267.  
 Colopterus, 108.  
 Colopteryx, 108.  
 columbianus (*Philydor*), 68.  
 comata (*Pipra*), 154.  
 comatus (*Cnipolegus*), 96.  
 comitata (*Alseonax*), 207.  
 commutatus (*Monarcha*), 283.  
 comorensis (*Terpsiphone*), 264.  
 compressirostris (*Xiphocolaptes*), 82.  
 compressus (*Picolaptes*), 84.  
 concinna (*Myiagra*), 268.  
 concinna (*Pitta*), 180.  
 concinna (*Rhipidura*), 254.  
 concolor (*Dendrocolaptes*), 87.  
 concolor (*Hypsipetes*), 310.  
 concolor (*Progne*), 198.  
 concolor (*Ptyonoprogne*), 191.  
 concreta (*Cyornis*), 214.  
 concreta (*Diaphorophya*), 245.  
 congener (*Eurillas*), 325.  
 congica (*Clivicola*), 189.  
 connectens (*Hemixus*), 312.  
 Conopias, 127.  
 Conopophaga, 8.  
 conradi (*Criniger*), 318.  
 consobrina (*Formicivora*), 26.  
 consobrinus (*Mecocercus*), 94.  
 consobrinus (*Philydor*), 68.  
 conspiciata (*Pseudogerygone*), 229.  
 Contopus, 141.  
 Copurus, 98.  
 Coracocichla, 185.  
 Coracopitta, 185.  
 cornix (*Graucalus*), 292.  
 cornuta (*Ceratopipa*), 152.  
 coronata (*Taenioptera*), 89.  
 coronata (*Todopsis*), 249.  
 coronatus (*Manacus*), 158.  
 coronatus (*Platyrhynchus*), 101.  
 coronulatus (*Masius*), 153.  
 corvina (*Terpsiphone*), 265.  
 corvinus (*Myrmelastes*), 32.  
 Corydon, 3.  
 coryi (*Schizæaca*), 52.  
 Coryphistera, 62.  
 Corythopsis, 9.  
 costaricensis (*Dendroornis*), 78.  
 costaricensis (*Xiphocolaptes*), 81.  
 Cotile, 189, 190.  
 Cotinga, 173.  
 cotinga (*Cotinga*), 173.  
 cotta (*Myiopagis*), 116.  
 cowani (*Clivicola*), 189.  
 cozumelæ (*Attila*), 169.  
 crassirostris (*Geositta*), 46.  
 crassirostris (*Ixocinclos*), 311.  
 crassirostris (*Pitta*), 181.  
 crassirostris (*Tyrannus*), 149.  
 crassirostris (*Xiphocolaptes*), 82.  
 Criniger, 316.  
 criniger (*Irena*), 309.  
 criniger (*Tricholestes*), 319.  
 crinitus (*Myiarchus*), 144.  
 crissalis (*Artamides*), 287.  
 crissalis (*Formicarius*), 33.  
 cristata (*Calyptura*), 176.  
 cristata (*Pithys*), 30.  
 cristata (*Terpsiphone*), 264.  
 cristatus (*Furnarius*), 47.  
 cristatus (*Phillomyias*), 118.  
 cristatus (*Pseudosizura*), 65.

- cristatus (*Thamnophilus*), 15.  
 crocea (*Rupicola*), 171.  
 croceus (*Pericrocotus*), 300.  
 cruenta (*Querula*), 176.  
 crypterythrus (*Myiobius*), 133.  
 cryptoleuca (*Progne*), 198.  
 Cryptolopha, 272, 275, 276.  
 cryptolopha (*Lathria*), 167.  
 cryptoxanthus (*Myiobius*), 133.  
 cubensis (*Tyrannus*), 149.  
 cucullata (*Grallaria*), 45.  
 cucullata (*Hirundo*), 196.  
 cucullata (*Pitta*), 184.  
 cucullatus (*Ampelion*), 172.  
 cucullatus (*Graucalus*), 291.  
 Culicicapa, 268.  
 Culicivora, 110.  
 culicivora (*Pseudogerygone*), 228.  
 culminata (*Lalage*), 305.  
 cumanensis (*Grallaria*), 45.  
 cuneatus (*Glyphorhynchus*), 74.  
 cunicularia (*Geositta*), 45.  
 curtata (*Siptornis*), 59.  
 curvirostris (*Andropadus*), 323.  
 curvirostris (*Thryolegus*), 63.  
 cyana (*Pœcilodryas*), 234.  
 cyanea (*Irena*), 309.  
 cyanea (*Pachycephala*), 214.  
 cyanea (*Pitta*), 179.  
 cyanea (*Platystira*), 246.  
 cyaneiviridis (*Tachycineta*), 192.  
 cyanescens (*Zeocephus*), 262.  
 cyaniceps (*Rhipidura*), 257.  
 cyanirostris (*Cnipolegus*), 97.  
 cyaniventris (*Rubigula*), 335.  
 cyanocapilla (*Pipra*), 154.  
 cyanocephala (*Todopsis*), 249.  
 cyanogaster (*Irena*), 308.  
 cyanoleuca (*Atticora*), 200.  
 cyanomelæna (*Muscicapa*), 238.  
 cyanomelas (*Muscicapa*), 238.  
 cyanomelas (*Trochocercus*), 251.  
 Cyanomyias, 249.  
 cyanonota (*Pitta*), 182.  
 cyanopogon (*Chloropsis*), 308.  
 cyanopsis (*Pœcilodryas*), 235.  
 cyanoptera (*Pitta*), 180.  
 Cyanoptila, 238.  
 Cyanotis, 113.  
 cyanura (*Eucichla*), 184.  
 Cybernetes, 96.  
 Cymbilanius, 9.  
 Cymborhynchus, 3.  
 Cyornis, 214, 217, 218.  
 dahli (*Rhipidura*), 255.  
 dalhousiae (*Psarisomus*), 1.  
 Dammeria, 223.  
 dannefordi (*Miro*), 233.  
 darwini (*Upucerthia*), 48.  
 dasypus (*Chelidonaria*), 188.  
 daurica (*Hirundo*), 196.  
 davisoni (*Cryptolopha*), 275.  
 davisoni (*Hemixus*), 312.  
 davisoni (*Pycnonotus*), 331.  
 debilis (*Bleda*), 322.  
 debilis (*Thamnophilus*), 11.  
 decipiens (*Niltava*), 219.  
 Deconychura, 77.  
 decora (*Pipreola*), 173.  
 dejeani (*Cryptolopha*), 274.  
 deliciosus (*Machæropterus*), 156.  
 Deltarhynchus, 147.  
 Dendrexetastes, 80.  
 Dendrobiastes, 223.  
 Dendrocichla, 74.  
 Dendrocolaptes, 86.  
 dendrocolaptoides (*Clibanornis*), 51.  
 Dendroplex, 80.  
 Dendroornis, 77.  
 depressirostris (*Blacicus*), 143.  
 derbianus (*Pitangus*), 127.  
 desmursii (*Sylviorhynchus*), 52.  
 destructus (*Formicarius*), 38.  
 devillei (*Dendrexetastes*), 81.  
 devisi (*Rhipidura*), 252.  
 diabolica (*Artomyias*), 247.  
 diabolica (*Melanornis*), 208.  
 diadema (*Ochthoeca*), 93.  
 diadematus (*Piezorhynchus*), 279.  
 dialikema (*Cyornis*), 215.  
 Diaphorophya, 245.  
 Diaphoropterus, 305.  
 diardi (*Alophoixus*), 319.  
 diehrous (*Piezorhynchus*), 279.  
 Dichrozona, 23.  
 diemenensis (*Rhipidura*), 252.  
 difficilis (*Artamides*), 287.  
 difficilis (*Empidonax*), 139.  
 Digenea, 218.  
 dignissima (*Thamnocharris*), 40.  
 diluta (*Olivicola*), 189.  
 diluta (*Rhipidura*), 260.  
 dimidiata (*Chasiempis*), 232.  
 dimidiata (*Hirundo*), 195.  
 dimorpha (*Batis*), 245.  
 diops (*Hemitricus*), 108.  
 Dioptronis, 210.  
 dispar (*Edoliisoma*), 294.  
 dispar (*Rubigula*), 334.  
 divaga (*Piezorhynchus*), 279.  
 dives (*Grallaria*), 43.  
 djampeana (*Cyornis*), 216.  
 dlabsoni (*Artamides*), 290.  
 dodsoni (*Pycnonotus*), 329.  
 dohertyi (*Edoliisoma*), 294.  
 dohertyi (*Pitta*), 183.  
 dolei (*Chasiempis*), 232.  
 doliatus (*Thamnophilus*), 15.  
 Doliornis, 175.  
 domestica (*Progne*), 199.  
 domicella (*Hirundo*), 197.  
 dominicana (*Tenioptera*), 90.  
 dominicensis (*Myiarchus*), 147.  
 dominicensis (*Progne*), 193.  
 dominicensis (*Tyrannus*), 149.  
 d'orbigniana (*Dendroornis*), 78.  
 dorcadichroa (*Cryptolopha*), 274.

dorsalis (Automolus), 67.  
 dorsalis (Conopophaga), 8.  
 dorsalis (Gerygone), 227.  
 dorsalis (Phacelodomus), 64.  
 dorsimaculatus (Herpsilochmus), 24.  
 dorso-immaculatus (Xiphorhynchus), 86.  
 dryas (Rhipidura), 256.  
 dubia (Pipra), 155.  
 dubium (Philentoma), 266.  
 dubius (Dysithamnus), 20.  
 dubius (Pyrocephalus), 134.  
 dumetoria (Erythromyias), 222.  
 dumetoria (Upucerthia), 48.  
 dumicola (Polioptila), 241.  
 Drymophila, 25, 33.  
 Drymornis, 85.  
 Dysithamnus, 18.  
 eburneirostris (Dendronis), 78.  
 ecaudatus (Orchilus), 108.  
 Edoliisoma, 294.  
 edolioides (Melanornis), 207.  
 eduardi (Tylas), 334.  
 Elainea, 116, 117, 122.  
 elaopteryx (Terenura), 27.  
 elatus (Tyrannulus), 120.  
 elegans (Cyornis), 215, 217.  
 elegans (Dendronis), 79.  
 elegans (Graucalus), 292.  
 elegans (Hypocnemis), 36.  
 elegans (Pericrocotus), 299.  
 elegans (Pipreola), 173.  
 elegantula (Rhipidura), 254.  
 ellæ (Irena), 309.  
 ellioti (Eucichla), 185.  
 Elminia, 265.  
 elopurensis (Cyornis), 217.  
 emancipatum (Edoliisoma), 295.  
 emeria (Otocompsa), 333.  
 emigrans (Xiphocolaptes), 81.  
 emini (Hirundo), 197.  
 emini (Terpsiphone), 265.  
 Empidagra, 125.  
 Empidias, 136.  
 Empidochanes, 135.  
 Empidonax, 137.

Empidonomus, 148.  
 Empidornis, 210.  
 enganensis (Artamides), 287.  
 engensis (Cyornis), 215.  
 episcopalis (Rhipidura), 258.  
 epulata (Alseonax), 207.  
 Erribates, 148.  
 erithacus (Sittasomus), 76.  
 erithacus (Lioscelis), 6.  
 erromanga (Rhipidura), 252.  
 erythacus (Cyornis), 217.  
 Erythrocerus, 250.  
 erythrocerus (Philydor), 69.  
 erythrogaster (Cyornis), 216.  
 erythrogaster (Hirundo), 193.  
 erythrogaster (Pitta), 182.  
 erythroleuca (Grallaria), 42.  
 Erythromyias, 222.  
 erythronota (Myrmotherula), 22.  
 erythronota (Rhipidura), 261.  
 erythronotus (Philydor), 69.  
 erythrophthalma (Thriopha), 64.  
 erythropters Leptopogon), 115.  
 erythropters (Myiagra), 271.  
 erythropters (Siptornis), 59.  
 erythropters (Phlogopsis), 38.  
 erythropters (Terpsiphone), 264.  
 erythropters (Myiozetetes), 126.  
 erythropters (Philydor), 68.  
 erythropygia (Dendronis), 78.  
 erythropygia (Hirundo), 196.  
 erythropygium (Edoliisoma), 296.  
 erythropygius (Myiothetes), 89.  
 erythropygius (Pericrocotus), 302.  
 erythrostickia (Pomarea), 284.  
 erythrothorax (Synallaxis), 57.  
 erythrotis (Grallaria), 42.

erythrura (Myrmotherula), 22.  
 erythrurus (Myiobius), 132.  
 euclysea (Hirundo), 198.  
 Eucichla, 184.  
 Eugerygone, 231.  
 eugeneus (Eurillas), 225.  
 euophrys (Philydor), 62.  
 Euptilosus, 314.  
 euptilosus (Euptilosus), 314.  
 Eurillas, 324.  
 Eurylæmus, 2.  
 euryura (Neomyias), 262.  
 Euscarthmus, 104.  
 everetti (Cyornis), 214.  
 everetti (Edoliisoma), 297.  
 everetti (Gerygone), 226.  
 everetti (Iole), 313.  
 everetti (Piezorhynchus), 280.  
 everetti (Pitta), 180.  
 excelsa (Grallaria), 40.  
 excelsior (Upucerthia), 49.  
 eximius (Criniger), 318.  
 eximius (Pogonotriccus), 110.  
 exsul (Myrmelastes), 32.  
 exsul (Pericrocotus), 300.  
 eytoni (Dendronis), 78.  
 falcinellus (Picolaptes), 83.  
 falcularius (Xiphorhynchus), 86.  
 falkensteinii (Pycnonotus), 331.  
 fallax (Elainea), 124.  
 fallax (Rhipidura), 257.  
 familiare (Haplopteron), 328.  
 fantisitensis (Alseonax), 207.  
 fasciata (Atticora), 199.  
 fasciata (Pipra), 153.  
 fasciatus (Cymbilanius), 9.  
 fascians (Micreca), 205.  
 femoralis (Scytalopus), 6.  
 fenicheli (Arses), 278.  
 fernandezianus (Anæretes), 113.  
 ferox (Myiarchus), 145.  
 ferrocyanea (Myiagra), 269.  
 ferruginea (Formicivora), 25.  
 ferruginea (Gymnocichla), 32.  
 ferruginea (Hemichelidon), 204.



- ferruginea (Hirundinea), 130.  
 ferrugineigula (Anumbius), 63.  
 ferrugineipectus (Grallaricula), 45.  
 ferruginolentus (Automolus), 65.  
 Ficedula, 213.  
 figulus (Furnarius), 47.  
 filicauda (Cirrhopipra), 152.  
 fimbriata (Lalage), 304.  
 finlaysoni (Pycnonotus), 331.  
 finschi (Bradyornis), 210.  
 finschi (Criniger), 318.  
 finschi (Muscicapa), 211.  
 finschi (Pitta), 183.  
 finschi (Rhipidura), 259.  
 fischeri (Dioptrornis), 210.  
 fischeri (Phyllostrophus), 327.  
 fitzgeraldi (Upucerthia), 48.  
 flabellifera (Rhipidura), 252.  
 flammeus (Pericrocotus), 500.  
 flamiceps (Oxyrhamphus), 150.  
 flammifer (Pericrocotus), 299.  
 flammulata (Siptornis), 62.  
 flammulatus (Attila), 169.  
 flammulatus (Deltarhynchus), 147.  
 flammulatus (Hemitriccus), 109.  
 flammulatus (Megabyas), 247.  
 flammulatus (Thripadectes), 69.  
 flava (Hemixus), 311.  
 flaveola (Capsiempis), 117.  
 flaveola (Gerygone), 226.  
 flaveolus (Criniger), 316.  
 flavcolus (Manacus), 158.  
 flavescens (Andropadus), 324.  
 flavescens (Empidonax), 139.  
 flavescens (Hypocnemis), 35.  
 flavescens (Pseudocolaptes), 62.  
 flavescens (Smicronis), 225.  
 flavescens (Xanthixus), 332.  
 flavicans (Myiobius), 132.  
 flavicapilla (Chloropipo), 151.  
 flavicapillus (Scotothorus), 159.  
 flaviceps (Campochæra), 290.  
 flavincta (Pæcilodryas), 236.  
 flavicollis (Bleda), 320.  
 flavicollis (Pipra), 153.  
 flavigastra (Hylia), 237.  
 flavigastra (Mierœca), 205.  
 flavigula (Bleda), 320.  
 flavigularis (Abrornis), 275.  
 flavigularis (Cryptolopha), 274.  
 flavigularis (Myiobius), 132.  
 flavigularis (Platyrhynchus), 101.  
 flavilateralis (Pseudogerygone), 229.  
 flavinucha (Muscisaxicola), 99.  
 flavipennis (Chloropsis), 308.  
 flavirostris (Anæretes), 113.  
 flavirostris (Grallaricula), 44.  
 flavirostris (Humboldtia), 206.  
 flavirostris (Plubalura), 171.  
 flaviventer (Machærirhynchus), 272.  
 flaviventris (Blacus), 143.  
 flaviventris (Chlorocichla), 325.  
 flaviventris (Empidonax), 139.  
 flaviventris (Hapalocerens), 109.  
 flaviventris (Leptotriccus), 111.  
 flaviventris (Mierœca), 205.  
 flaviventris (Ochthœca), 138.  
 flaviventris (Otocompsa), 333.  
 flaviventris (Rhynchocylus), 102.  
 flavivertex (Heterocercus), 160.  
 flavivertex (Myiopagis), 116.  
 flavocinerea (Stigmatura), 111.  
 flavo-olivaceus (Rhynchocylus), 102.  
 flavostriata (Bleda), 322.  
 flavotincta (Chloropsis), 308.  
 flavotincta (Grallaria), 42.  
 flavotincta (Lalage), 304.  
 flavovirens (Leptopogon), 115.  
 flavovirescens (Mierœca), 205.  
 flemmingi (Dysithamnus), 19.  
 florenciæ (Piezorhynchus), 282.  
 floris (Artamides), 288.  
 floris (Cryptolopha), 275.  
 floris (Terpsiphone), 263.  
 fluvialis (Muscisaxicola), 160.  
 Fluvicola, 95.  
 flavicola (Petrochelidon), 201.  
 foetidus (Gymnoderus), 177.  
 forficatus (Milvulus), 150.  
 forficatus (Muscivora), 150.  
 Formicarius, 38.  
 Formicivora, 25.  
 formosa (Pipreola), 172.  
 forsteni (Pitta), 184.  
 fortis (Artamides), 289.  
 fortis (Pernostola), 33.  
 fortis (Tityra), 162.  
 fortis (Xiphocolaptes), 82.  
 francisci (Erythrocerus), 251.  
 frantzii (Elainea), 124.  
 fraseri (Bradyornis), 209.  
 frater (Criniger), 317.  
 frater (Herpsilochmus), 24.  
 frater (Monarcha), 283.  
 frater (Oxyrhamphus), 150.  
 fraterculus (Dendroornis), 79.  
 fraterculus (Pericrocotus), 299.  
 fratrium (Batis), 245.  
 frenata (Cyornis), 216.  
 freycineti (Myiagra), 271.  
 fringillarius (Empidonax), 135.  
 frobeni (Geositta), 46.  
 frontalis (Ochthœca), 92.  
 frontalis (Pipreola), 173.  
 frontalis (Sublegatus), 126.  
 frontalis (Synalaxis), 54.  
 frontalis (Tyranniscus), 122.

- fucata* (*Atticora*), 200.  
*fugensis* (*Hypsipetes*), 310.  
*fuliginiceps* (*Lepta-thenura*), 53.  
*fuliginosa* (*Artomyias*), 247.  
*fuliginosa* (*Dendrociola*), 75.  
*fuliginosa* (*Hemichelidon*), 204.  
*fuliginosa* (*Planchesia*), 144.  
*fuliginosa* (*Psolidopræne*), 202.  
*fuliginosa* (*Rhipidura*), 254.  
*fuliginosa* (*Schizæaca*), 52.  
*fuliginosus* (*Thamophilus*), 10.  
*fuligula* (*Ptyonoprogne*), 190.  
*fulleborni* (*Muscicapa*), 211.  
*fulva* (*Petrochelidon*), 201.  
*fulvescens* (*Chamæa*), 40.  
*fulvescens* (*Gerygone*), 227.  
*fulvicauda* (*Myiosobus*), 319.  
*fulviceps* (*Hapalocercus*), 109.  
*fulvifacies* (*Abrornis*), 276.  
*fulvifrons* (*Empidonax*), 137.  
*fulvipectus* (*Rhynchocyclus*), 102.  
*fulviventris* (*Grallaria*), 43.  
*fulviventris* (*Myiagra*), 271.  
*fulviventris* (*Myrmotherula*), 21.  
*fulviventris* (*Phyllostrophus*), 327.  
*fulviventris* (*Tylas*), 334.  
*fumicolor* (*Ochthoeca*), 91.  
*fumifrons* (*Euscarthmus*), 105.  
*fumigatus* (*Ochthodieta*), 90.  
*fumosa* (*Rhipidura*), 258.  
*fumosus* (*Automolus*), 66.  
*funebis* (*Perenostola*), 32.  
*furcata* (*Progne*), 198.  
*furcata* (*Siptornis*), 59.  
*furcatus* (*Ceratotriccus*), 106.  
*Furnarius*, 46.  
*fusca* (*Casiornis*), 170.  
*fusca* (*Iodopleura*), 175.  
*fusca* (*Planchesia*), 144.  
*fusca* (*Pseudogerygone*), 229.  
*fusca* (*Rhinoerypta*), 7.  
*fusca* (*Zosterops*), 229.  
*fuscatus* (*Empidochanes*), 135.  
*fuscescens* (*Leptasthenura*), 53.  
*fuscescens* (*Monarcha*), 283.  
*fuscicapillus* (*Picolaptes*), 84.  
*fuscicaudata* (*Otocompsa*), 333.  
*fusciceps* (*Bleda*), 321.  
*fusciceps* (*Thripobaga*), 64.  
*fusciflavescens* (*Microtarsus*), 315.  
*fuscipennis* (*Philydor*), 68.  
*fuscocinerea* (*Lathria*), 166.  
*fuscorufa* (*Rhipidura*), 258.  
*fuscorufa* (*Synallaxis*), 56.  
*fuscorufus* (*Ochthodieta*), 91.  
*fuscus* (*Anabazenops*), 72.  
*fuscus* (*Cinclodes*), 50.  
*fuscus* (*Empidias*), 136.  
*fuscus* (*Molpastes*), 328.  
*fuscus* (*Sclerurus*), 72.  
*gabbi* (*Pitangus*), 128.  
*gabonensis* (*Pycnonotus*), 331.  
*gaimardi* (*Myiopagis*), 116.  
*galathea* (*Pseudosizura*), 65.  
*galeata* (*Antilophia*), 153.  
*galeata* (*Myiagra*), 271.  
*galeatus* (*Colopteryx*), 108.  
*galinieri* (*Alcippe*), 240.  
*galinieri* (*Lioptilus*), 240.  
*ganeesa* (*Hypsipetes*), 310.  
*garretti* (*Muscisaxicola*), 100.  
*gaumeri* (*Attila*), 169.  
*gayi* (*Chasiempis*), 232.  
*geelvinkianus* (*Monarcha*), 283.  
*genai* (*Formicivora*), 26.  
*genibarbis* (*Xenops*), 71.  
*Geobates*, 45.  
*Geositta*, 45.  
*germaini* (*Pycnonotus*), 330.  
*Gerygone*, 225.  
*gigantea* (*Grallaria*), 40.  
*gigantea* (*Melipotita*), 185.  
*gigas* (*Elainea*), 123.  
*gilvicolis* (*Thamnophilus*), 14.  
*gilviventris* (*Xenicus*), 186.  
*giulianetti* (*Pseudogerygone*), 231.  
*glaber* (*Sublegatus*), 125.  
*glabricollis* (*Cephalopterus*), 177.  
*glaucopectus* (*Formicarius*), 38.  
*glaucus* (*Thamnomanes*), 20.  
*Glyphorhynchus*, 74.  
*godeffroyi* (*Monarcha*), 283.  
*godmani* (*Leptopogon*), 115.  
*goiavier* (*Pycnonotus*), 330.  
*goodenovi* (*Petræa*), 221.  
*goramensis* (*Myiagra*), 271.  
*gordoni* (*Hirundo*), 197.  
*gouldi* (*Piezorhynchus*), 279.  
*gracilipes* (*Tyranniscus*), 121.  
*gracilirostris* (*Stelgidillas*), 326.  
*gracilis* (*Empidagra*), 125.  
*gracilis* (*Picolaptes*), 84.  
*gracilis* (*Stelgidillas*), 326.  
*Grallaria*, 40.  
*Grallariola*, 44.  
*Grallina*, 284.  
*graninicola* (*Siptornis*), 61.  
*grammiceps* (*Cryptolopha*), 275.  
*granadensis* (*Euscarthmus*), 106.  
*granadensis* (*Myiozetetes*), 126.  
*granadensis* (*Pyroderus*), 176.  
*granatina* (*Pitta*), 181.  
*grandis* (*Niltava*), 219.  
*gratiosa* (*Ochthoeca*), 93.  
*Graucalus*, 290.  
*grayi* (*Chenorhamphus*), 250.  
*grayi* (*Edoliisoma*), 297.  
*grisea* (*Bradyornis*), 208.  
*grisea* (*Formicivora*), 25.  
*grisea* (*Muscisaxicola*), 98.  
*griseicapilla* (*Phylomyias*), 118.  
*griseiceps* (*Criniger*), 316.  
*griseiceps* (*Micræa*), 206.

- griseiceps (Phyllomyias), 118.  
 griseiceps (Piprites), 151.  
 griseiceps (Platyrhynchus), 101.  
 griseiceps (Tityra), 161.  
 griseicollis (Scytalopus), 5.  
 griseigularis (Attila), 170.  
 griseigularis (Elainca), 123.  
 griseigularis (Pachyrhamphus), 164.  
 griseigularis (Perierocetus), 302.  
 griseimurina (Schizæaca), 52.  
 griseinucha (Grallaria), 42.  
 griseipectus (Empidonax), 138.  
 griseisticta (Hemiche-lidon), 204.  
 griseiventris (Gymno-pithys), 31.  
 griseiventris (Synallaxis), 54.  
 griseocularis (Sublegatus), 126.  
 griseopyga (Hirundo), 195.  
 griseus (Empidonax), 140.  
 griseus (Sittasomus), 77.  
 griseus (Tyrannus), 149.  
 grisola (Muscicapa), 211.  
 gualaquizæ (Pogonotric-eus), 110.  
 guatemalensis (Grallaria), 41.  
 guatemalensis (Sclerurus), 73.  
 guayabambæ (Myrmo-therula), 21.  
 guerrerensis (Automolus), 66.  
 guianensis (Synallaxis), 55.  
 guillenardi (Artamides), 288.  
 guimarasensis (Iole), 313.  
 gularis (Crimiger), 316.  
 gularis (Euscarthmus), 105.  
 gularis (Myrmotherula), 21.  
 gularis (Rhipidura), 259.  
 gularis (Rhinomyias), 267.  
 gularis (Rubigula), 335.  
 gularis (Synallaxis), 57.  
 gurneyi (Eucichla), 185.  
 guttata (Aethomyias), 243.  
 guttata (Dendroornis), 77.  
 guttata (Margarornis), 74.  
 guttata (Myrmotherula), 21.  
 guttatoides (Dendroornis), 78.  
 guttatum (Todiostrostrum), 103.  
 guttatus (Ixonotus), 328.  
 guttatus (Psilorhamphus), 27.  
 guttatus (Thamnophilus), 10.  
 guttatus (Scytalopus), 6.  
 guttifer (Pogonocichla), 230.  
 guttulatus (Dysithamnus), 18.  
 guttulatus (Piezorhyn-chus), 280.  
 guttulatus (Xenicopsis), 71.  
 guttuligera (Thripophaga), 64.  
 gutturalis (Crimiger), 317.  
 gutturalis (Hirundo), 193.  
 gutturalis (Myrmothe-rula), 21.  
 gutturalis (Pipra), 155.  
 gutturalis (Pseudosizura), 65.  
 gutturosus (Manacus), 158.  
 Gymnocephalus, 177.  
 Gymnocichla, 32.  
 Gymnocrotaphus, 329, 332.  
 Gymnoderus, 177.  
 Gymnophis, 30.  
 gymnops (Rhegmato-rhina), 31.  
 Habrura, 110.  
 Hadrostomus, 163.  
 Hæmatoderus, 176.  
 hæmatonota (Myrmothe-rula), 21.  
 hæmorrhons (Pycno-notus), 328.  
 hainana (Cyornis), 215.  
 hainanus (Pycnonotus), 331.  
 hamadryas (Rhipidura), 257.  
 hammondi (Empidonax), 129.  
 Hapaloecerus, 109.  
 Hapalopecton, 328.  
 hapalopteryx (Cæno-triceus), 107.  
 haplonota (Grallaria), 41.  
 hardwickei (Chloropsis), 307.  
 harterti (Bleda), 321.  
 harterti (Schizæaca), 52.  
 harterti (Upucerthia), 49.  
 hartlaubi (Campophaga), 298.  
 hateheri (Muscisaxicola), 99.  
 hauxwelli (Myrmothe-rula), 22.  
 haynaldi (Iole), 313.  
 Hedymela, 213.  
 heinei (Myiobius), 132.  
 helenæ (Cyanomyias), 249.  
 helianthea (Culicicapa), 268.  
 Helicura, 157.  
 Heliobletus, 70.  
 Heliocera, 175.  
 helviventris (Hapalo-cereus), 109.  
 Hemiche-lidon, 204.  
 hemichrysus (Myiody-nastes), 129.  
 hemileuca (Hypocnemis), 36.  
 heuimelæna (Drymo-philæ), 35.  
 Hemitricus, 108.  
 hemixantha (Microæa), 205.  
 Hemixus, 311.  
 Hemicornis, 50.  
 henkei (Arses), 277.  
 henrici (Crimiger), 317.  
 henrici (Dammeria), 223.  
 hensoni (Hypsipetes), 310.  
 herioti (Cyornis), 215.  
 hermani (Pœcilodryas), 235.  
 Herpsilochmus, 23.  
 hesperia (Progne), 198.  
 Heteranax, 282.  
 heterocerca (Cirrhopipra), 152.  
 heterocerca (Siptornis), 60.  
 Heterocercus, 160.  
 Heterocnemis, 33.  
 Heteromyias, 233.  
 Heteropelma, 159.  
 heterura (Siptornis), 61.  
 heterurus (Piezorhyn-chus), 280.  
 heterurus (Pyrocephalus), 134.  
 heterurus (Xenops), 71.  
 hildebrandti (Hemixus), 312.



- Hirundinea, 130.  
 hirundinea (Pholia), 237.  
 Hirundo, 192.  
 hispaniolensis (Blacicus), 142.  
 hodgsoni (Nitidula), 217.  
 hodgsoni (Poliomyias), 223.  
 hodgsoni (Tarsiger), 217.  
 hodgsoni (Tickellia), 276.  
 hoedti (Rhipidura), 259.  
 hoffmanni (Formicarius), 39.  
 holerythrus (Lipaugus), 163.  
 hollandi (Hapalocercus), 110.  
 hollandi (Thamnophilus), 10.  
 holomelæna (Psalidoprocne), 202.  
 holopoliu (Graucalus), 294.  
 holospodia (Tænioptera), 90.  
 holostictus (Automolus), 65.  
 holti (Iole), 314.  
 homochroa (Dendrocichla), 75.  
 homochrous (Platypsaris), 163.  
 Homorus, 65.  
 hopkei (Carpodectes), 175.  
 Horizopus, 141.  
 hormophora (Diaphorophya), 245.  
 hosei (Calyptomena), 1.  
 hudsoni (Cnipolegus), 97.  
 hudsoni (Siptornis), 61.  
 Humblotia, 206.  
 humeralis (Terenura), 27.  
 humei (Otocompsa), 333.  
 humicola (Siptornis), 60.  
 humilis (Siptornis), 60.  
 humivagans (Corythopis), 9.  
 hyacinthina (Cyornis), 214.  
 Hydrornis, 179.  
 Hylactes, 7.  
 Hylexastates, 81.  
 Hylia, 237.  
 hyperythra (Hirundo), 197.  
 hyperythra (Muscicapula), 224.  
 hyperythra (Rhipidura), 261.  
 hyperythra (Siphia), 214.  
 hypochondriacus (Siptornis), 58.  
 Hypocnemis, 35.  
 hypoglaucus (Oxyrhamphus), 150.  
 hypoleuca (Grallaria), 42.  
 hypoleuca (Hypocnemis), 36.  
 hypoleuca (Pœcilodryas), 235.  
 hypoleuca (Serphophaga), 112.  
 hypoleucus (Graucalus), 292.  
 hypoleucus (Myrmochanes), 30.  
 hypomelana (Cercomacra), 29.  
 hypophæus (Platypsaris), 163.  
 hypopyrrha (Aulia), 167.  
 hypospodia (Elainea), 123.  
 hypospodia (Synallaxis), 55.  
 hyposticta (Siptornis), 59.  
 Hypothymis, 248.  
 hypoxantha (Chelidrhynx), 250.  
 hypoxantha (Gerygone), 227.  
 hypoxantha (Hypocnemis), 35.  
 hypoxanthus (Attila), 169.  
 Hypsipetes, 309.  
 ibidis (Chasiempis), 232.  
 ictérica (Bleda), 320.  
 ictérina (Chloropeta), 244.  
 icterocephala (Chloropsis), 308.  
 icterophrys (Sisopygis), 96.  
 igata (Pseudogerygone), 227.  
 ignea (Terpsiphone), 265.  
 igneus (Pericrocotus), 301.  
 igniceps (Scotothorus), 159.  
 ignobilis (Automolus), 65.  
 ignotus (Niphocolaptes), 82.  
 imberbe (Ornithion), 120.  
 immaculatus (Myrmelastes), 32.  
 immaculatus (Xenicopsis), 70.  
 immodestus (Pericrocotus), 302.  
 immundus (Lipaugus), 168.  
 imperator (Grallaria), 41.  
 impiger (Euscarthmus), 106.  
 importunus (Andropadus), 323.  
 improbus (Tyranniscus), 121.  
 inea (Empidonomus), 148.  
 incei (Terpsiphone), 263.  
 incertum (Edolisoma), 296.  
 incertus (Thamnophilus), 13.  
 incompta (Elainea), 125.  
 inconspicua (Pseudogerygone), 231.  
 indicator (Bleda), 322.  
 indigo (Stoparola), 285.  
 indigoticus (Seytalopus), 5.  
 inerme (Ornithion), 119.  
 infelix (Piezorhynchus), 231.  
 infulata (Muscicapa), 212.  
 infuscata (Acropternis), 7.  
 infuscata (Muscicapa), 266.  
 infuscata (Saxicola), 208.  
 infuscatus (Bradyornis), 208.  
 innominata (Volvocivora), 299.  
 inornata (Conopias), 127.  
 inornata (Gerygone), 225.  
 inornata (Myrmotherula), 23.  
 inornata (Phacelodomus), 63.  
 inornata (Serphophaga), 112.  
 inornatus (Colopteryx), 108.  
 inornatus (Euscarthmus), 106.  
 inornatus (Monarcha), 283.  
 inornatus (Thamnophilus), 13.  
 inquieta (Sisura), 277.  
 inquietus (Myiarchus), 144.  
 inquisitor (Tityra), 162.  
 insignis (Clytomyias), 250.  
 insignis (Picolaptes), 84.  
 insignis (Rhinomyias), 267.  
 insignis (Thamnophilus), 14.  
 iusolens (Agriornis), 89.  
 iusolens (Myiodynastes), 129.  
 inspeculata (Pitta), 182.

- insperata (Gerygone), 226.  
 insperata (Lalage), 304.  
 insularis (Andropadus), 324.  
 insularis (Arses), 278.  
 insularis (Platypsaris), 164.  
 insularis (Pseudogerygone), 229.  
 insularis (Terpsiphone), 263.  
 insularis (Xenicus), 186.  
 insulicola (Empidonax), 139.  
 intercedens (Grallaria), 41.  
 intercedens (Pyrocephalus), 134.  
 intermedia (Cryptolopha), 272.  
 intermedia (Formicivora), 25.  
 intermedia (Grallaria), 44.  
 intermedia (Hirundo), 196.  
 intermedia (Myiagra), 270.  
 intermedia (Volvocivora), 299.  
 intermedius (Dendrocolaptes), 87.  
 intermedius (Molpastes), 329.  
 intermedius (Myrmelastes), 32.  
 intermedius (Thamnophilus), 15.  
 Iodopleura, 175.  
 Iole, 313.  
 iracunda (Ceratopipra), 152.  
 Irena, 308.  
 irena (Pitta), 180.  
 iris (Pitta), 184.  
 irupero (Tænioptera), 90.  
 isabellæ (Iodopleura), 175.  
 isabellina (Geositta), 46.  
 isidori (Pipra), 154.  
 isura (Rhipidura), 260.  
 Ixocincla, 311.  
 Ixonotus, 328.  
 Ixus, 311.  
 jacksoni (Parisoma), 243.  
 jacksoni (Platystira), 246.  
 jala (Philepitta), 185.  
 jaliscensis (Myiopagis), 116.  
 jaliscensis (Sittasomus), 77.  
 jamaicensis (Pitangus), 128.  
 jamesoni (Diaphorophya), 245.  
 jani (Thamnophilus), 13.  
 japonica (Hirundo), 196.  
 japonicus (Pericrocotus), 302.  
 javanica (Hirundo), 194.  
 javanica (Rhipidura), 260.  
 javanicus (Eurylemus), 2.  
 javensis (Graucalus), 292.  
 jefferyi (Chlamydochera), 297.  
 jelskii (Ochthoeca), 92.  
 jelskii (Upucerthia), 48.  
 jerdoni (Chloropsis), 307.  
 jerdoni (Cryptolopha), 273.  
 jesupi (Ochthoeca), 93.  
 jocosa (Otocompsa), 333.  
 johnstoni (Diptornis), 210.  
 johnstoni (Pogonocichla), 239.  
 jucunda (Pipreola), 173.  
 juninensis (Muscisaxicola), 99.  
 kakamegæ (Bleda), 321.  
 kalacensis (Cyornis), 216.  
 kannegieteri (Artamides), 287.  
 karu (Lalage), 305.  
 kaupi (Arses), 278.  
 kavirondensis (Empidonax), 210.  
 Kelaartia, 334.  
 keyensis (Pseudogerygone), 228.  
 kieneri (Dendroornis), 80.  
 kikuynensis (Bleda), 321.  
 kilimensis (Alcippe), 239.  
 kinabaluensis (Chloropsis), 308.  
 kinabaluensis (Cryptolopha), 273.  
 kisserensis (Gerygone), 226.  
 kisserensis (Mouarchia), 283.  
 kochi (Artamides), 289.  
 kochi (Pitta), 182.  
 kollari (Synallaxis), 56.  
 kordensis (Piezorhynchus), 282.  
 kordensis (Rhipidura), 260.  
 kowaldi (Todopsis), 249.  
 kretschmeri (Phylloscopus), 327.  
 kubaryi (Rhipidura), 253.  
 kühni (Gerygone), 226.  
 kühni (Pitta), 183.  
 lacrymiger (Picolaptes), 83.  
 laevis (Dendroornis), 79.  
 lactea (Poliophtila), 242.  
 laemostieta (Drymophila), 34.  
 laemostieta (Synallaxis), 57.  
 læta (Microeca), 205.  
 lætiscapa (Rhipidura), 255.  
 lætissimus (Andropadus), 324.  
 lævigastrea (Pseudogerygone), 229.  
 lafresnayanus (Thamnophilus), 10.  
 lafresnayanus (Xiphorhynchus), 86.  
 lafresnayana (Myrmotherula), 21.  
 lafresnayei (Aethorhynchus), 306.  
 lafresnayei (Dendrociola), 75, 76.  
 lagopus (Chelidonia), 188.  
 Lalage, 302.  
 lamellipennis (Xipholena), 174.  
 lanceolata (Chiroxiphia), 157.  
 lanceolata (Rhinoecrypta), 7.  
 landanæ (Ixonotus), 328.  
 Lanieturdus, 233.  
 lansbergi (Pericrocotus), 301.  
 larutensis (Artamides), 287.  
 larvatus (Artamides), 287.  
 latebricola (Scytalopus), 6.  
 Lathria, 166.  
 latirostris (Alseonax), 206.  
 latirostris (Blacicus), 143.  
 latirostris (Eurillas), 325.  
 latirostris (Euscartimus), 105.  
 latirostris (Myiagra), 270.  
 lauterbachii (Arses), 277.  
 Lawrenceia, 140.  
 lawrencei (Empidonax), 138.  
 lawrencei (Myiarchus), 146.  
 lawrencei (Myrmelastes), 32.  
 lawrencei (Pseudocolaptes), 62.  
 lawrencei (Sclerurus), 73.  
 layardi (Parisoma), 243.  
 layardi (Picolaptes), 84.  
 layardi (Pycnonotus), 329.  
 layardi (Rhipidura), 261.

- lazulina (*Chloropsis*), 307.  
 leachi (*Thamnophilus*), 10.  
*Lecythoplastes*, 200.  
*Legatus*, 125.  
*leggei* (*Petroeca*), 220.  
*lembeyi* (*Poliopitila*), 240.  
*lemprieri* (*Cyornis*), 216.  
*lenzi* (*Rhipidura*), 259.  
*lenzi* (*Todirostrum*), 104.  
*lepida* (*Rhipidura*), 256.  
*lepidonota* (*Hypocnemis*), 36.  
*Leptasthenura*, 53.  
*Leptopogon*, 114.  
*Leptotodus*, 227.  
*Leptotriccus*, 111.  
*lessoni* (*Muscylva*), 232.  
*lessoni* (*Oechthæca*), 92.  
*lettiensis* (*Artamides*), 288.  
*leucaspis* (*Gymnophithys*), 31.  
*leucocephala* (*Arundinicola*), 95.  
*leucocephala* (*Synallaxis*), 53.  
*leucocephalus* (*Hypsipetes*), 310.  
*leucocilla* (*Pipra*), 154.  
*leucogaster* (*Picolaptes*), 83.  
*leucogastra* (*Poliopitila*), 241.  
*leucogenys* (*Molpastes*), 333.  
*leucogenys* (*Otocompsa*), 333.  
*leucogonyx* (*Tyranniseus*), 122.  
*leucogrammicus* (*Pycnonotus*), 332.  
*leucomelana* (*Lalage*), 305.  
*leucomelauna* (*Digenea*), 218.  
*leuconotus* (*Coprus*), 98.  
*leuconotus* (*Myrmelastes*), 32.  
*leucophrys* (*Hypocnemis*), 36.  
*leucophrys* (*Mecocerculus*), 94.  
*leucophrys* (*Oechthæca*), 92.  
*leucophthalma* (*Formicivora*), 25.  
*leucophthalma* (*Pomarea*), 255.  
*leucophthalmus* (*Automolus*), 67.  
*leucopleura* (*Bleda*), 323.  
*leucops* (*Anthipes*), 218.  
*leucops* (*Oreocistis*), 334.  
*leucops* (*Pœcilodryas*), 236.  
*leucoptera* (*Lalage*), 304.  
*leucoptera* (*Pyrgilena*), 29.  
*leucopus* (*Furnarius*), 47.  
*leucopygia* (*Iodopleura*), 175.  
*leucopygialis* (*Lalage*), 304.  
*leucopygius* (*Diaphropterus*), 305.  
*leucopygius* (*Graucalus*), 295.  
*leucorrhœa* (*Pipra*), 165.  
*leucorrhous* (*Tachycineta*), 191.  
*leucosoma* (*Hirundo*), 195.  
*leucospodia* (*Elainea*), 124.  
*leucosternum* (*Cheramœca*), 193.  
*leucostictus* (*Dysithamnus*), 19.  
*leucostigma* (*Scelateria*), 33.  
*leucothorax* (*Rhipidura*), 258.  
*leucotis* (*Otocompsa*), 333.  
*leucotis* (*Piezorhynchus*), 281.  
*leucura* (*Agriornis*), 88.  
*leucura* (*Tityra*), 162.  
*leucurus* (*Piezorhynchus*), 281.  
*leytensis* (*Pericrocotus*), 300.  
*liberensis* (*Stelgidellus*), 326.  
*Lichenops*, 97.  
*lietor* (*Pitangus*), 128.  
*lifensis* (*Artamides*), 287.  
*limbatus* (*Euscarthmus*), 106.  
*Limnophyes*, 63.  
*Limnornis*, 63.  
*linearis* (*Chiroxiphia*), 157.  
*lineata* (*Conopophaga*), 8.  
*lineaticapilla* (*Dendroornis*), 79.  
*lineaticeps* (*Picolaptes*), 85.  
*lineatus* (*Gymbilanius*), 9.  
*lineatus* (*Graucalus*), 293.  
*lineatus* (*Heterocercus*), 160.  
*Liophilus*, 239.  
*Lioscelis*, 6.  
*Lipaugus*, 167.  
*litæ* (*Myiobius*), 133.  
*littoralis* (*Oechthornis*), 95.  
*littoralis* (*Xenops*), 71.  
*livida* (*Agriornis*), 88.  
*livingstonei* (*Erythrocerus*), 250.  
*lizoni* (*Grallaria*), 44.  
*lobatus* (*Lobotus*), 298.  
*Lobotus*, 298.  
*Lochmias*, 51.  
*Lœdorusa*, 330.  
*longicauda* (*Dendrociola*), 75.  
*longicauda* (*Elminia*), 265.  
*longicauda* (*Graucalus*), 292.  
*longicauda* (*Myrmotherula*), 21.  
*longipennis* (*Cinclodes*), 50.  
*longipennis* (*Furnarius*), 47.  
*longipennis* (*Myrmotherula*), 23.  
*longipes* (*Drymophila*), 33.  
*longipes* (*Xenicus*), 186.  
*longirostris* (*Criniger*), 318.  
*longirostris* (*Dendroplex*), 80.  
*longirostris* (*Herpsilochmus*), 24.  
*longirostris* (*Nasica*), 85.  
*lophotes* (*Pseudosizura*), 65.  
*Lophotriccus*, 107.  
*loralis* (*Pœcilodryas*), 235.  
*lorealis* (*Arses*), 278.  
*loreto-yacuensis* (*Thamnophilus*), 15.  
*loriæ* (*Pitta*), 183.  
*loricata* (*Drymophila*), 34.  
*loricata* (*Grallariola*), 45.  
*loricatus* (*Piezorhynchus*), 281.  
*louisianensis* (*Graucalus*), 292.  
*louisianensis* (*Rhipidura*), 256.  
*lubomirskii* (*Pipreola*), 173.  
*lucaysiensis* (*Myiarchus*), 147.  
*lucida* (*Hirundo*), 194.  
*luctuosus* (*Thamnophilus*), 11.  
*lugens* (*Muscicapa*), 212.  
*lugens* (*Parisoma*), 243.  
*lugubris* (*Horizopus*), 141.  
*lugubris* (*Hypocnemis*), 36.  
*lugubris* (*Melospiza*), 185.  
*lugubris* (*Oechthodonta*), 90.  
*lugubris* (*Volvocivora*), 298.  
*luguieri* (*Myiagra*), 270.  
*lunatus* (*Serilophus*), 2.  
*lunulata* (*Gymnophithys*), 31.  
*lusciniæ* (*Upucerthia*), 49.

- luteiventer (*Myiodynastes*), 129.  
 luteiventris (*Myiozetetes*), 127.  
 luteola (*Poliomyias*), 223.  
 luteolus (*Prenonotus*), 331.  
 luzoniensis (*Muscicapula*), 224.  
 lyalli (*Traversia*), 186.  
 maccalli (*Erythrocercus*), 250.  
 maclellandi (*Iole*), 314.  
 macei (*Graucalus*), 292.  
 macgillivrayi (*Rhipidura*), 253.  
 macgrigoriæ (*Niltava*), 220.  
 Macærirhynchus, 272.  
 Machæropterus, 156.  
 Machetornis, 98.  
 macilvaini (*Myiopagis*), 116.  
 mackenziana (*Cryptolopha*), 274.  
 mackloti (*Pitta*), 183.  
 macleannani (*Phlogopsis*), 37.  
 macloviana (*Muscisaxicola*), 99.  
 macrocephala (*Petroæa*), 222.  
 macropus (*Scytalopus*), 5.  
 macrorhyncha (*Dendrocicla*), 75.  
 macrorhynchus (*Cymborhynchus*), 3.  
 macularia (*Grallaria*), 44.  
 maculata (*Muscicapula*), 224.  
 maculata (*Terenura*), 27.  
 maculatum (*Todirostrum*), 103.  
 maculatus (*Thamnophilus*), 14.  
 maculicauda (*Hypocnemis*), 36.  
 maculicaudis (*Cercomacra*), 29.  
 maculipectus (*Rhipidura*), 258.  
 maculipennis (*Pygoptila*), 18.  
 maculirostris (*Muscisaxicola*), 100.  
 madagascariensis (*Ixocincla*), 311.  
 madagascariensis (*Phecdina*), 192.  
 mafoorana (*Pitta*), 184.  
 maforensis (*Graucalus*), 293.  
 maforensis (*Pseudogerygone*), 231.  
 magellanicus (*Scytalopus*), 4.  
 magister (*Myiarchus*), 145.  
 magnirostris (*Artamides*), 289.  
 magnirostris (*Capsiempis*), 117.  
 magnirostris (*Cyornis*), 217.  
 magnirostris (*Eribates*), 148.  
 magnirostris (*Pseudogerygone*), 229.  
 magnirostris (*Tyrannus*), 149.  
 major (*Pachyrhamphus*), 165.  
 major (*Polioptila*), 241.  
 major (*Schiffornis*), 160.  
 major (*Thamnophilus*), 11.  
 major (*Xiphocolaptes*), 82.  
 malabarica (*Chloropsis*), 307.  
 malaccensis (*Cymborhynchus*), 3.  
 malaccensis (*Hemixus*), 312.  
 malayana (*Anthipes*), 218.  
 malura (*Formicivora*), 26.  
 maluroides (*Siptornis*), 62.  
 Manacus, 157.  
 manacus (*Chiromachæris*), 157.  
 manacus (*Manacus*), 157.  
 manayoensis (*Rhipidura*), 261.  
 mandelli (*Alseonax*), 207.  
 Manikup, 30.  
 maranonica (*Synallaxis*), 55.  
 marayniocensis (*Siptornis*), 61.  
 marchei (*Stelgidillas*), 326.  
 marchesæ (*Pericrocotus*), 300.  
 margaritaceiventer (*Euscarthmus*), 105.  
 margaritata (*Pygoptila*), 18.  
 margaritifera (*Hypocnemis*), 37.  
 Margarornis, 73.  
 marginalis (*Hyliota*), 237.  
 marginata (*Myrmeciza*), 34.  
 marginatum (*Edoliisoma*), 295.  
 marginatus (*Rhynchoecylus*), 102.  
 maria (*Pitta*), 181.  
 mariquensis (*Bradyornis*), 208.  
 maritima (*Agriornis*), 88.  
 maritima (*Geositta*), 46.  
 martinica (*Elainea*), 123.  
 martinicensis (*Blacicus*), 143.  
 marwitzii (*Eurillas*), 324.  
 masafueræ (*Aphrastura*), 51.  
 Masius, 153.  
 masoni (*Pyroderus*), 177.  
 massaica (*Chloropeta*), 244.  
 mastersi (*Pseudogerygone*), 229.  
 masukuensis (*Andropadus*), 323.  
 maynana (*Cotinga*), 174.  
 maynana (*Drymophila*), 35.  
 maxima (*Pitta*), 180.  
 maximiliani (*Pitangus*), 127.  
 maximiliani (*Synallaxis*), 58.  
 maxwelli (*Philentoma*), 266.  
 Mecocerciscus, 94.  
 Mecocerculus, 94.  
 media (*Chloropsis*), 307.  
 medius (*Piezorhynchus*), 279.  
 meeki (*Pitta*), 183.  
 Megabias, 247.  
 megacephalus (*Rhynchoecylus*), 102.  
 Megalestes, 237.  
 megapodius (*Hylactes*), 7.  
 megarhyncha (*Dendroornis*), 78.  
 megarhyncha (*Pitta*), 180.  
 Megarhynchus, 130.  
 melana (*Myrmotherula*), 22.  
 Melanornis, 207.  
 melan (*Edoliisoma*), 294.  
 melanaria (*Cercomacra*), 29.  
 melancholicus (*Tyrannus*), 149.  
 melanictæra (*Rubigula*), 335.  
 Melaniparus, 329.  
 melanocephalus (*Ampeleon*), 172.  
 melanocephalus (*Artamides*), 288.  
 melanocephalus (*Microtarsus*), 315.

- melanocephalus (Piezorhynchus), 280.  
 melanochlamys (Irena), 309.  
 melanochrous (Thamnophilus), 12.  
 melanocriassa (Hirundo), 197.  
 melanocriassus (Thamnophilus), 10.  
 melanogaster (Conopophaga), 8.  
 melanogaster (Formicivora), 25.  
 melanogaster (Myrmotherula), 22.  
 melanogenys (Graucalus), 201.  
 melanogenys (Pœcildryas), 236.  
 melanolæma (Pipreola), 172.  
 melanolæma (Rhipidura), 253.  
 melanoleuca (Atticora), 199.  
 melanoleuca (Lalage), 303.  
 melanoleuca (Muscicapula), 224.  
 melanoleuca (Terenura), 27.  
 melanolenus (Microtarsus), 316.  
 melanonotus (Piezorhynchus), 282.  
 melanonotus (Thamnophilus), 15.  
 melanopezus (Automolus), 67.  
 Melanopitta, 185.  
 melanopogon (Hypocnemis), 36.  
 melanops (Conopophaga), 8.  
 melanops (Graucalus), 291.  
 melanops (Phlœocryptes), 52.  
 melanops (Stoparola), 285.  
 melanopsis (Monarcha), 283.  
 melanoptera (Volvocivora), 299.  
 melanopterus (Piezorhynchus), 279.  
 melanosticta (Gymnophithys), 31.  
 melanothorax (Lalage), 302.  
 melanothorax (Thamnophilus), 11.  
 melanura (Henicornis), 51.  
 melanura (Hypocnemis), 36.  
 melanura (Myiagra), 269.  
 melanura (Terpsiphone), 265.  
 melanurus (Rhamphocœnus), 27.  
 melanurus (Thamnophilus), 11.  
 Mellopitta, 185.  
 meloryphus (Hapalocercus), 109.  
 ménétrici (Myrmotherula), 22.  
 mentalis (Dendroornis), 78.  
 mentalis (Dysithamnus), 18.  
 mentalis (Graucalus), 293.  
 mentalis (Pipra), 154.  
 mentalis (Platystira), 246.  
 Menura, 3.  
 meridionalis (Stoparola), 285.  
 merula (Dendrociehla), 76.  
 Merulaxis, 6.  
 meruloides (Dendrociehla), 76.  
 mesoleuca (Elainea), 124.  
 Mesolophus, 333.  
 Mesomys, 4.  
 Metabolus, 233.  
 Metopia, 153.  
 Metopothrix, 153.  
 mexicana (Grallaria), 41.  
 mexicana (Onychorhynchus), 130.  
 mexicana (Poliopitila), 240.  
 mexicanus (Myiarchus), 144.  
 mexicanus (Pyrocephalus), 134.  
 mexicanus (Sclerurus), 72.  
 mexicanus (Thamnophilus), 15.  
 meyeri (Edoliisoma), 296.  
 meyeri (Rhipidura), 257.  
 meyeri (Tachycineta), 191.  
 michleri (Pittasoma), 40.  
 Microca, 205.  
 Microlestes, 227.  
 Micropus, 315.  
 Microtarsus, 315.  
 milanensis (Bleda), 321.  
 militaris (Hæmatoderus), 176.  
 militaris (Helicura), 157.  
 Milvulus, 150.  
 mindanense (Edoliisoma), 297.  
 mindanensis (Artamides), 289.  
 mindanensis (Muscicapula), 224.  
 mindorensis (Artamides), 289.  
 mindorensis (Iole), 314.  
 miniatus (Pericrocotus), 301.  
 minima (Alseonax), 206.  
 minima (Batis), 245.  
 minimus (Empidonax), 133.  
 minimus (Myiopagis), 116.  
 minimus (Pyrocephalus), 134.  
 minlosi (Xenerpestes), 62.  
 minor (Bradyornis), 209.  
 minor (Campophaga), 305.  
 minor (Clivicola), 189.  
 minor (Cnipodectes), 131.  
 minor (Dendrociehla), 76.  
 minor (Eurillas), 324.  
 minor (Furnarius), 47.  
 minor (Lalage), 303.  
 minor (Leptopogon), 114.  
 minor (Lophotriccus), 107.  
 minor (Myrmotherula), 23.  
 minor (Peltops), 284.  
 minor (Perenostola), 33.  
 minor (Pipra), 154.  
 minor (Platysaris), 164.  
 minor (Pœcildryas), 235.  
 minor (Pycnonotus), 329.  
 minulla (Batis), 244.  
 Mionectes, 113.  
 Miro, 232.  
 Mitrephanes, 136.  
 mixta (Batis), 245.  
 modesta (Bradyornis), 209.  
 modesta (Grallaria), 43.  
 modesta (Muscicapula), 212.  
 modesta (Myiagra), 269.  
 modesta (Pœcildryas), 236.  
 modesta (Pseudogerygore), 227.  
 modesta (Siptornis), 60.  
 modiglianii (Gerygone), 227.  
 modiglianii (Pericrocotus), 299.  
 mœsta (Lalage), 303.



- mæsta* (*Synallaxis*), 54.  
*molitor* (*Batis*), 244.  
*molitor* (*Cinclodes*), 50.  
*mollissima* (*Chamaea*), 40.  
*Molpastes*, 328.  
*mombasæ* (*Chlorocichla*), 325.  
*monacha* (*Lalage*), 305.  
*Monachella*, 234.  
*Monarcha*, 283.  
*moniliger* (*Anthipes*), 218.  
*moniliger* (*Formicarius*), 39.  
*monotonus* (*Artanides*), 287.  
*montana* (*Agriornis*), 88.  
*montanum* (*Edoliisoma*), 294.  
*montanus* (*Eurillas*), 324.  
*montanns* (*Pericrocotus*), 300.  
*monteiri* (*Hirundo*), 197.  
*montensis* (*Myiopatis*), 119.  
*monticola* (*Grallaria*), 42.  
*monticola* (*Iole*), 314.  
*montis* (*Cryptolopha*), 275.  
*montis* (*Otocompsa*), 333.  
*morio* (*Edoliisoma*), 296.  
*morotensis* (*Piezorhynchus*), 280.  
*motacilloides* (*Herpsilochmus*), 24.  
*muelleri* (*Erythromyias*), 222.  
*muelleri* (*Pitta*), 183.  
*muelleriana* (*Monachella*), 234.  
*mülleri* (*Edoliisoma*), 297.  
*multicolor* (*Bleda*), 322.  
*multicolor* (*Petræa*), 220.  
*multiguttata* (*Dendroornis*), 80.  
*multistriatus* (*Thamnophilus*), 16.  
*munda* (*Serphophaga*), 111.  
*mundus* (*Heteranax*), 282.  
*murina* (*Alseonax*), 206.  
*murina* (*Bradyornis*), 208.  
*murina* (*Pseudogerygone*), 229.  
*murina* (*Taniptera*), 90.  
*murinus* (*Thamnophilus*), 13.  
*Muscicapa*, 210, 211, 212, 213.  
*muscapina* (*Bradyornis*), 209.  
*Muscicapula*, 223.  
*Muscigralla*, 100.  
*Musciparus*, 225.  
*Muscipira*, 98.  
*Muscisaxicola*, 98.  
*Muscitrea*, 220.  
*Muscivora*, 130, 150.  
*Muscylva*, 232.  
*musicus* (*Bias*), 246.  
*musicus* (*Contopus*), 141.  
*musicus* (*Horizopus*), 141.  
*mustelina* (*Synallaxis*), 56.  
*mutata* (*Terpsiphone*), 264.  
*mutui* (*Alseonax*), 207.  
*Myiagra*, 268.  
*Myiarchus*, 144.  
*Myiobius*, 131.  
*Myiodes*, 142.  
*Myiodynastes*, 129.  
*Myiopagis*, 116.  
*Myiopatis*, 119.  
*Myiosobus*, 319.  
*Myiothera*, 38.  
*Myiotheretes*, 89.  
*myiotherina* (*Hypocnemis*), 36.  
*Myiozetetes*, 126.  
*Myopornis*, 243.  
*Myrmeciza*, 31, 33.  
*Myrmecophaga*, 38.  
*Myrmelastes*, 31.  
*Myrmochanes*, 30.  
*Myrmotherula*, 20.  
*mysoriensis* (*Todopsis*), 249.  
*mystaceus* (*Platyrhynchus*), 101.  
*mysticalis* (*Criniger*), 318.  
*nævia* (*Hypocnemis*), 37.  
*nævia* (*Scalateria*), 33.  
*nævioides* (*Hypocnemis*), 37.  
*nævius* (*Diaphoropterus*), 305.  
*nævius* (*Myiobius*), 133.  
*nævius* (*Thamnophilus*), 13.  
*namiyei* (*Hirundo*), 194.  
*nana* (*Dendroornis*), 78.  
*nana* (*Grallaricula*), 45.  
*nana* (*Lawrencina*), 140.  
*nana* (*Pœcilodryas*), 236.  
*nana* (*Sisura*), 277.  
*nausus* (*Pyrocephalus*), 134.  
*napeum* (*Ornithion*), 119.  
*napensis* (*Cercomacra*), 28.  
*narcissina* (*Xanthopygia*), 238.  
*Nasica*, 85.  
*natalensis* (*Chloropeta*), 243.  
*nattereri* (*Cotinga*), 174.  
*nattereri* (*Pipra*), 155.  
*nebulosa* (*Rhipidura*), 254.  
*neglecta* (*Pseudogerygone*), 230.  
*neglecta* (*Volucivora*), 299.  
*neglectum* (*Edoliisoma*), 296.  
*neglectus* (*Pericrocotus*), 301.  
*nehrkorni* (*Edoliisoma*), 296.  
*nehrkorni* (*Hyliota*), 237.  
*nehrkorni* (*Pycnonotus*), 329.  
*nematura* (*Lochmias*), 51.  
*nengeta* (*Taniptera*), 89.  
*Neoctantes*, 18.  
*Neomyias*, 262.  
*Neopelma*, 160.  
*Neopipo*, 156.  
*Neops*, 71.  
*neoxena* (*Hirundo*), 194.  
*nesiotis* (*Edoliisoma*), 297.  
*Nesotriccus*, 147.  
*neumannii* (*Hirundo*), 197.  
*newtoni* (*Lalage*), 304.  
*newtoni* (*Terpsiphone*), 265.  
*Newtonia*, 210.  
*nicobarica* (*Terpsiphone*), 263.  
*nicobariensis* (*Hypsipetes*), 311.  
*nicobariensis* (*Iole*), 313.  
*nidipendulus* (*Euscarthmus*), 104.  
*niger* (*Centrites*), 100.  
*niger* (*Neoctantes*), 18.  
*niger* (*Pachyrhamphus*), 165.  
*niger* (*Platypsaris*), 163.

- nigerrimus (Cnipoletus), 96.  
 nigerrimus (Hypsipetes), 310.  
 nigra (Campophaga), 298.  
 nigra (Pomarea), 284.  
 nigra (Tijuca), 172.  
 nigrescens (Blacicus), 143.  
 nigrescens (Thamno-philus), 16.  
 nigricans (Cercomacra), 29.  
 nigricans (Petrochelidon), 200.  
 nigricans (Pycnonotus), 330.  
 nigricans (Sayornis), 136.  
 nigricans (Serphophaga), 112.  
 nigricapillus (Formicarius), 38.  
 nigricapillus (Lioptilus), 239.  
 nigricapillus (Myiarchus), 146.  
 nigricapillus (Tyranniscus), 121.  
 nigricauda (Automolus), 68.  
 nigricauda (Drymophila), 34.  
 nigriceps (Bleda), 321.  
 nigriceps (Mecocerculus), 94.  
 nigriceps (Myiarchus), 140.  
 nigriceps (Poliophtila), 241.  
 nigriceps (Terpsiphone), 265.  
 nigriceps (Thamno-philus), 12.  
 nigriceps (Tityra), 161.  
 nigriceps (Todiostrostrum), 103.  
 nigricincta (Corytho-pis), 9.  
 nigricollis (Chloropsis), 308.  
 nigricollis (Phænico-cercus), 171.  
 nigricristatus (Anæretes), 113.  
 nigricristatus (Thamno-philus), 15.  
 nigrifrons (Formicarius), 38.  
 nigrifrons (Graucalus), 293.  
 nigrifrons (Leptopogon), 115.  
 nigrifrons (Muscisaxicola), 99.  
 nigrifrons (Rhipidura), 253.  
 nigrifumosus (Cinclodes), 49.  
 nigrigenys (Conopo-phaga), 8.  
 nigrigularis (Cyornis), 216.  
 nigrimentalis (Rhipi-dura), 259.  
 nigrimentalis (Stoparola), 286.  
 nigrimentum (Piezo-rhynchus), 279.  
 nigripectus (Biatas), 17.  
 nigripectus (Diaphoro-pteris), 305.  
 nigripectus (Machæri-rhynchus), 272.  
 nigripileus (Molpastes), 328.  
 nigripileus (Pycnonotus), 328.  
 nigrirufa (Ochromela), 238.  
 Nigrita, 247.  
 nigrita (Hirundo), 195.  
 nigrita (Ochthœca), 93.  
 nigritorquis (Rhipidura), 261.  
 nigrocinereus (Thamno-philus), 12.  
 nigrolineata (Grallaria), 43.  
 nigrolutea (Ægithina), 306.  
 nigromaculata (Phlo-gopsis), 37.  
 nigromitratus (Trocho-cercus), 251.  
 nigrorufa (Hirundo), 195.  
 nigrorum (Abornis), 276.  
 nigrorum (Muscicapula), 224.  
 nigrum (Edoliisoma), 294.  
 Niltava, 219.  
 nipalensis (Chelidonaria), 188.  
 nipalensis (Hirundo), 196.  
 nipalensis (Hydrornis), 179.  
 nitens (Psilidoprocne), 202.  
 nitens (Trochocercus), 251.  
 nitida (Myiagra), 268.  
 nitida (Pœcilodryas), 236.  
 Nitidula, 217.  
 nitidus (Carpodectes), 174.  
 nitidus (Piezorhynchus), 278.  
 niveigularis (Tyrannus), 149.  
 niveus (Chasmorhynchus), 178.  
 nobilis (Chamæza), 40.  
 nobilis (Myiodynastes), 129.  
 normani (Artamides), 288.  
 notata (Bleda), 323.  
 notata (Phlogopsis), 37.  
 notata (Pseudogerygone), 230.  
 notius (Pachyrhamphus), 165.  
 novæ-guinæ (Pitta), 184.  
 novæ-iberniæ (Pitta), 183.  
 novæ-pomeraniæ (Myi-agra), 269.  
 novus (Pericrocotus), 300.  
 nuchalis (Grallaria), 41.  
 nudiceps (Gymnocyclus), 32.  
 nudicollis (Chasmorhyn-chus), 178.  
 nupta (Myiagra), 268.  
 Nuttallornis, 140.  
 nuttingi (Myiarchus), 144.  
 nyikensis (Muscicapa), 212.  
 nympa (Pitta), 180.  
 oatesi (Bradyornis), 208.  
 oatesi (Cyornis), 214.  
 oatesi (Hydrornis), 179.  
 oberi (Myiarchus), 145.  
 obiense (Edoliisoma), 295.  
 obiense (Rhipidura), 260.  
 obscura (Alseonax), 207.  
 obscura (Anthipes), 219.  
 obscura (Elainea), 124.  
 obscura (Grallaria), 43.  
 obscura (Poliophtila), 240.  
 obscura (Psilidoprocne), 202.  
 obscurus (Empidonax), 140.  
 obscurus (Platyparis), 163.

- obscurus (Pyrocephalus), 135.  
 obscurus (Scytalopus), 5.  
 obsoleta (Dendroornis), 80.  
 obsoleta (Ptyonoprogne), 190.  
 obsoletum (Ornithion), 120.  
 obtectus (Picolaptes), 83.  
 occidentalis (Chlorocichla), 325.  
 occidentalis (Empidonax), 139.  
 occidentalis (Myrmelastes), 32.  
 occidentalis (Onychorhynchus), 131.  
 occipitalis (Hypothymis), 248.  
 oceanica (Myiagra), 271.  
 ocellata (Dendroornis), 79.  
 ochraceiventris (Grallaria), 41.  
 ochraceiventris (Mitrephanes), 136.  
 ochraceus (Horizopus), 141.  
 ochrocephalus (Trachycornus), 320.  
 ochrolæmus (Antomolus), 67.  
 ochroleuca (Grallaria), 44.  
 Ochromela, 238.  
 ochromelas (Eurylæmus), 2.  
 Ochthodietæ, 90.  
 Ochthæa, 91.  
 Ochthornis, 95.  
 ocularis (Rhinomyias), 267.  
 œnanthoides (Ochthæa), 91.  
 oleaginus (Andropadus), 324.  
 oleaginus (Mionectes), 114.  
 oleaginus (Xenicopsis), 70.  
 olivacea (Abrornis), 276.  
 olivacea (Anthipes), 219.  
 olivacea (Bleda), 320.  
 olivacea (Chamæza), 39.  
 olivacea (Dendrocichla), 75.  
 olivacea (Iole), 313.  
 olivacea (Ixocincla), 311.  
 olivacea (Newtonia), 210.  
 olivacea (Ochthæa), 93.  
 olivacea (Pogonocichla), 239.  
 olivaceiceps (Bleda), 321.  
 olivaceum (Oncostoma), 104.  
 olivaceum (Ornithion), 129.  
 olivaceus (Dysithamnus), 19.  
 olivaceus (Mionectes), 114.  
 olivaceus (Mitrephanes), 136.  
 olivaceus (Rhynchocyclus), 101.  
 olivaceus (Sittasomus), 76.  
 olivascens (Gymnopathys), 30.  
 olivascens (Lioptilus), 239.  
 olivascens (Myiarchus), 146.  
 olivascens (Sclerurus), 73.  
 olivina (Elainea), 124.  
 olivus (Empidonax), 138.  
 omisa (Cyornis), 216.  
 Oncostoma, 104.  
 onerosa (Pseudogerygone), 228.  
 Onychorhynchus, 130.  
 opalizans (Pipra), 155.  
 ophthalmicus (Pogonotricus), 110.  
 opistherythra (Rhipidura), 257.  
 orbignii (Siptornis), 60.  
 orbitalis (Casiempis), 117.  
 orbitatus (Euscarthus), 105.  
 Orchilus, 108.  
 oreas (Centrites), 100.  
 oreas (Rhipidura), 258.  
 orenocensis (Onipolegus), 97.  
 orenocensis (Pyroderus), 177.  
 oreobates (Cinclodes), 50.  
 Oreocharis, 250.  
 Oreocistes, 334.  
 orientale (Parisoma), 242.  
 orientalis (Arses), 277.  
 orientalis (Batis), 244.  
 orientalis (Bleda), 322.  
 orientalis (Chelidonaria), 188.  
 orientalis (Pogonocichla), 239.  
 orientalis (Psalidoprocne), 202.  
 ornata (Myrmotherula), 22.  
 ornatus (Cephalopterus), 177.  
 ornatus (Myiobius), 132.  
 ornatus (Pachyrhamphus), 165.  
 Ornithion, 119.  
 orthonyx (Acropternis), 7.  
 oscillans (Microeca), 205.  
 Otocompsa, 333.  
 ottonis (Pogonotricus), 110.  
 oustaleti (Cinclodes), 49.  
 oustaleti (Leptopogon), 115.  
 Oxyurus, 51.  
 Pachycephalixus, 329, 331.  
 Pachypora, 244.  
 Pachyrhamphus, 164.  
 pacifica (Lalage), 303.  
 pagana (Elainea), 122.  
 palawanensis (Chloropsis), 308.  
 palawanensis (Criniger), 318.  
 pallatangæ (Elainea), 124.  
 pallens (Hemichelidon), 204.  
 pallescens (Dendrocoryphus), 87.  
 palliata (Dendroornis), 78.  
 palliatus (Cinclodes), 50.  
 palliatus (Thaumatophilus), 17.  
 pallida (Bradyornis), 209.  
 pallida (Gerygone), 225.  
 pallida (Myiagra), 269.  
 pallida (Sayornis), 136.  
 pallida (Siptornis), 58.  
 pallida (Upucerthia), 48.  
 pallidiceps (Pitta), 182.  
 pallidigula (Bleda), 320.  
 pallidigularis (Antomolus), 67.  
 pallidipes (Cyornis), 215.  
 pallidiventris (Horizopus), 141.  
 pallidus (Blaciens), 142.  
 pallidus (Criniger), 317.  
 pallidus (Formicarius), 39.  
 palpebralis (Schizæca), 52.  
 palpebrosa (Pseudogerygone), 231.  
 paludicola (Clivicola), 189.  
 pammelæna (Melanornis), 208.  
 panamensis (Myiarchus), 145.



- panayense (Edoliisoma), 294.  
 panayensis (Artamides), 289.  
 panayensis (Culicicapa), 268.  
 panayensis (Stoparola), 286.  
 panerythrus (Philydor), 69.  
 papuana (Micræca), 205.  
 pupuensis (Graucalus), 293.  
 paradisi (Terpsiphone), 263.  
 paradoxus (Triptorhinus), 7.  
 paraensis (Dendrexetastes), 81.  
 parambæ (Attila), 168.  
 parambæ (Grallaria), 44.  
 pardalota (Dendroornis), 79.  
 pareola (Chiroxiphia), 156.  
 Parisoma, 242.  
 paroticalis (Rubigula), 335.  
 parulus (Anæretes), 112.  
 parva (Siphia), 213.  
 parvirostris (Attila), 168.  
 parvirostris (Chloropsis), 307.  
 parvirostris (Graucalus), 291.  
 parvirostris (Ixocinclæ), 311.  
 parvirostris (Picolaptes), 83.  
 parvirostris (Poliopitila), 241.  
 parvirostris (Serphophaga), 112.  
 parvulus (Artamides), 288.  
 parvus (Phyllostrophus), 327.  
 parvus (Pitangus), 128.  
 parvus (Tyranniscus), 121.  
 patagonica (Siptornis), 61.  
 patagonicus (Cinclodes), 49.  
 paucalensis (Synallaxis), 58.  
 paulus (Hapalocercus), 109.  
 pauper (Phyllostrophus), 327.  
 pectoralis (Automolus), 68.  
 pectoralis (Gerygone), 227.  
 pectoralis (Graucalus), 291.  
 pectoralis (Habrura), 110.  
 pectoralis (Herpsilochmus), 24.  
 pectoralis (Rhipidura), 261.  
 pectoralis (Rhinomyias), 266.  
 Pedilorhynchus, 212.  
 peltata (Platystira), 246.  
 Peltops, 284.  
 pelzelni (Drymophila), 35.  
 pelzelni (Euscarthmus), 105.  
 pelzelni (Myiarchus), 145.  
 pelzelni (Pseudotriccus), 107.  
 pelzelni (Rhipidura), 253.  
 pelzelni (Tityra), 162.  
 penduliger (Cephalopterus), 177.  
 penicillata (Kelaartia), 334.  
 peninsulæ (Horizopus), 142.  
 peracensis (Iole), 314.  
 percivali (Psalidoprocne), 203.  
 Pernostola, 32.  
 peregrinus (Pericrocotus), 301.  
 Pericrocotus, 299.  
 periophthalmica (Callaeops), 263.  
 periophthalmica (Grallaria), 44.  
 periophthalmicus (Monarcha), 283.  
 Perissocephalus, 177.  
 perlata (Margarornis), 73.  
 perlata (Rhipidura), 259.  
 perniger (Hypsipetes), 310.  
 pernix (Ochthodactyla), 91.  
 perplexus (Empidonax), 139.  
 perroti (Hylexetastes), 81.  
 personata (Pseudogerygone), 231.  
 personata (Rhipidura), 253.  
 personatus (Artamides), 288.  
 perspicillata (Grallaria), 44.  
 perspicillata (Lichenops), 97.  
 perspicillata (Myiagra), 269.  
 perspicillata (Terpsiphone), 264.  
 pertinax (Contopus), 141.  
 peruviana (Conopophaga), 8.  
 peruviana (Geositta), 46.  
 peruviana (Hypocnemis), 35.  
 peruviana (Pithys), 30.  
 peruviana (Rupicola), 171.  
 peruvianus (Leptopogon), 115.  
 peruvianus (Rhynchoecylus), 102.  
 petiti (Campophaga), 298.  
 petiti (Psalidoprocne), 202.  
 Petrochelidon, 200.  
 Petræca, 220.  
 Phacelodomus, 63.  
 phæcephalus (Alophoixus), 319.  
 phæcephalus (Microtarsus), 315.  
 phæcephalus (Myiarchus), 146.  
 phæocercus (Mitrephanes), 136.  
 phænotus (Myiarchus), 146.  
 phæopygus (Xiphocolaptes), 82.  
 phasianella (Pteropodocys), 290.  
 phayrei (Anthocichla), 179.  
 Phedina, 192.  
 phelpsi (Sittasomus), 77.  
 Phibalura, 171.  
 Philentoma, 266.  
 Philepitta, 185.  
 philipi (Aethorhynchus), 306.  
 philippensis (Iole), 313.  
 philippinensis (Cyornis), 216.  
 Philydor, 68.  
 Phlæocryptes, 52.  
 Philogopsis, 37.  
 phœbe (Sayornis), 136.  
 phœnicea (Campophaga), 298.  
 phœnicea (Petræca), 220.  
 Phœnicocercus, 171.  
 phœnicomitra (Myiobius), 133.  
 phœnicura (Henicornis), 50.  
 phœnicura (Rhipidura), 257.  
 phœnicurus (Attila), 169.  
 phœnicurus (Myiobius), 132.

- Pholia*, 237.  
*phryganophila* (*Synallaxis*), 58.  
*Phylomyias*, 117.  
*Phylloscartes*, 109.  
*Phyllostrophus*, 326.  
*Phytotoma*, 178.  
*pica* (*Fluvicola*), 95.  
*picata* (*Petroeca*), 221.  
*picatum* (*Todirostrum*), 104.  
*picea* (*Pyriglena*), 28.  
*picrostris* (*Dendroplex*), 80.  
*Picolaptes*, 83.  
*pictum* (*Todirostrum*), 103.  
*picumnus* (*Dendrocolaptes*), 86.  
*picus* (*Dendroplex*), 80.  
*Piezorhynchus*, 278.  
*pilaris* (*Colopteryx*), 108.  
*pileata* (*Atticora*), 200.  
*pileata* (*Leptasthenura*), 53.  
*pileatus* (*Blacicus*), 143.  
*pileatus* (*Furnarius*), 47.  
*pileatus* (*Herpsilochmus*), 23.  
*pileatus* (*Leptopogon*), 115.  
*pileatus* (*Piezorhynchus*), 281.  
*pileatus* (*Piprites*), 151.  
*Pinarocichla*, 314.  
*pipiri* (*Tyrannus*), 148.  
*Pipra*, 153.  
*pipra* (*Iodopleura*), 175.  
*Pipreola*, 172.  
*Piprites*, 150.  
*pitangua* (*Megarhynchus*), 130.  
*Pitangus*, 127.  
*Pithys*, 30.  
*Pitta*, 179.  
*Pittasoma*, 40.  
*placens* (*Myiopagis*), 116.  
*placens* (*Pæcilodryas*), 236.  
*placida* (*Gerygone*), 226.  
*placidus* (*Phyllostrophus*), 327.  
*plagosus* (*Dendrocolaptes*), 87.  
*Planchesia*, 144.  
*platenæ* (*Criniger*), 318.  
*platenæ* (*Cyornis*), 217.  
*platenis* (*Leptasthenura*), 53.  
*Platypsaris*, 163.  
*Platyrhynchus*, 100.  
*platyrhynchus* (*Myiarchus*), 146.  
*platyrhynchus* (*Platyrhynchus*), 100.  
*platyrhynchus* (*Sublegatus*), 126.  
*Platystira*, 246.  
*plebeius* (*Horizopus*), 141.  
*plumbea* (*Lathria*), 166.  
*plumbea* (*Myiagra*), 268.  
*plumbea* (*Polioptila*), 242.  
*plumbeiceps* (*Pogonotricus*), 110.  
*plumbeiceps* (*Polioptila*), 241.  
*plumbeiceps* (*Terpsiphone*), 264.  
*plumbeum* (*Parisoma*), 242.  
*plumbeus* (*Dysithamnus*), 20.  
*plumbeus* (*Myrmelastes*), 31.  
*plumosus* (*Pycnonotus*), 332.  
*pluto* (*Myiagra*), 270.  
*pæcilocercus* (*Mecocerculus*), 94.  
*Pæcilodryas*, 234.  
*pæcilonota* (*Hypocnemis*), 35.  
*pæcilopterus* (*Geobates*), 45.  
*pæcilotis* (*Leptopogon*), 115.  
*pæcilurus* (*Empidonchus*), 135.  
*Pogonocichla*, 239.  
*Pogonotricus*, 110.  
*poliocephala* (*Bleda*), 323.  
*poliocephala* (*Pseudogerygone*), 231.  
*poliocephalum* (*Todirostrum*), 103.  
*poliocephalus* (*Rhynchocyclus*), 102.  
*polioogastra* (*Ochthæca*), 92.  
*poliogenys* (*Cryptolopha*), 274.  
*Poliolophus*, 315.  
*Poliomyias*, 223.  
*polionota* (*Ochthæca*), 91.  
*polionotus* (*Thamnophilus*), 13.  
*poliophrys* (*Synallaxis*), 54.  
*poliopse* (*Edoliisoma*), 295.  
*polioptera* (*Volvocivora*), 299.  
*Polioptila*, 240.  
*poliosoma* (*Agriornis*), 88.  
*pollens* (*Agriornis*), 88.  
*pollens* (*Artamides*), 288.  
*polychropterus* (*Pachyrhamphus*), 165.  
*polysticta* (*Dendroornis*), 79.  
*Pomarea*, 284.  
*Pomareopsis*, 284.  
*pompadora* (*Xipholena*), 174.  
*porphyrolæma* (*Cotinga*), 174.  
*preissi* (*Rhipidura*), 252.  
*Premnoplex*, 74.  
*preussi* (*Campophaga*), 298.  
*preussi* (*Graucalus*), 291.  
*preussi* (*Leocythoplastes*), 200.  
*princeps* (*Grallaria*), 41.  
*princeps* (*Terpsiphone*), 265.  
*pririt* (*Batis*), 245.  
*pristoptera* (*Psalidoprocne*), 203.  
*procurvoides* (*Xiphorhynchus*), 86.  
*procurvus* (*Xiphorhynchus*), 85.  
*Progne*, 198.  
*promeropirhynchus* (*Xiphocolaptes*), 82.  
*propinqua* (*Pitta*), 182.  
*propinqua* (*Synallaxis*), 55.  
*propinqua* (*Upucerthia*), 48.  
*propinquus* (*Sclerurus*), 72.  
*Prospoietus*, 170.  
*pryeri* (*Hypsipetes*), 310.  
*przewalskii* (*Grallaria*), 42.  
*Psalidoprocne*, 202.  
*Psarionus*, 1.  
*psaroides* (*Hypsipetes*), 309.  
*Pseudobias*, 246.  
*Pseudocolaptes*, 62.  
*Pseudogerygone*, 227.  
*Pseudomyiobius*, 134.  
*Pseudosizura*, 65.  
*Pseudotricus*, 107.  
*Psilorhamphus*, 27.  
*psittacinus* (*Psarionus*), 1.

- Pteropodocys, 290.  
 Pteroptochus, 6.  
 Ptilochloris, 158.  
 ptilogenys (Anthipes),  
   218.  
 Ptyonoprogne, 190.  
 pucherani (Xiphorhynchus), 86.  
 pudibunda (Siptornis), 61.  
 pudica (Synallaxis), 55.  
 puella (Batis), 244.  
 puella (Hirundo), 196.  
 puella (Hypothymis),  
   248.  
 puella (Irena), 309.  
 pulchella (Ochthoeca), 92.  
 pulchellum (Todiostrostrum),  
   103.  
 pulchellus (Thamnophilus), 15.  
 pulcher (Myiobius), 133.  
 pulcherrimus (Pericrocotus), 301.  
 pulverius (Empidonax),  
   139.  
 pulverulenta (Pæcilo-  
   dryas), 234.  
 pumila (Alseonax), 207.  
 pumila (Bradyornis),  
   209.  
 punctata (Micræca), 206.  
 punctatus (Thamnophilus), 12.  
 puncticeps (Dysithamnus), 19.  
 puncticeps (Picolaptes),  
   84.  
 puncticeps (Thamnophilus), 17.  
 puncticollis (Dendroc-  
   laptès, 87.  
 punctigula (Dendromis),  
   79.  
 punctuliger (Thamno-  
   philus), 13.  
 punensis (Blacicus), 143.  
 purpurea (Progne), 198.  
 purus (Graucalus), 291.  
 purus (Manacus), 158.  
 pusilla (Petræca), 220.  
 pusillum (Ornithion),  
   119.  
 pusillus (Cnipolegus), 97.  
 pusillus (Empidonax),  
   138.  
 pusillus (Graucalus), 293.  
 pusillus (Pycnonotus),  
   332.  
 pusillus (Xiphorhynchus),  
   86.  
 Pycnonotus, 328, 329.  
 pygæus (Molpastes), 329.  
 Pygarrhæus, 74.  
 pygmæa (Myrmotherula),  
   20.  
 pygmæus (Empidonax),  
   137.  
 Pygoptila, 18.  
 Pyriglena, 29.  
 Pyrocephalus, 134.  
 pyrocephalus (Machæ-  
   ropterus), 156.  
 Pyroderus, 176.  
 pyrope (Tanioptera), 90.  
 pyrrhodes (Philydor),  
   68.  
 pyrrhonota (Erythro-  
   myias), 222.  
 pyrrhonota (Myrmother-  
   ula), 22.  
 pyrrhonota (Petroche-  
   lidon), 201.  
 pyrrhops (Euscarthmus),  
   106.  
 pyrrhopterum (Philen-  
   toma), 266.  
 Querula, 176.  
 quiscalina (Campophaga),  
   298.  
 quixensis (Formicivora),  
   26.  
 radiatus (Thamnophilus),  
   16.  
 radiolatus (Dendroc-  
   laptès, 87.  
 raimondii (Phytotoma),  
   178.  
 ramsayi (Cyornis), 216.  
 ramsayi (Petræca), 221.  
 ramuensis (Pseudogery-  
   gone), 230.  
 rara (Phytotoma), 178.  
 rectirostris (Furnarius),  
   48.  
 rectirostris (Limnornis),  
   63.  
 regia (Onychorhynchus),  
   130.  
 regina (Chiroxiphia), 157.  
 reguloides (Tyrannulus),  
   120.  
 regulus (Grallaria), 41.  
 regulus (Machæropterus),  
   156.  
 reichenowi (Piezorhyn-  
   chus), 282.  
 reichenowi (Pycnonotus),  
   330.  
 reichenowi (Rhipidura),  
   254.  
 remotum (Edoliisoma),  
   296.  
 restricta (Polioptila), 241.  
 rex-pineti (Graucalus),  
   292.  
 Rhamphocænus, 27.  
 Rhegmatorhina, 31.  
 Rhinoerypta, 7.  
 rhinolophus (Merulaxis),  
   6.  
 Rhinomyias, 266.  
 Rhipidura, 252.  
 rhodinogastra (Petræca),  
   221.  
 Rhopocichla, 30.  
 Rhopoterpe, 31.  
 Rhynchocyclus, 101.  
 ribbei (Pomarea), 284.  
 richardsi (Piezorhynchus),  
   282.  
 richardsoni (Horizopus),  
   142.  
 ricketti (Cryptolopha),  
   272.  
 ridgwayi (Chasiempis),  
   232.  
 ridgwayi (Cotinga), 174.  
 ridgwayi (Empidonax),  
   138.  
 ridgwayi (Myiobius), 131.  
 ridgwayi (Nesotriccus),  
   147.  
 ridgwayi (Ornithion),  
   120.  
 ridleyana (Elainea), 123.  
 riedeli (Erythromyias),  
   222.  
 riedeli (Lalage), 303.  
 riefferi (Pipreola), 172.  
 riisi (Muscicapa), 212.  
 rikeri (Berlepschia), 63.  
 riparia (Clivicola), 189.  
 risorius (Alectrurus), 96.  
 rivularis (Cinclodes), 50.  
 rixosa (Machetornis), 98.  
 robusta (Gerygone), 226.  
 robusta (Siptornis), 61.  
 roldei (Thamnophilus),  
   11.  
 roramæ (Myiobius), 133.  
 rosea (Petræca), 221.  
 rosenbergi (Cercomacra),  
   29.  
 rosenbergi (Pitta), 184.  
 rosenbergi (Rhipidura),  
   258.

- rosenbergi (Scotothorus), 159.  
 roseus (Pericrocotus), 301.  
 rosseliana (Pseudogerygone), 228.  
 rostrata (Ixocincla), 311.  
 rostrata (Siptornis), 60.  
 rostratum (Edoliisoma), 296.  
 rostratus (Platyrrhynchus), 100.  
 rostratus (Tyrannus), 149.  
 rostrispallens (Dendrocinis), 78.  
 rothae (Dioptrornis), 211.  
 rothschildi (Serilophus), 2.  
 rowleyi (Hypothymis), 248.  
 rubecula (Myiagra), 268.  
 rubecula (Pteroptochus), 6.  
 rubeculoides (Cyornis), 215.  
 ruber (Phacelodomus), 63.  
 rubetra (Tænioptera), 90.  
 rubicundus (Empidonax), 137.  
 rubidus (Automolus), 67.  
 rubiensis (Piezorhynchus), 279.  
 rubiginosa (Margarornis), 73.  
 rubiginosus (Automolus), 66.  
 Rubigula, 334.  
 rubineus (Pyrocephalus), 134.  
 rubra (Casiornis), 170.  
 rubra (Eugerygone), 231.  
 rubricapilla (Muscisaxicola), 99.  
 rubricapilla (Pipra), 154.  
 rubricristata (Heliochera), 175.  
 rubrigaster (Cyanotis), 113.  
 rubrinucha (Pitta), 182.  
 rubrofrontata (Rhipidura), 255.  
 rubrolimbatus (Pericrocotus), 302.  
 rubropygius (Serilophus), 2.  
 ruecki (Cyornis), 214.  
 rufa (Formicivora), 25.  
 rufa (Rhipidura), 257.  
 rufa (Schiffornis), 160.  
 rufatra (Formicivora), 25.  
 rufaxilla (Heliochera), 175.  
 rufescens (Atrichornis), 187.  
 rufescens (Aulia), 167.  
 rufescens (Muscisaxicola), 100.  
 rufescens (Myiobius), 132.  
 rufescens (Phyllostrophus), 327.  
 rufescens (Pseudogerygone), 229.  
 rufescens (Thamnistes), 17.  
 ruficapilla (Cryptolopha), 274.  
 ruficapilla (Grallaria), 43.  
 ruficapilla (Synallaxis), 54.  
 ruficapillus (Thamnophilus), 17.  
 ruficauda (Alseonax), 207.  
 ruficauda (Drymophila), 34.  
 ruficauda (Formicivora), 25.  
 ruficauda (Rhinomyias), 267.  
 ruficauda (Rhynchoecylus), 102.  
 ruficauda (Upucerthia), 49.  
 ruficandatus (Philydor), 69.  
 ruficandus (Neops), 71.  
 ruficeps (Cænotriccus), 107.  
 ruficeps (Dendrocichla), 75.  
 ruficeps (Grallaria), 42.  
 ruficeps (Gymnopathys), 31.  
 ruficeps (Myiopagis), 117.  
 ruficeps (Todiostrostrum), 104.  
 ruficollaris (Petrochelidon), 201.  
 ruficollis (Myiagra), 270.  
 ruficollis (Pseudogerygone), 228.  
 ruficollis (Sclerurus), 72.  
 ruficollis (Stelgidopteryx), 203.  
 ruficollis (Thamnophilus), 14.  
 ruficollis (Xenicopsis), 71.  
 ruficrissa (Rhinomyias), 267.  
 ruficrissa (Stoparola), 286.  
 ruficrissus (Oriniger), 317.  
 rufidorsa (Rhipidura), 256.  
 rufifrons (Cyornis), 216.  
 rufifrons (Phacelodomus), 63.  
 rufifrons (Rhipidura), 255.  
 rufigaster (Cyornis), 216.  
 rufigenis (Siptornis), 59.  
 rufigenis (Todiostrostrum), 104.  
 rufigula (Cyornis), 217.  
 rufigula (Gymnopathys), 31.  
 rufigula (Myiagra), 270.  
 rufigula (Petrochelidon), 201.  
 rufigula (Ptyonoprogne), 191.  
 rufigularis (Attila), 170.  
 rufigularis (Euscarthmus), 106.  
 rufigularis (Iole), 313.  
 rufigularis (Siphia), 214.  
 rufilateralis (Rhipidura), 261.  
 rufilateralis (Smithornis), 247.  
 rufimarginata (Ochthæa), 93.  
 rufipectoralis (Ochthæa), 92.  
 rufipectus (Attila), 169.  
 rufipectus (Automolus), 68.  
 rufipectus (Formicarius), 39.  
 rufipectus (Leptopogon), 115.  
 rufipennis (Geositta), 46.  
 rufipennis (Muscisaxicola), 100.  
 rufipennis (Phacelodomus), 64.  
 rufipennis (Pitangus), 127.  
 rufipennis (Siptornis), 60.  
 rufipes (Euscarthmus), 105.  
 rufiventer (Lalage), 304.  
 rufiventris (Mionectes), 114.  
 rufiventris (Myiagra), 269.  
 rufiventris (Myiotheretes), 89.  
 rufiventris (Pitta), 182.  
 rufiventris (Rhamphocanus), 27.  
 rufiventris (Rhipidura), 260.  
 rufiventris (Synallaxis), 57.  
 rufiventris (Terpsiphone), 265.

- rufivertex (*Museisaxicola*), 99.  
 rufobrunneus (*Automolus*), 65.  
 rufocastanea (*Pomarca*), 285.  
 rufocinerea (*Grallaria*), 42.  
 rufodorsalis (*Xiphorhynchus*), 86.  
 rufomarginatus (*Hapalocercus*), 110.  
 rufomarginatus (*Herpsilochmus*), 24.  
 rufo-olivacea (*Dendrocichla*), 75.  
 rufopectus (*Anumbius*), 64.  
 rufosuperciliatus (*Xenicopsis*), 70.  
 rufula (*Grallaria*), 42.  
 rufula (*Hirundo*), 196.  
 rufum (*Bathmysyrma*), 278.  
 rufus (*Furnarius*), 46.  
 rufus (*Pachyrhamphus*), 165.  
 rufus (*Philydor*), 68.  
 rufus (*Zeocephus*), 262.  
 rugensis (*Metabolus*), 233.  
 rupestris (*Ptyonoprogne*), 190.  
 Rupicola, 171.  
 rupicola (*Rupicola*), 171.  
 rusbyi (*Conopophaga*), 9.  
 russata (*Rhipidura*), 255.  
 russatus (*Euscarthmus*), 106.  
 rustica (*Hirundo*), 192.  
 rutila (*Siptornis*), 59.  
 rutila (*Phytotoma*), 178.  
 rutilans (*Synallaxis*), 58.  
 rutilus (*Xenops*), 71.  
 sagræ (*Myiarchus*), 147.  
 saipanensis (*Rhipidura*), 255.  
 sajamae (*Siptornis*), 60.  
 salangæ (*Orniger*), 316.  
 salomonis (*Edoliisoma*), 296.  
 salvadorii (*Edoliisoma*), 295.  
 salvadorii (*Gerygone*), 227.  
 salvadorii (*Phyllomyias*), 118.  
 salvadorii (*Pacilodryas*), 235, 236.  
 salvadorii (*Pycnonotus*), 332.  
 salvini (*Empidonax*), 139.  
 salvini (*Gymnopathys*), 31.  
 salvini (*Ochthoeca*), 93.  
 salvini (*Pachyrhamphus*), 166.  
 salvini (*Sclerurus*), 73.  
 samarensis (*Hypothymis*), 249.  
 samarensis (*Muscicapula*), 224.  
 samarensis (*Rhinomyias*), 267.  
 samarensis (*Sarcophanops*), 2.  
 sancta (*Rhipidura*), 253.  
 sanctæ-martæ (*Myrmotherula*), 23.  
 sanctæ-martæ (*Rhamphocanus*), 28.  
 sancti-thomæ (*Dendrocopates*), 87.  
 sandwichensis (*Chasiempis*), 232.  
 sangiraba (*Pitta*), 183.  
 sanguinolenta (*Rupicola*), 171.  
 sapphira (*Cyornis*), 224.  
 sapphira (*Muscicapula*), 224.  
 sarasinorum (*Cryptolopha*), 273.  
 saravacense (*Phylentoma*), 266.  
 Sarcophanops, 2.  
 saturata (*Phlogopsis*), 37.  
 saturata (*Rhipidura*), 252, 258.  
 saturata (*Sclateria*), 33.  
 saturata (*Volvocivora*), 299.  
 saturator (*Picolaptes*), 84.  
 saturator (*Upucerthia*), 48.  
 saturatus (*Formicarius*), 39.  
 saturatus (*Platyrhynchus*), 101.  
 saturatus (*Xiphocolaptes*), 82.  
 saturninus (*Thamnophilus*), 13.  
 sauli (*Rhipidura*), 257.  
 savignii (*Hirundo*), 193.  
 saxicolina (*Geositta*), 46.  
 saxicolina (*Monachella*), 234.  
 saya (*Sayornis*), 136.  
 Sayornis, 136.  
 scandens (*Bleda*), 322.  
 scapularis (*Ægithina*), 306.  
 Schiffornis, 160.  
 schistacea (*Hypocnemis*), 36.  
 schistacea (*Melanornis*), 208.  
 schistaceiceps (*Todirostrum*), 104.  
 schistaceigula (*Polioptila*), 242.  
 schistaceus (*Artamides*), 286.  
 schistaceus (*Dysithamnus*), 19.  
 schisticeps (*Abrornis*), 275.  
 schisticeps (*Edoliisoma*), 295.  
 Schizæaca, 52.  
 schlegeli (*Philepitta*), 185.  
 schlegeli (*Rhipidura*), 254.  
 schmackeri (*Iole*), 314.  
 schmackeri (*Pinarocichla*), 317.  
 schœnobœnus (*Phlœocryptes*), 52.  
 schwaneri (*Abrornis*), 276.  
 schwaneri (*Eucichla*), 184.  
 Schwaneria, 217.  
 schwebischii (*Elminia*), 266.  
 scita (*Stenostira*), 240.  
 sclateri (*Aneretes*), 113.  
 sclateri (*Attila*), 168.  
 sclateri (*Automolus*), 67.  
 sclateri (*Chasiempis*), 232.  
 sclateri (*Doliornis*), 175.  
 sclateri (*Grancalus*), 293.  
 sclateri (*Hirundinea*), 130.  
 sclateri (*Hirundo*), 198.  
 sclateri (*Phyllomyias*), 118.  
 sclateri (*Pipreola*), 173.  
 sclateri (*Polioptila*), 241.  
 sclateri (*Thripophaga*), 64.  
 sclateri (*Todirostrum*), 103.  
 sclateri (*Xiphocolaptes*), 81.  
 Sclateria, 33.  
 Sclerurus, 72.  
 Scotothorus, 159.  
 scrutator (*Thripadectes*), 69.  
 scullyi (*Hirundo*), 196.



- scutata (Synallaxis), 55.  
 scutatus (Pyroderus), 176.  
 Seytalopus, 4.  
 sejuncta (Culicicapa), 268.  
 semiatra (Pomareopsis), 284.  
 semiatra (Sayornis), 137.  
 semicinerea (Synallaxis), 55.  
 semicinereus (Dysithamnus), 18.  
 semicollaris (Rhipidura), 256.  
 semifasciata (Tityra), 161.  
 semiflava (Elainea), 117.  
 semiflavus (Tyrannulus), 121.  
 semifusca (Myiopatis), 119.  
 semipartita (Empidonis), 210.  
 semirufa (Rhipidura), 256.  
 semirufa (Hirundo), 197.  
 semirufus (Myiarchus), 147.  
 senischistaceus (Mionectes), 114.  
 semitorquata (Hedymela), 213.  
 semitorquatus (Rhamphocæus), 28.  
 semitorques (Spizixus), 335.  
 senegalensis (Batis), 244.  
 senegalensis (Bradyornis), 209.  
 senegalensis (Hirundo), 197.  
 senex (Euscarthmus), 105.  
 senex (Platyrhynchus), 101.  
 senilis (Seytalopus), 5.  
 septentrionale (Edoliosoma), 297.  
 septentrionalis (Stoparola), 285.  
 serena (Pipra), 155.  
 sericeus (Piezorhynchus), 280.  
 Serilophus, 2.  
 serina (Bleda), 322.  
 Serphophaga, 111.  
 serripennis (Stelgidopteryx), 203.  
 serva (Pyriglena), 29.  
 setaria (Leptasthenura), 53.  
 setosa (Rhipidura), 259.  
 severus (Thamnophilus), 10.  
 sharpei (Lalage), 304.  
 sharpei (Myopornis), 243.  
 sharpei (Phyllostrophus), 327.  
 sharpei (Rhipidura), 252.  
 sharpei (Terenura), 27.  
 shelleyi (Bleda), 320.  
 shelleyi (Clivicola), 189.  
 sibilator (Sirystes), 128.  
 sibilatrix (Phacelodomus), 64.  
 sibirica (Hemichelidon), 204.  
 sibirica (Muscicapa), 211.  
 sigillata (Pœcilodryas), 235.  
 signatum (Todiostrostrum), 104.  
 signatus (Ochthodiaeta), 91.  
 silens (Bradyornis), 209.  
 similis (Chloropeta), 244.  
 similis (Myiozetetes), 126.  
 similis (Pachyrhamphus), 165, 166.  
 similis (Petroeca), 221.  
 simplex (Bleda), 321.  
 simplex (Cænotriccus), 107.  
 simplex (Cyornis), 216.  
 simplex (Gerygone), 226.  
 simplex (Grallaria), 43.  
 simplex (Lipaugus), 167.  
 simplex (Pycnonotus), 332.  
 simplex (Sylvia), 208, 211.  
 simplex (Thamnophilus), 13.  
 simpliciceps (Xiphocolaptes), 82.  
 singularis (Siptornis), 58.  
 sinaloa (Progne), 199.  
 sinensis (Clivicola), 190.  
 sinensis (Cryptolophus), 274.  
 sinensis (Pycnonotus), 331.  
 Siphia, 213, 214, 238.  
 Siptornis, 58.  
 siquijorensis (Iole), 314.  
 Sirystes, 128.  
 Sisopygis, 96.  
 Sitsura, 277.  
 Sittasomus, 76.  
 sloetii (Campochæra), 290.  
 Smicronis, 225.  
 smithi (Hirundo), 195.  
 smithii (Terpsiphone), 264.  
 Smithornis, 247.  
 solaris (Pericrocotus), 302.  
 solitaria (Agriornis), 89.  
 solitaria (Anthipes), 218.  
 solitarius (Myiodynastes), 129.  
 solomonis (Graucalus), 293, 296.  
 sordida (Muscicapa), 223.  
 sordida (Siptornis), 61.  
 sordida (Stoparola), 286.  
 sordidata (Elainea), 122.  
 soror (Hydromis), 179.  
 sororia (Elainea), 122.  
 sororia (Lochnias), 51.  
 sororia (Myrmotherula), 21.  
 souleyeti (Picolaptes), 84.  
 spadiceus (Attila), 169.  
 sparsim-striatus (Cinclodes), 49.  
 spatior (Grallaria), 44.  
 speciosa (Formicivora), 57.  
 speciosa (Synallaxis), 57.  
 speciosus (Pericrocotus), 299.  
 spectabilis (Elainea), 123.  
 speculigera (Hedymela), 213.  
 speculigera (Muscicapa), 213.  
 speluncæ (Seytalopus), 4.  
 spicifer (Lophotriccus), 107.  
 spilodera (Aethomyias), 243.  
 spilodera (Petrochelidon), 201.  
 spilodera (Rhipidura), 253.  
 spinicauda (Aphrastura), 51.  
 spixi (Dendronis), 80.  
 spixi (Synallaxis), 54.  
 Spizixus, 335.  
 spodiogaster (Drymophila), 35.  
 spodionota (Myrmotherula), 21.  
 spodionota (Ochthœca), 92.  
 spodionota (Dysithamnus), 19.  
 spodiops (Euscarthmus), 105.  
 spodioptila (Terenura), 27.  
 spodiostethus (Attila), 168.  
 spodiurus (Pachyrhamphus), 164.  
 squanata (Formicivora), 26.

- squamata (Ptilochloris), 158.  
 squamata (Rhipidura), 254.  
 squamata (Rubigula), 335.  
 squamatus (Picolaptes), 83.  
 squamiceps (Hypsipetes), 310.  
 squamicristatus (Lophotriccus), 107.  
 squamigera (Grallaria), 40.  
 squamigera (Margarornis), 73.  
 squamosa (Drymophila), 34.  
 squamulatus (Piezorrhynchus), 281.  
 steerei (Pitta), 184.  
 steerei (Sarcophanops), 2.  
 Stelgidillas, 326.  
 Stelgidopteryx, 203.  
 stellaris (Thamnophilus), 12.  
 stellata (Hypocnemis), 37.  
 stellata (Margarornis), 73.  
 stellata (Pogonochila), 239.  
 stellatus (Myiobius), 132.  
 stenorhynchus (Scotothorus), 159.  
 Stenostira, 240.  
 steura (Culicivora), 110.  
 stephani (Graucalus), 293.  
 stictcephalus (Thamnophilus), 14.  
 stictocorypha (Formicivora), 26.  
 Stictognathus, 329, 330.  
 stictolæmus (Sittasomus), 77.  
 stictonota (Premnoplex), 74.  
 stictoptera (Drymophila), 34.  
 stictoptera (Rhopoterpe), 31.  
 stictopterus (Mecocerculus), 94.  
 stictoptilus (Automolus), 66.  
 stictothorax (Synallaxis), 55.  
 sticturus (Herpsilochmus), 24.  
 sticturus (Thamnophilus), 14.  
 Stigmatura, 111.  
 Stizorhina, 209.  
 stolidus (Myiarchus), 147.  
 Stoparola, 285.  
 strepera (Elainea), 123.  
 strepitans (Phyllostrophus), 327.  
 strepitans (Pitta), 181.  
 streptophora (Lathria), 167.  
 striata (Agriornis), 88.  
 striata (Forficivora), 25.  
 striata (Henicornis), 50.  
 striata (Synallaxis), 58.  
 striaticeps (Automolus), 66.  
 striaticeps (Dysithamnus), 19.  
 striaticeps (Haplocercus), 109.  
 striaticeps (Iole), 313.  
 striaticeps (Muscisaxicola), 99.  
 striaticeps (Phacelodorus), 64.  
 striaticeps (Siptornis), 59.  
 striaticollis (Anabacerthia), 64.  
 striaticollis (Euscarthmus), 106.  
 striaticollis (Mionectes), 113.  
 striaticollis (Myiotheretes), 89.  
 striaticollis (Phacelodorus), 64.  
 striaticollis (Siptornis), 59.  
 striaticollis (Xenicopsis), 71.  
 striatigularis (Dendronis), 78.  
 striatipectus (Synallaxis), 57.  
 striativentris (Hypocnemis), 5.  
 striatus (Alcurus), 319.  
 striatus (Artamides), 289.  
 strigilata (Formicivora), 25.  
 strigilatus (Ancistrops), 70.  
 strifacies (Bleda), 321.  
 striolata (Hirundo), 196.  
 striolata (Leptasthenura), 53.  
 striolata (Thripophaga), 64.  
 striolatus (Hemixus), 312.  
 striolatus (Machæropterus), 156.  
 strophilata (Siphia), 214.  
 strophiatius (Tylas), 334.  
 stuhlmanni (Artomyias), 247.  
 stuhlmanni (Muscicapa), 212, 247.  
 stuhlmanni (Pedilorhynchus), 212, 247.  
 styani (Cyornis), 215.  
 suabelica (Terpsiphone), 264.  
 suavissima (Pipra), 155.  
 sub-adusta (Alseonax), 206.  
 sub-alaris (Bradyornis), 209.  
 sub-alaris (Graucalus), 290.  
 sub-alaris (Lathria), 167.  
 sub-alaris (Xenicopsis), 71.  
 sub-alaris (Xenopipo), 152.  
 sub-brunneus (Cnipodectes), 131.  
 sub-ceruleum (Parisoma), 242.  
 sub-cristata (Serphophaga), 111.  
 sub-cristata (Siptornis), 59.  
 sub-cristatus (Lophotriccus), 107.  
 sub-cyana (Pœcilodryas), 234.  
 sub-fasciatus (Thamnophilus), 17.  
 sub-flava (Hypocnemis), 35.  
 sub-flava (Serphophaga), 112.  
 sub-flavescens (Philydor), 69.  
 sub-flavum (Ornithion), 120.  
 sub-fulvus (Philydor), 69.  
 Sublegatus, 125.  
 sub-lineatus (Graucalus), 293.  
 sub-moniliger (Anthipes), 218.  
 sub-ochraceus (Myiobius), 133.  
 sub-placens (Myiopagis), 116.  
 sub-plumbeus (Dysithamnus), 20.  
 sub-procurvus (Xiphorhynchus), 86.  
 sub-pudica (Synallaxis), 55.  
 sub-radiatus (Thamnophilus), 16.  
 sub-speciosa (Synallaxis), 58.  
 sub-striolata (Hirundo), 196.

- subulatus (Automolus), 66.  
 suiriri (Empidagra), 125.  
 sulphuratus (Pitangus), 127.  
 sulphurea (Gerygone), 226.  
 sulphureipygus (Myiobius), 131.  
 sulphurescens (Rhincho-cylus), 102.  
 sulphureus (Graucalus), 291.  
 sulphureus (Myiozetetes), 126.  
 sulphurifera (Siptornis), 61.  
 sumatrana (Niltava), 219.  
 sumatranus (Corydon), 3.  
 sumatranus (Cruiger), 317.  
 sumatranus (Hemixus), 312.  
 sumatrensis (Artamides), 287.  
 sumatrensis (Cyornis), 216.  
 sumbaensis (Terpsiphone), 263.  
 sumbawensis (Rhipidura), 260.  
 sumbensis (Graucalus), 292.  
 sumbensis (Rhipidura), 256.  
 sumichrasti (Platypsaris), 163.  
 sundara (Niltava), 219.  
 superba (Menura), 3.  
 superciliaris (Abrornis), 275.  
 superciliaris (Hypothy-mis), 248.  
 superciliaris (Leptopogon), 114.  
 superciliaris (Leptotric-cus), 111.  
 superciliaris (Muscica-pula), 223.  
 superciliaris (Platyrhyn-chus), 101.  
 superciliaris (Scytalopus), 5.  
 superciliatus (Xenicopsis), 70.  
 superciliosa (Ochthæca), 91.  
 superciliosa (Pœcilodryas), 234.  
 superciliosa (Synallaxis), 54.  
 superciliosus (Heliobletus), 70.  
 superciliosus (Myiobius), 133.  
 superciliosus (Myioze-tetes), 126.  
 superflua (Rhipidura), 255.  
 surinamensis (Myrmothe-rula), 20.  
 surinamus (Pachyrham-phus), 164.  
 susurrans (Dendromis), 79.  
 swainsoni (Drymophila), 33.  
 swainsoni (Onychorhyn-chus), 130.  
 swainsoni (Petrochelidon), 201.  
 sykesi (Lalage), 302.  
 sylvestris (Pseudogery-gone), 227.  
 sylvestris (Scytalopus), 5.  
 sylvia (Pœcilodryas), 235.  
 sylvioides (Sittasomus), 77.  
 silviola (Leptotriccus), 111.  
 Sylviorthorynchus, 52.  
 Symmorphus, 305.  
 Synallaxis, 53.  
 syndactyla (Bleda), 322.  
 Tachycineta, 191.  
 taczanowskii (Cinclodes), 49.  
 taczanowskii (Elainea), 124.  
 taczanowskii (Siptornis), 62.  
 Tænioptera, 89.  
 tagulanum (Edoliisoma), 295.  
 tahitica (Hirundo), 193.  
 taivanus (Pycnonotus), 330.  
 talautense (Edoliisoma), 295.  
 talautensis (Zeocephus), 262.  
 tambillanus (Dysitham-nus), 19.  
 tannaensis (Myiagra), 270.  
 tapera (Progne), 199.  
 tappenbecki (Musciparus), 225.  
 taruii (Hylactes), 7.  
 Tarsiger, 217, 238, 239.  
 taylori (Pitangus), 128.  
 teginae (Pericrocotus), 302.  
 telescopthalmus (Arses), 277.  
 temmincki (Artamides), 289.  
 temmincki (Dendrexex-tastes), 80.  
 temporalis (Xenicopsis), 70.  
 tenebrosa (Rhipidura), 258, 262.  
 tenkatei (Gerygone), 225.  
 tenkatei (Rhipidura), 259.  
 tenuipunctatus (Thamno-philus), 16.  
 tenuirostre (Edoliisoma), 297.  
 tenuirostris (Bleda), 323.  
 tenuirostris (Geositta), 46.  
 tenuirostris (Mitrephanes), 136.  
 tenuirostris (Picolaptes), 84.  
 tenuirostris (Xenops), 71.  
 tenuis (Leptotodus), 230.  
 tephrocephala (Crypto-lopha), 273.  
 tephrogenys (Criniger), 317.  
 tephrolæma (Bleda), 321.  
 terat (Lalage), 303.  
 Terenura, 27.  
 teresita (Elminia), 266.  
 Terpsiphone, 263.  
 terræ-reginæ (Arses), 278.  
 terrestris (Phyllostro-phus), 326.  
 terrestris (Synallaxis), 57.  
 texensis (Myiozetetes), 126.  
 teysmanni (Rhipidura), 256.  
 thalassinoides (Stoparola), 286.  
 thalassinus (Tachycineta), 192.  
 Thamnistes, 17.  
 Thamnucharis, 40.  
 Thamnomanes, 20.  
 thamnophiloides (Attila), 170.  
 Thamnophilus, 10, 31.  
 theresæ (Hypocnemis), 37.  
 thompsoni (Cerasophila), 312.  
 thomsoni (Erythrocerus), 250.  
 thoracica (Ochthæca), 93.  
 thoracicus (Formicarius), 39.  
 thoracicus (Lioscelis), 6.



- thoracicus (Xiphorhynchus), 86.  
 thorpi (Gerygone), 225.  
 threnothorax (Rhipidura), 258.  
 Thripadectes, 69.  
 Thripophaga, 64.  
 Thryolegus, 63.  
 tibialis (Atticora), 199.  
 tickelli (Iole), 314.  
 Tickellia, 276.  
 tickelliae (Cyornis), 215.  
 Tijuca, 172.  
 timidus (Empidonax), 137.  
 timoriense (Edoliisoma), 295.  
 timoriensis (Lalage), 303.  
 timoriensis (Petrochelidon), 200.  
 timorlaeensis (Graucalus), 292.  
 tiphia (Ægithina), 306.  
 Tityra, 161.  
 titys (Synallaxis), 56.  
 tobagoensis (Formicivora), 336.  
 Todirostrum, 103.  
 Todopsis, 249.  
 togoensis (Hirundo), 197.  
 toitoi (Petræca), 221.  
 torquata (Rhopotherpe), 31.  
 torquata (Synallaxis), 57.  
 torquatus (Lanioturdus), 233.  
 torquatus (Thamnophilus), 17.  
 torrida (Rhipidura), 255.  
 torridus (Attila), 170.  
 torridus (Furnarius), 47.  
 toruensis (Muscicapa), 211.  
 Tracheophona, 4.  
 Trachycomus, 320.  
 trailli (Empidonax), 138.  
 transandeanus (Thamnophilus), 10.  
 transandinus (Leptopogon), 114.  
 traversi (Bradyornis), 209.  
 traversi (Miro), 233.  
 Traversia, 186.  
 trepidus (Empidonax), 140.  
 triangularis (Dendroornis), 79.  
 tricarunculatus (Chasmorhynchus), 178.  
 Tricholestes, 319.  
 Trichophoropsis, 319.  
 tricolor (Alectrurus), 96.  
 tricolor (Criniiger), 317.  
 tricolor (Furnarius), 48.  
 tricolor (Lalage), 303.  
 tricolor (Muscicapula), 224.  
 tricolor (Myiarchus), 146.  
 tricolor (Pycnonotus), 329.  
 tricolor (Rhipidura), 261.  
 tricolor (Terpsiphone), 264.  
 tricolor (Xanthopygia), 238.  
 trinitatis (Rhampocænus), 28.  
 trinitatis (Thamnophilus), 15.  
 Triptorhinus, 7.  
 tristis (Leptopogon), 115.  
 tristis (Thamnophilus), 12.  
 tristrani (Edoliisoma), 296.  
 trivirgata (Conopias), 127.  
 trivirgata (Cryptolopha), 273.  
 trivirgatus (Piezorhynchus), 279.  
 trivittata (Phlogopsis), 38.  
 trochilirostris (Xiphorhynchus), 85, 86.  
 trochiloides (Pseudogerygone), 230.  
 Trochocercus, 251.  
 troglodytoides (Synallaxis), 58.  
 tshudii (Piprites), 151.  
 tshudii (Thamnophilus), 11.  
 tueyensis (Dysithamnus), 19.  
 tumbezana (Myiopatis), 119.  
 turcosa (Cyornis), 217.  
 turcosa (Irena), 309.  
 turdina (Dendroicichla), 75.  
 turdinus (Automolus), 67.  
 turdinus (Scotothorus), 159.  
 tweeddalei (Irena), 309.  
 tygus (Pycnonotus), 332.  
 Tylas, 334.  
 typica (Deconychura), 77.  
 typus (Trichophoropsis), 319.  
 tyrannina (Cereomacra), 28.  
 tyrannina (Dendroicichla), 75.  
 Tyranniscus, 121.  
 Tyrannulus, 120.  
 tyrannulus (Myiarchus), 145.  
 Tyrannus, 148.  
 tyrannus (Milvulus), 150.  
 tyrannus (Muscivora), 150.  
 tyrannus (Tyrannus), 148.  
 tytleri (Hirundo), 193.  
 tytleri (Hypothymis), 248.  
 tytleri (Rubecula), 213.  
 ugiensis (Pomarea), 285.  
 umbretta (Sclerurus), 72.  
 umbrinus (Automolus), 66.  
 umbrosus (Formicarius), 39.  
 umbrovirens (Cryptolopha), 374.  
 unduliger (Thamnophilus), 10.  
 unicolor (Cnipolegus), 97.  
 unicolor (Cyornis), 215.  
 unicolor (Dysithamnus), 20.  
 unicolor (Myrmotherula), 23.  
 unicolor (Scytalopus), 4.  
 uniformis (Chloropipo), 152.  
 unimodus (Artamides), 287.  
 unirufa (Lathria), 167.  
 unirufa (Synallaxis), 56.  
 Upucerthia, 48.  
 uraniæ (Rhipidura), 255.  
 urbica (Chelidon), 187.  
 urbica (Chelidonaria), 187.  
 urichi (Mecocerculus), 94.  
 uropygialis (Attila), 163.  
 uropygialis (Chiroxilla), 166.  
 uropygialis (Mecocerculus), 94.  
 uropygialis (Pachyrhamphus), 165.  
 uropygialis (Stelgidopteryx), 203.  
 urosticta (Myrmotherula), 23.  
 urostictus (Poliolophus), 315.  
 ussheri (Artomyias), 247.  
 ussheri (Muscicapa), 211.  
 ussheri (Pitta), 181.  
 validirostris (Upucerthia), 48.  
 validus (Attila), 170.  
 validus (Dendrocolaptes), 87.  
 validus (Myiarchus), 145.

- vanicorensis (Myiagra), 269.  
 varia (Grallaria), 41.  
 variegaticeps (Thammodophilus), 16.  
 variegaticeps (Xenicopsis), 70.  
 variegatus (Chasmorhynchus), 178.  
 variegatus (Dendrocolaptes), 87.  
 varius (Empidonomus), 148.  
 velata (Tanioptera), 90.  
 velatum (Phylentoma), 266.  
 velutina (Pipra), 154.  
 venezuelensis (Phyllosmyias), 118.  
 venezuelensis (Xiphorhynchus), 85.  
 ventralis (Phylloscartes), 109.  
 venusta (Chloropsis), 308.  
 venusta (Pitta), 181.  
 veræ-pacis (Automolus), 66.  
 veræ-pacis (Scotothorus), 159.  
 verreauxi (Criniger), 316.  
 verreauxi (Rhipidura), 253.  
 versicolor (Pachyrhamphus), 164.  
 versicolor (Rhipidura), 255.  
 verticalis (Piezorhynchus), 280.  
 verticalis (Tyrannus), 148.  
 vetula (Muscipipra), 98.  
 vexator (Tyrannus), 148.  
 vicaria (Pœcilotryas), 235.  
 vicinus (Horizopus), 142.  
 victoriæ (Menura), 3.  
 vidua (Piezorhynchus), 280.  
 vidua (Rhipidura), 254.  
 vidua, 260.  
 viduata (Myrmotherula), 22.  
 vieillotoides (Myiobius), 132.  
 vigorsi (Pitta), 180.  
 vilissimus (Tyranniscus), 121.  
 villosus (Myiobius), 131.  
 violacea (Hyliota), 237.  
 virens (Eurillas), 324.  
 virens (Horizopus), 141.  
 vireoninus (Empidonachæus), 135.  
 virescens (Empidonax), 138.  
 virescens (Hemixus), 312.  
 virescens (Hypsipetes), 311.  
 virescens (Phyllosmyias), 118.  
 virescens (Pipra), 155.  
 virescens (Pseudogerygone), 230.  
 virescens (Scotothorus), 159.  
 virgata (Formicivora), 26.  
 virgata (Siptornis), 62.  
 virgaticeps (Thripodectes), 69.  
 virgatus (Automolus), 66.  
 virgatus (Thamnophilus), 12.  
 virgatus (Xiphocolaptes), 82.  
 virginalis (Pitta), 181.  
 viridescens (Attila), 168.  
 viridescens (Iole), 313.  
 viridicata (Myiopagis), 116.  
 viridiceps (Euscarthmus), 106.  
 viridiceps (Rhynchoecylus), 102.  
 viridiflava (Microeca), 205.  
 viridiflavus (Tyranniscus), 121.  
 viridinitens (Myiagra), 269.  
 viridinucha (Chloropsis), 308.  
 viridis (Ægithina), 306.  
 viridis (Calyptomena), 1.  
 viridis (Chloropsis), 307.  
 viridis (Monachella), 234.  
 viridis (Pachyrhamphus), 164.  
 viridis (Pipreola), 172.  
 viridissima (Ægithina), 306.  
 virissu (Lathria), 166.  
 vitellinus (Manacus), 158.  
 vittata (Petræca), 222.  
 vivida (Cyornis), 214.  
 vociferans (Lathria), 166.  
 vociferans (Tyrannus), 149.  
 vordermani (Abrornis), 276.  
 vordermani (Siphia), 222.  
 vulpina (Synallaxis), 56.  
 vulpina (Terpsiphone), 264.  
 wagæ (Myiopatis), 119.  
 wallneci (Pseudogerygone), 231.  
 wallacei (Scotothorus), 169.  
 wallacei (Todopsis), 249.  
 wallisi (Henicornis), 51.  
 warcewiczii (Picolaptes), 83.  
 wardi (Pseudobias), 246.  
 weberi (Rubigula), 335.  
 weddelli (Dendroornis), 80.  
 wehmanni (Artamides), 286.  
 westermanni (Muscicapula), 224.  
 wetterensis (Gerygone), 226.  
 whiteheadi (Calyptomena), 1.  
 whitei (Synallaxis), 56.  
 whitelyi (Pipreola), 173.  
 whitmeei (Lalage), 304.  
 woodwardi (Bradyornis), 208.  
 wrayi (Pericrocotus), 300.  
 wrightii (Empidonax), 140.  
 wyatti (Siptornis), 61.  
 Xanthixus, 332.  
 xanthogaster (Pericrocotus), 300.  
 xanthogenys (Machæirhynchus), 272.  
 xanthogenys (Pachyrhamphus), 164.  
 xantholæma (Pycnonotus), 331.  
 xanthopterus (Dysithamnus), 19.  
 Xanthopygia, 238.  
 xanthopygia (Cryptolopha), 275.  
 xanthopygia (Xanthopygia), 238.  
 xanthopygus (Myiobius), 131.  
 xanthopygus (Pycnonotus), 330.  
 xanthornoides (Campophaga), 298.  
 xanthorrhous (Pycnonotus), 330.  
 xanthoschista (Cryptolopha), 273.

- xanthotis (*Aethorhynchus*), 306.  
 xavieri (Bleda), 323.  
*Xenerpestes*, 62.  
*Xenicopsis*, 70.  
*Xenicus*, 186.  
*Xenocichla*, 320.  
*Xenopipo*, 152.  
*Xenops*, 71.  
*Xenopsaris*, 170.  
*Xiphocolaptes*, 81.  
*Xipholena*, 174.  
  
*Xiphorhynchus*, 85.  
  
 yetapa (*Cybernetes*), 96.  
*yucatanensis* (*Myiarchus*),  
 146.  
  
*zambesiæ* (*Chlorocichla*),  
 325.  
*zeledoni* (*Lophotriccus*),  
 108.  
  
*zeledoni* (*Pittasoma*), 40.  
*zeledoni* (*Pogonotriccus*),  
 111.  
*zenkeri* (*Bradyornis*), 210.  
*Zeocephus*, 262.  
*zombensis* (*Eurillas*), 324.  
*zononota* (*Dichrozona*),  
 23.  
*zosterops* (*Chloropsis*),  
 307.  
*zosterops* (*Euscarthmus*),  
 105.

PRESENTED

22 OCT. 1901



LIST OF THE CURRENT  
NATURAL HISTORY PUBLICATIONS  
OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE  
BRITISH MUSEUM.

---

The following publications can be purchased through the Agency of *Messrs. LONGMANS & Co.*, 39, *Paternoster Row*; *Mr. QUARITCH*, 15, *Picadilly*; *Messrs. KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, TRÜBNER & Co.*, *Paternoster House, Charing Cross Road*; and *Messrs. DULAU & Co.*, 37, *Soho Square*; or at the NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM, *Cromwell Road, London, S.W.*

---

Catalogue of the Specimens and Drawings of Mammals, Birds, Reptiles, and Fishes of Nepal and Tibet. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., to the British Museum. 2nd edition. By John Edward Gray. Pp. xii., 90. [With an account of the Collection by Mr. Hodgson.] 1863, 12mo. 2s. 3d.

Catalogue of the Mammalia and Birds of New Guinea in the Collection of the British Museum. [With list of Species of New Guinea Birds, and those of the neighbouring Localities.] By John Edward Gray, Ph.D., F.R.S., and George Robert Gray, F.L.S., &c. Pp. 63. Woodcuts. 1859, 8vo. 1s. 6d.

Report on the Zoological Collections made in the Indo-Pacific Ocean during the voyage of H.M.S. "Alert," 1881-2. Pp. xxv., 684. 54 Plates. 1884, 8vo.

Summary of the Voyage	...	By Dr. R. W. Coppinger.
Mammalia	... ..	„ O. Thomas.
Aves	... ..	„ R. B. Sharpe.
Reptilia, Batrachia, Pisces	... ..	„ A. Günther.
Mollusca	... ..	„ E. A. Smith.
Echinodermata	... ..	„ F. J. Bell.
Crustacea	... ..	„ E. J. Miers.
Coleoptera	... ..	„ C. O. Waterhouse.
Lepidoptera	... ..	„ A. G. Butler.
Alcyonaria and Spongiida	... ..	„ S. O. Ridley.

1l. 10s.

- A Monograph of Christmas Island (Indian Ocean): Physical Features and Geology by C. W. Andrews, B.A., B.Sc., F.G.S., with descriptions of the Fauna and Flora by numerous contributors. Pp. xv., 337: 22 plates (7 coloured), a map, and 27 illustrations in text. [With Index.] 1900, 8vo. 20s.

### MAMMALS.

- Catalogue of the Bones of Mammalia in the Collection of the British Museum. By Edward Gerrard. Pp. iv., 296. 1862, 8vo. 5s.

- Catalogue of Monkeys, Lemurs, and Fruit-eating Bats in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. J. E. Gray, F.R.S., &c. Pp. viii., 137. 21 Woodcuts. 1870, 8vo. 4s.

- Catalogue of Carnivorous, Pachydermatous, and Edentate Mammalia in the British Museum. By John Edward Gray, F.R.S., &c. Pp. vii., 398. 47 Woodcuts. 1869, 8vo. 6s. 6d.

- Catalogue of Seals and Whales in the British Museum. By John Edward Gray, F.R.S., &c. 2nd Edition. Pp. vii., 402. 101 Woodcuts. 1866, 8vo. 8s.

- Supplement. By John Edward Gray, F.R.S., &c. Pp. vi., 103. 11 Woodcuts. 1871, 8vo. 2s. 6d.

- List of the Specimens of Cetacea in the Zoological Department of the British Museum. By William Henry Flower, LL.D., F.R.S., &c. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] Pp. iv., 36. 1885, 8vo. 1s. 6d.

- Catalogue of Ruminant Mammalia (*Pecora*, Linnæus) in the British Museum. By John Edward Gray, F.R.S., &c. Pp. viii., 102. 4 Plates. 1872, 8vo. 3s. 6d.

- Catalogue of the Marsupialia and Monotremata in the Collection of the British Museum. By Oldfield Thomas. Pp. xiii., 401. 4 Coloured and 24 plain Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1888, 8vo. 1l. 8s.

### BIRDS.

- Catalogue of the Birds in the British Museum:—

Vol. VI. . Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Cichlomorphæ*: Part III., containing the first portion of the family Timeliidæ (Babbling Thrushes). By

Catalogue of the Birds in the British Museum—*continued*.

R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xiii., 420. Woodcuts and 18 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1881, 8vo. 1*l*.

Vol. VII. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Cichlomorphæ*: Part IV., containing the concluding portion of the family Timeliidæ (Babbling Thrushes). By R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xvi., 698. Woodcuts and 15 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1883, 8vo. 1*l*. 6*s*.

Vol. VIII. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Cichlomorphæ*: Part V., containing the families Paridæ and Laniidæ (Titmice and Shrikes); and *Certhiomorphæ* (Creepers and Nuthatches). By Hans Gadow, M.A., Ph.D. Pp. xiii., 386. Woodcuts and 9 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1883, 8vo. 17*s*.

Vol. IX. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Cinnyrimorphæ*, containing the families Nectariniidæ and Meliphagidæ (Sun Birds and Honey-eaters). By Hans Gadow, M.A., Ph.D. Pp. xii., 310. Woodcuts and 7 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1884, 8vo. 14*s*.

Vol. X. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Fringilliformes*: Part I., containing the families Dicaeidæ, Hirundinidæ, Ampelidæ, Mniotiltidæ, and Motacillidæ. By R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xiii., 682. Woodcuts and 12 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1885, 8vo. 1*l*. 2*s*.

Vol. XI. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Fringilliformes*: Part II., containing the families Cœrebidæ, Tanagridæ, and Icteridæ. By Philip Lutley Selater, M.A., F.R.S. Pp. xvii., 431. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] Woodcuts and 18 coloured Plates. 1886, 8vo. 1*l*.

Vol. XII. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Fringilliformes*: Part III., containing the family Fringillidæ. By R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xv., 871. Woodcuts and 16 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1888, 8vo. 1*l*. 8*s*.



Catalogue of the Birds in the British Museum—*continued*.

- Vol. XIII. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Sturniformes*, containing the families Artamidæ, Sturnidæ, Ploceidæ, and Alaudidæ. Also the families Atrichiidæ and Menuridæ. By R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xvi., 701. Woodcuts and 15 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1890, 8vo. 1*l.* 8s.
- Vol. XIV. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Oligomyodæ*, or the families Tyrannidæ, Oxyrhamphidæ, Pipridæ, Cotingidæ, Phytotomidæ, Philepittidæ, Pittidæ, Xenicidæ, and Eurylæmidæ. By Philip Lutley Selater, M.A., F.R.S. Pp. xix., 494. Woodcuts and 26 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1888, 8vo. 1*l.* 4s.
- Vol. XV. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Tracheophonæ*, or the families Dendrocolaptidæ, Formicariidæ, Conopophagidæ, and Pteroptochidæ. By Philip Lutley Selater, M.A., F.R.S. Pp. xvii., 371. Woodcuts and 20 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1890, 8vo. 1*l.*
- Vol. XVI. Catalogue of the Picariæ in the Collection of the British Museum. *Upipæ* and *Trochili*, by Osbert Salvin. *Coraciæ*, of the families Cypselidæ, Caprimulgidæ, Podargidæ, and Steatornithidæ, by Ernst Hartert. Pp. xvi., 703. Woodcuts and 14 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1892, 8vo. 1*l.* 16s.
- Vol. XVII. Catalogue of the Picariæ in the Collection of the British Museum. *Coraciæ* (contin.) and *Halcyones*, with the families Leptosomatidæ, Coraciidæ, Meropidæ, Alcedinidæ, Momotidæ, Totidæ and Coliidæ, by R. Bowdler Sharpe. *Bucerotes* and *Trogones* by W. R. Ogilvie Grant. Pp. xi., 522. Woodcuts and 17 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1892, 8vo. 1*l.* 10s.
- Vol. XVIII. Catalogue of the Picariæ in the Collection of the British Museum. *Scansores*, containing the family Picidæ. By Edward Hargitt. Pp. xv., 597. Woodcuts and 15 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1890, 8vo. 1*l.* 6s.
- Vol. XIX. Catalogue of the Picariæ in the Collection of the British Museum. *Scansores* and *Coccyges*: containing the families Rhamphastidæ, Galbulidæ, and Bucconidæ, by P. L. Selater; and the families Indicatoridæ, Capitonidæ, Cuculidæ, and Musophagidæ, by



Catalogue of the Birds in the British Museum—*continued*.

G. E. Shelley. Pp. xii., 484: 13 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1891, 8vo. 1*l.* 5*s.*

Vol. XX. Catalogue of the Psittaci, or Parrots, in the Collection of the British Museum. By T. Salvadori. Pp. xvii., 658. Woodcuts and 18 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1891, 8vo. 1*l.* 10*s.*

Vol. XXI. Catalogue of the Columbæ, or Pigeons, in the Collection of the British Museum. By T. Salvadori. Pp. xvii., 676. 15 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1893, 8vo. 1*l.* 10*s.*

Vol. XXII. Catalogue of the Game Birds (*Pterocletes*, *Gallinæ*, *Opisthocomi*, *Hemipodii*) in the Collection of the British Museum. By W. R. Ogilvie Grant. Pp. xvi., 585. 8 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1893, 8vo. 1*l.* 6*s.*

Vol. XXIII. Catalogue of the Fulicariæ (Rallidæ and Heliornithidæ) and Alektorides (Aramidæ, Eurypygidæ, Mesitidæ, Rhinocetidæ, Gruidæ, Psophiidæ, and Otididæ) in the Collection of the British Museum. By R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xiii., 353. 9 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1894, 8vo. 20*s.*

Vol. XXIV. Catalogue of the Limicolæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xii., 794. Woodcuts and 7 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1896, 8vo. 1*l.* 5*s.*

Vol. XXV. Catalogue of the Gaviæ and Tubinares in the Collection of the British Museum. Gaviæ (Terns, Gulls, and Skuas), by Howard Saunders. Tubinares (Petrels and Albatrosses), by Osbert Salvin. Pp. xv., 475. Woodcuts and 8 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1896, 8vo. 1*l.* 1*s.*

Vol. XXVI. Catalogue of the Plataleæ, Herodiones, Steganopodes, Pygopodes, Alcæ, and Impennes in the Collection of the British Museum. Plataleæ (Ibises and Spoonbills) and Herodiones (Hérons and Storks), by R. Bowdler Sharpe. Steganopodes (Cormorants, Gannets, Frigate-birds, Tropic-birds, and Pelicans), Pygopodes (Divers and Grebes), Alcæ (Auks), and Impennes (Penguins), by W. R. Ogilvie-Grant. Pp. xvii., 687. Woodcuts and 14 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1898, 8vo. 1*l.* 5*s.*

Catalogue of the Birds in the British Museum—*continued*.

Vol. XXVII. Catalogue of the Chenomorphae (Palamedae, Phoenicopterii, Anseres), Crypturi, and Ratitae in the Collection of the British Museum. By T. Salvadori. Pp. xv., 636. 19 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1895, 8vo. 1*l.* 12*s.*

A Hand-list of the Genera and Species of Birds. [Nomenclator Avium tum Fossilium tum Viventium.] By R. Bowdler Sharpe, LL.D. :—

Vol. I. Pp. xxi., 303. [With Systematic Index.] 1899, 8vo. 10*s.*

Vol. II. Pp. xv., 312. [With Systematic Index, and an Alphabetical Index to Vols. I. and II.] 1900, 8vo. 10*s.*

List of the Specimens of Birds in the Collection of the British Museum. By George Robert Gray :—

Part III., Section I. Ramphastidae Pp. 16. [With Index.] 1855, 12mo. 6*d.*

Part III., Section II. Psittacidae. Pp. 110. [With Index.] 1859, 12mo. 2*s.*

Part III., Sections III. and IV. Capitonidae and Picidae. Pp. 137. [With Index.] 1868, 12mo. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Part IV. Columbæ. Pp. 73. [With Index.] 1856, 12mo. 1*s.* 9*d.*

Part V. Gallinæ. Pp. iv., 120. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1867, 12mo. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Catalogue of the Birds of the Tropical Islands of the Pacific Ocean in the Collection of the British Museum. By George Robert Gray, F.L.S., &c. Pp. 72. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1859, 8vo. 1*s.* 6*d.*

#### REPTILES.

Catalogue of the Tortoises, Crocodiles, and Amphisbænians in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. J. E. Gray, F.R.S., &c. Pp. viii., 80. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1844, 12mo. 1*s.*

Catalogue of Shield Reptiles in the Collection of the British Museum. By John Edward Gray, F.R.S., &c.:—

Appendix. Pp. 28. 1872, 4to. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Part II. Emydosaurians, Rhynchocephalia, and Amphisbænians. Pp. vi., 41. 25 Woodcuts. 1872, 4to. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Hand-List of the Specimens of Shield Reptiles in the British Museum. By Dr. J. E. Gray, F.R.S., F.L.S., &c. Pp. iv., 124. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1873, 8vo. 4s.

Catalogue of the Chelonians, Rhynchocephalians, and Crocodiles in the British Museum (Natural History). New Edition. By George Albert Boulenger. Pp. x., 311. 73 Woodcuts and 6 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1889, 8vo. 15s.

Catalogue of the Lizards in the British Museum (Natural History). Second Edition. By George Albert Boulenger :—

Vol. I. Geckonidæ, Eublepharidæ, Uroplatidæ, Pygopodidæ, Agamidæ. Pp. xii., 436. 32 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1885, 8vo. 20s.

Vol. II. Iguanidæ, Xenosauridæ, Zonuridæ, Anguidæ, Anniellidæ, Helodermatidæ, Varanidæ, Xantusiidæ, Teiidæ, Amphisbænidæ. Pp. xiii., 497. 24 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1885, 8vo. 20s.

Vol. III. Lacertidæ, Gerrhosauridæ, Scincidæ, Anelytropidæ, Dibamidæ, Chamæleontidæ. Pp. xii., 575. 40 Plates. [With a Systematic Index and an Alphabetical Index to the three volumes.] 1887, 8vo. 17. 6s.

Catalogue of the Snakes in the British Museum (Natural History). By George Albert Boulenger, F.R.S. :—

Vol. I., containing the families Typhlopidae, Glauconiidae, Boidæ, Ilysiidæ, Uropeltidæ, Xenopeltidæ, and Colubridæ aglyphæ, part. Pp. xiii., 448 : 26 Woodcuts and 28 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1893, 8vo. 17. 1s.

Vol. II., containing the conclusion of the Colubridæ aglyphæ. Pp. xi., 382 : 25 Woodcuts and 20 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1894, 8vo. 17s. 6d.

Vol. III., containing the Colubridæ (Opisthoglyphæ and Proteroglyphæ), Amblycephalidæ, and Viperidæ. Pp. xiv., 727 : 37 Woodcuts and 25 Plates. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index to the 3 volumes.] 1896, 8vo. 17. 6s.

Catalogue of Colubrine Snakes in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. Albert Günther. Pp. xvi., 281. [With Geographic, Systematic, and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1858, 12mo. 4s.

## BATRACHIANS.

Catalogue of the Batrachia Salientia in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. Albert Günther. Pp. xvi., 160. 12 Plates. [With Systematic, Geographic, and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1858, 8vo. 6s.

## FISHES.

Catalogue of the Fishes in the British Museum. Second edition. Vol. I. Catalogue of the Perciform Fishes in the British Museum. Vol. I. Containing the Centrarchidæ, Percidæ, and Serranidæ (part). By George Albert Boulenger, F.R.S. Pp. xix., 394. Woodcuts and 15 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1895, 8vo. 15s.

List of the Specimens of Fish in the Collection of the British Museum. Part I. Chondropterygii. By J. E. Gray. Pp. x., 160. 2 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1851, 12mo. 3s.

Catalogue of Fish collected and described by Laurence Theodore Gronow, now in the British Museum. Pp. vii., 196. [With a Systematic Index.] 1854, 12mo. 3s. 6d.

Catalogue of Apodal Fish in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. Kaup. Pp. viii., 163. 11 Woodcuts and 19 Plates. 1856, 8vo. 10s.

Catalogue of Lophobranchiate Fish in the Collection of the British Museum. By J. J. Kaup, Ph.D., &c. Pp. iv., 80. 4 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1856, 12mo. 2s.

## MOLLUSCA.

Guide to the Systematic Distribution of Mollusca in the British Museum. Part I. By John Edward Gray, Ph.D., F.R.S., &c. Pp. xii., 230. 121 Woodcuts. 1857, 8vo. 5s.

List of the Shells of the Canaries in the Collection of the British Museum, collected by MM. Webb and Berthelot. Described and figured by Prof. Alcide D'Orbigny in the "Histoire Naturelle des Iles Canaries." Pp. 32. 1854, 12mo. 1s.

List of the Shells of Cuba in the Collection of the British Museum collected by M. Ramon de la Sagra. Described by Prof. Alcide d'Orbigny in the "Histoire de l'Île de Cuba." Pp. 48. 1854, 12mo. 1s.

List of the Shells of South America in the Collection of the British Museum. Collected and described by M. Alcide D'Orbigny in the "Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale." Pp. 89. 1854, 12mo. 2s.

Catalogue of the Collection of Mazatlan Shells in the British Museum, collected by Frederick Reigen. Described by Philip P. Carpenter. Pp. xvi., 552. 1857, 12mo. 8s.

List of Mollusca and Shells in the Collection of the British Museum, collected and described by MM. Eydoux and Souleyet in the "Voyage autour du Monde, exécuté pendant les années 1836 et 1837, sur la Corvette 'La Bonite,'" and in the "Histoire naturelle des Mollusques Ptéropodes." Par MM. P. C. A. L. Rang et Souleyet. Pp. iv., 27. 1855, 12mo. 8d.

Catalogue of the Phaneropneumona, or Terrestrial Operculated Mollusca, in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. L. Pfeiffer. Pp. 324. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1852, 12mo. 5s.

Catalogue of Pulmonata, or Air Breathing Mollusca, in the Collection of the British Museum. Part I. By Dr. Louis Pfeiffer. Pp. iv., 192. Woodcuts. 1855, 12mo. 2s. 6d.

Catalogue of the Auriculidæ, Proserpinidæ, and Truncatellidæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. Louis Pfeiffer. Pp. iv., 150. Woodcuts. 1857, 12mo. 1s. 9d.

List of the Mollusca in the Collection of the British Museum. By John Edward Gray, Ph.D., F.R.S., &c.

Part I. Volutidæ. Pp. 23. 1855, 12mo. 6d.

Part II. Olividæ. Pp. 41. 1865, 12mo. 1s.

Catalogue of the Conchifera, or Bivalve Shells, in the Collection of the British Museum. By M. Deshayes :—

Part I. Veneridæ, Cyprinidæ, Glauconomidæ, and Petricoladæ. Pp. iv., 216. 1853, 12mo. 3s.

Part II. Petricoladæ (concluded); Corbiculadæ. Pp. 217-292. [With an Alphabetical Index to the two parts.] 1854, 12mo. 6d.

## BRACHIOPODA.

Catalogue of Brachiopoda Ancylopoda or Lamp Shells in the Collection of the British Museum. [*Issued as* "Catalogue of the Mollusca, Part IV."] Pp. iv., 128. 25 Woodcuts. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1853, 12mo. 3s.

## POLYZOA.

Catalogue of Marine Polyzoa in the Collection of the British Museum. Part III. Cyclostomata. By George Busk, F.R.S. Pp. viii., 39. 38 Plates. [With a Systematic Index.] 1875, 8vo. 5s.

## CRUSTACEA.

Catalogue of the Specimens of Amphipodous Crustacea in the Collection of the British Museum. By C. Spence Bate, F.R.S., &c. Pp. iv., 399. 58 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1862, 8vo. 1/. 5s.

## ARACHNIDA.

Descriptive Catalogue of the Spiders of Burma, based upon the Collection made by Eugene W. Oates and preserved in the British Museum. By T. Thorell. Pp. xxxvi., 406. [With Systematic List and Alphabetical Index.] 1895, 8vo. 10s. 6d.

## MYRIOPODA.

Catalogue of the Myriapoda in the Collection of the British Museum. By George Newport, F.R.S., P.E.S., &c. Part I. Chilopoda. Pp. iv., 96. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1856, 12mo. 1s. 9d.

## INSECTS.

*Coleopterous Insects.*

Nomenclature of Coleopterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum :—

Part VI. Passalidæ. By Frederick Smith. Pp. iv., 23. 1 Plate. [With Index.] 1852, 12mo. 8d.

Part VII. Longicornia, I. By Adam White. Pp. iv., 174. 4 Plates. 1853, 12mo. 2s. 6d.

Part VIII. Longicornia, II. By Adam White. Pp. 237. 6 Plates. 1855, 12mo. 3s. 6d.

Part IX. Cassididæ. By Charles H. Boheman, Professor of Natural History, Stockholm. Pp. 225. [With Index.] 1856, 12mo. 3s.

Illustrations of Typical Specimens of Coleoptera in the Collection of the British Museum. Part I. Lycidæ. By Charles Owen Waterhouse. Pp. x., 83. 18 Coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1879, 8vo. 16s.



Catalogue of the Coleopterous Insects of Madeira in the Collection of the British Museum. By T. Vernon Wollaston, M.A., F.L.S. Pp. xvi., 234 : 1 Plate. [With a Topographical Catalogue and an Alphabetical Index.] 1857, 8vo. 3s.

Catalogue of the Coleopterous Insects of the Canaries in the Collection of the British Museum. By T. Vernon Wollaston, M.A., F.L.S. Pp. xiii., 648. [With Topographical and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1864, 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Catalogue of Halcidæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By the Rev. Hamlet Clark, M.A., F.L.S. Physapodes and Œdipodes. Part I. Pp. xii., 301. Frontispiece and 9 Plates. 1860, 8vo. 7s.

Catalogue of Hispidæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By Joseph S. Baly, M.E.S., &c. Part I. Pp. x., 172. 9 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1858, 8vo. 6s.

### *Hymenopterous Insects.*

Catalogue of Hymenopterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. By Frederick Smith. 12mo. :—

Part I. Andrenidæ and Apidæ. Pp. 197. 6 Plates. 1853, 2s. 6d.

Part II. Apidæ. Pp. 199–465. 6 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1854. 6s.

Part III. Mutillidæ and Pompilidæ. Pp. 206. 6 Plates. 1855. 6s.

Part IV. Sphegidæ, Larridæ, and Crabronidæ. Pp. 207–497. 6 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1856. 6s.

Part V. Vespidæ. Pp. 147. 6 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1857. 6s.

Part VI. Formicidæ. Pp. 216. 14 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1858. 6s.

Part VII. Dorylidæ and Thynnidæ. Pp. 76. 3 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1859. 2s.

List of Hymenoptera, with descriptions and figures of the Typical Specimens in the British Museum. Vol. I., Tenthredinidæ and Siricidæ. By W. F. Kirby. Pp. xxviii., 450. 16 Coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1882, 8vo. 17. 18s.

*Dipterous Insects.*

List of the Specimens of Dipterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. By Francis Walker, F.L.S.  
Part VII. Supplement III. Asilidæ. Pp. ii., 507-775.  
1855, 12mo.. 3s. 6d.

*Lepidopterous Insects.*

Catalogue of the Lepidoptera Phalænæ in the British Museum. By Sir George F. Hampson, Bart. :—

Vol. I. Catalogue of the Syntomidæ in the Collection of the British Museum. Pp. xxi., 559 : 285 Woodcuts. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1898, 8vo. 15s.

—Atlas of 17 Coloured Plates, 8vo. 15s.

Vol. II. Catalogue of the Arctiadæ (Nolinæ, Lithosianæ) in the Collection of the British Museum. Pp. xx., 589. 411 Woodcuts. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1900, 8vo. 18s.

—Atlas of 18 Coloured Plates (xviii.-xxxv.), 8vo. 15s.

Illustrations of Typical Specimens of Lepidoptera Heterocera in the Collection of the British Museum :—

Part V. By Arthur Gardiner Butler. Pp. xii., 74. 78-100 Coloured Plates. [With a Systematic Index.] 1881, 4to. 2l. 10s.

Part VI. By Arthur Gardiner Butler. Pp. xv., 89. 101-120 Coloured Plates. [With a Systematic Index.] 1886, 4to. 2l. 4s.

Part VII. By Arthur Gardiner Butler. Pp. iv., 124. 121-138 Coloured Plates. [With a Systematic List.] 1889, 4to. 2l.

Part VIII. The Lepidoptera Heterocera of the Nilgiri District. By George Francis Hampson. Pp. iv., 144. 139-156 Coloured Plates. [With a Systematic List.] 1891, 4to. 2l.

Part IX. The Macrolepidoptera Heterocera of Ceylon. By George Francis Hampson. Pp. v., 182. 157-176 Coloured Plates. [With a General Systematic List of Species collected in, or recorded from, Ceylon.] 1893, 4to. 2l. 2s.



Catalogue of Diurnal Lepidoptera described by Fabricius in the Collection of the British Museum. By Arthur Gardiner Butler, F.L.S., &c. Pp. iv., 303. 3 Plates. 1869, 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Specimen of a Catalogue of Lycænidae in the British Museum. By W. C. Hewitson. Pp. 15. 8 Coloured Plates. 1862, 4to. 1l. 1s.

List of Lepidopterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. Part I. Papilionidæ. By G. R. Gray, F.L.S. Pp. 106. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1856, 12mo. 2s.

List of the Specimens of Lepidopterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. By Francis Walker. 12mo. :—

Part XIX. Pyralides. Pp. 799–1036. [With an Alphabetical Index to Parts XVI.–XIX.] 1859, 3s. 6d.

Part XX. Geometrites. Pp. 1–276. 1860. 4s.

Part XXI. ——— Pp. 277–498. 1860, 3s.

Part XXII. ——— Pp. 499–755. 1861, 3s. 6d.

Part XXIII. ——— Pp. 756–1020. 1861, 3s. 6d.

Part XXIV. ——— Pp. 1021–1280. 1862, 3s. 6d.

Part XXV. ——— Pp. 1281–1477. 1862, 3s.

Part XXVI. ——— Pp. 1478–1796. [With an Alphabetical Index to Parts XX.–XXVI.] 1862, 4s. 6d.

Part XXVII. Crambites and Tortricites. Pp. 1–286. 1863, 4s.

Part XXVIII. Tortricites and Tineites. Pp. 287–561. 1863, 4s.

Part XXIX. Tineites. Pp. 562–835. 1864, 4s.

Part XXX. ——— Pp. 836–1096. [With an Alphabetical Index to Parts XXVII.–XXX.] 1864, 4s.

Part XXXI. Supplement. Pp. 1–321. 1864, 5s.

Part XXXII. ——— Part 2. Pp. 322–706. 1865, 5s.

Part XXXIII. ——— Part 3. Pp. 707–1120. 1865, 6s.

Part XXXIV. ——— Part 4. Pp. 1121–1533. 1865, 5s. 6d.

Part XXXV. ——— Part 5. Pp. 1534–2040. [With an Alphabetical Index to Parts XXXI–XXXV.] 1866, 7s.

*Neuropterous Insects.*

Catalogue of the Specimens of Neuropterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. By Francis Walker. 12mo. :—

Part I. Phryganides—Perlides. Pp. iv., 192. 1852, 2s. 6d.

Part II. Sialidæ—Nemopterides. Pp. ii., 193–476. 1853, 3s. 6d.

Part III. Termitidæ—Ephemeridæ. Pp. ii., 477–585. 1853, 1s. 6d.

Catalogue of the Specimens of Neuropterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. H. Hagen. Part I. Termitina. Pp. 34. 1858, 12mo. 6d.

*Orthopterous Insects.*

Catalogue of Orthopterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. Part I. Phasmidæ. By John Obadiah Westwood, F.L.S., &c. Pp. 195. 48 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1859, 4to. 3l.

Catalogue of the Specimens of Blattariæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By Francis Walker, F.L.S., &c. Pp. 239. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1868, 8vo. 5s. 6d.

Catalogue of the Specimens of Dermaptera Saltatoria [Part I.] and Supplement to the Blattariæ in the Collection of the British Museum. Gryllidæ. Blattariæ. Locustidæ. By Francis Walker, F.L.S., &c. Pp. 224. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1869, 8vo. 5s.

Catalogue of the Specimens of Dermaptera Saltatoria in the Collection of the British Museum. By Francis Walker, F.L.S., &c.—

Part II. Locustidæ (continued). Pp. 225–423. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1869, 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Part III. Locustidæ (continued).—Acrididæ. Pp. 425–604. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1870, 8vo. 4s.

Part IV. Acrididæ (continued). Pp. 605–809. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1870, 8vo. 6s.

Part V. Tettigidæ.—Supplement to the Catalogue of Blattariæ.—Supplement to the Catalogue of Dermaptera Saltatoria (with remarks on the Geographical Distribution of Dermaptera). Pp. 811–850; 43; 116. [With Alphabetical Indexes.] 1870, 8vo. 6s.

*Hemipterous Insects.*

Catalogue of the Specimens of Heteropterous Hemiptera in the Collection of the British Museum. By Francis Walker, F.L.S., &c. 8vo. :—

Part I. Scutata. Pp. 240. 1867. 5s.

Part II. Scutata (continued). Pp. 241–417. 1867. 4s.

Part III. Pp. 418–599. [With an Alphabetical Index to Parts I., II., III., and a Summary of Geographical Distribution of the Species mentioned.] 1868. 4s. 6d.

Part IV. Pp. 211. [With Alphabetical Index.] 1871. 6s.

Part V. Pp. 202. [With Alphabetical Index.] 1872. 5s.

Part VI. Pp. 210. [With Alphabetical Index.] 1873. 5s.

Part VII. Pp. 213. [With Alphabetical Index.] 1873. 6s.

Part VIII. Pp. 220. [With Alphabetical Index.] 1873. [6s. 6d.]

*Homopterous Insects.*

List of the Specimens of Homopterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. By Francis Walker. Supplement. Pp. ii., 369. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1858, 12mo., 4s. 6d.

## VERMES.

Catalogue of the Species of Entozoa, or Intestinal Worms, contained in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. Baird. Pp. iv., 132. 2 Plates. [With an Index of the Animals in which the Entozoa mentioned in the Catalogue are found, and an Index of Genera and Species.] 1853, 12mo. 2s.

## ANTHOZOA.

Catalogue of Sea-pens or Pennatulariidæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By J. E. Gray, F.R.S., &c. Pp. iv., 40. 2 Woodcuts. 1870, 8vo. 1s. 6d.

Catalogue of Lithophytes or Stony Corals in the Collection of the British Museum. By J. E. Gray, F.R.S., &c. Pp. iv., 51. 14 Woodcuts. 1870, 8vo. 3s.

Catalogue of the Madreporarian Corals in the British Museum (Natural History) :—

Vol. I. The Genus Madrepora. By George Brook. Pp. xi., 212. 35 Collotype Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes, and Explanation of the Plates.] 1893, 4to. 1l. 4s.

Vol. II. The Genus *Turbinaria*; the Genus *Astracopora*. By Henry M. Bernard, M.A. Cantab., F.L.S., F.Z.S. Pp. iv., 106. 30 Collotype and 3 Lithographic Plates. [With Index of Generic and Specific Names, and Explanation of the Plates.] 1896, 4to. 18s.

Vol. III. The Genus *Montipora*; the Genus *Anacropora*. By Henry M. Bernard, M.A. Pp. vii., 192. 30 Collotype and 4 Lithographic Plates. [With Systematic Index, Index of Generic and Specific Names, and Explanation of the Plates.] 1897. 4to. 17. 4s.

### BRITISH ANIMALS.

Catalogue of British Birds in the Collection of the British Museum. By George Robert Gray, F.L.S., F.Z.S., &c. Pp. xii., 248. [With a List of Species.] 1863, 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Catalogue of British Hymenoptera in the Collection of the British Museum. Second edition. Part. I. Andrenidæ and Apidæ. By Frederick Smith, M.E.S. New Issue. Pp. xi., 236. 11 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1891, 8vo. 6s.

Catalogue of British Fossorial Hymenoptera, Formicidæ, and Vespidæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By Frederick Smith, V.P.E.S. Pp. 236. 6 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1858, 12mo. 6s.

A Catalogue of the British Non-parasitical Worms in the Collection of the British Museum. By George Johnston, M.D., Edin., F.R.C.L., Ed., LL.D., Marischal Coll., Aberdeen, &c. Pp. 365. Woodcuts and 24 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1865, 8vo. 7s.

Catalogue of the British Echinoderms in the British Museum (Natural History). By F. Jeffrey Bell, M.A. Pp. xvii., 202. Woodcuts and 16 Plates (2 Coloured). [With Table of Contents, Tables of Distribution, Alphabetical Index, Description of the Plates, &c.] 1892, 8vo. 12s. 6d.

List of the Specimens of British Animals in the Collection of the British Museum; with Synonyma and References to figures. 12mo.:—

Part V. Lepidoptera. By J. F. Stephens. 2nd Edition. Revised by H. T. Stainton and E. Shepherd. Pp. iv., 224. 1856. 1s. 9d.

Part VI. Hymenoptera. By F. Smith. Pp. 134. 1851. 2s.

Part VII. Mollusca, Acephala and Brachiopoda. By Dr. J. E. Gray. Pp. iv., 167. 1851. 3s. 6d.

Part VIII. Fish. By Adam White. Pp. xxiii., 164.  
(With Index and List of Donors.) 1851. 3s. 6d.

Part IX. Eggs of British Birds. By George Robert Gray. Pp. 143. 1852. 2s. 6d.

Part XI. Anoplura, or Parasitic Insects. By H. Denny. Pp. iv., 51. 1852. 1s.

Part XII. Lepidoptera (continued). By James F. Stephens. Pp. iv., 54. 1852. 9d.

Part XIII. Nomenclature of Hymenoptera. By Frederick Smith. Pp. iv., 74. 1853, 1s. 4d.

Part XIV. Nomenclature of Neuroptera. By Adam White. Pp. iv., 16. 1853, 6d.

Part XV. Nomenclature of Diptera, I. By Adam White. Pp. iv., 42. 1853. 1s.

Part XVI. Lepidoptera (completed). By H. T. Stainton. Pp. 199. [With an Index.] 1854. 3s.

Part XVII. Nomenclature of Anoplura, Euplexoptera, and Orthoptera. By Adam White. Pp. iv., 17. 1855. 6d.

#### PLANTS.

Illustrations of the Botany of Captain Cook's Voyage Round the World in H.M.S. "Endeavour" in 1768-71. By the Right Hon. Sir Joseph Banks, Bart., K.B., P.R.S., and Dr. Daniel Solander, F.R.S. With Determinations by James Britten, F.L.S., Senior Assistant, Department of Botany, British Museum. Part I.—Australian Plants. 101 Copper-plates [after paintings by F. P. Nodder], with 31 pages of descriptive text. 1900, fol. 25s.

Catalogue of the African Plants collected by Dr. Friedrich Welwitsch in 1853-61 :—

Vol. I. Dicotyledons. By William Philip Hiern, M.A., F.L.S., &c. :—

Part I. [Ranunculaceæ to Rhizophoraceæ.] Pp. xxvi., 336. [With Portrait of Dr. Welwitsch, Introduction, Bibliography, and Index of Genera.] 1896, 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Part II. Combretaceæ to Rubiaceæ. Pp. 337-510. [With Index of Genera.] 1898, 8vo. 4s.

Part III. Dipsacaceæ to Scrophulariaceæ. Pp. 511-784. [With Index of Genera.] 1898, 8vo. 5s.

Part IV. Lentibulariaceæ to Ceratophylleæ. Pp. 785-1035. [With Index.] 1900, 8vo. 5s.

Vol. II., Part I. Monocotyledons and Gymnosperms. By Alfred Barton Rendle, M.A., D.Sc. F.L.S., Assistant, Department of Botany. Pp. 260. [With Index of Genera.] 1899, 8vo. 6s.

A Monograph of Lichens found in Britain : being a Descriptive Catalogue of the Species in the Herbarium of the British Museum. By the Rev. James M. Crombie, M.A., F.L.S., F.G.S., &c. Part I. Pp. viii., 519 : 74 Woodcuts. [With Glossary, Synopsis, Tabular Conspectus, and Index.] 1894, 8vo. 16s.

A Monograph of the Mycetoza : being a Descriptive Catalogue of the Species in the Herbarium of the British Museum. By Arthur Lister, F.L.S. Pp. 224. 78 Plates and 51 Woodcuts. [With Synopsis of Genera and List of Species, and Index.] 1894, 8vo. 15s.

List of British Diatomaceæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By the Rev. W. Smith, F.L.S., &c. Pp. iv., 55. 1859, 12mo. 1s.

## FOSSILS.

Catalogue of the Fossil Mammalia in the British Museum (Natural History). By Richard Lydekker, B.A., F.G.S. :—

Part I. Containing the Orders Primates, Chiroptera, Insectivora, Carnivora, and Rodentia. Pp. xxx., 268. 33 Woodcuts. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1885, 8vo. 5s.

Part II. Containing the Order Ungulata, Suborder Artiodactyla. Pp. xxii., 324. 39 Woodcuts. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1885, 8vo. 6s.

Part III. Containing the Order Ungulata, Suborders Perissodactyla, Toxodontia, Condylarthra, and Amblypoda. Pp. xvi., 186. 30 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1886, 8vo. 4s.

Part IV. Containing the Order Ungulata, Suborder Proboscidea. Pp. xxiv., 235. 32 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1886, 8vo. 5s.

Part V. Containing the Group Tillodontia, the Orders Sirenia, Cetacea, Edentata, Marsupialia, Monotremata, and Supplement. Pp. xxxv., 345. 55 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1887, 8vo. 6s.



Catalogue of the Fossil Birds in the British Museum (Natural History). By Richard Lydekker, B.A. Pp. xxvii., 368. 75 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1891, 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Catalogue of the Fossil Reptilia and Amphibia in the British Museum (Natural History). By Richard Lydekker, B.A., F.G.S. :—

Part I. Containing the Orders Ornithosauria, Crocodilia, Dinosauria, Squamata, Rhynchocephalia, and Proterosauria. Pp. xxviii., 309. 69 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1888, 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Part II. Containing the Orders Ichthyopterygia and Sauropterygia. Pp. xxi., 307. 85 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1889, 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Part III. Containing the Order Chelonia. Pp. xviii., 239. 53 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1889, 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Part IV. Containing the Orders Anomodontia, Ecaudata, Caudata, and Labyrinthodontia; and Supplement. Pp. xxiii., 295. 66 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species to the entire work.] 1890, 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Catalogue of the Fossil Fishes in the British Museum (Natural History). By Arthur Smith Woodward, F.G.S., F.Z.S. :—

Part I. Containing the Elasmobranchii. Pp. xlvii., 474. 13 Woodcuts and 17 Plates. [With Alphabetical Index, and Systematic Index of Genera and Species.] 1889, 8vo. 21s.

Part II. Containing the Elasmobranchii (*Acanthodii*), *Holocephali*, *Ichthyodorulites*, *Ostracodermi*, *Dipnoi*, and *Teleostomi* (*Crossopterygii* and *Chondrosteian Actinopterygii*). Pp. xlv., 567. 58 Woodcuts and 16 Plates. [With Alphabetical Index, and Systematic Index of Genera and Species.] 1891, 8vo. 21s.

Part III. Containing the Actinopterygian *Teleostomi* of the Orders *Chondrostei* (concluded), *Protospondyli*, *Aethospondyli*, and *Isospondyli* (in part). Pp. xlii., 544. 45 Woodcuts and 18 Plates. [With Alphabetical Index, and Systematic Index of Genera and Species.] 1895, 8vo. 21s.

**Systematic List of the Edwards Collection of British Oligocene and Eocene Mollusca in the British Museum (Natural History),** with references to the type-specimens from similar horizons contained in other collections belonging to the Geological Department of the Museum. By Richard Bullen Newton, F.G.S. Pp. xxviii., 365. [With table of Families and Genera, Bibliography, Correlation-table, Appendix, and Alphabetical Index.] 1891, 8vo. 6s.

**Catalogue of Tertiary Mollusca in the Department of Geology, British Museum (Natural History).** Part I. The Australasian Tertiary Mollusca. By George F. Harris, F.G.S., &c. Pp. xxvi., 407. 8 Plates. [With Table of Families, Genera, and SubGenera, and Index.] 1897, 8vo. 10s.

**Catalogue of the Fossil Cephalopoda in the British Museum (Natural History) :—**

Part I. Containing part of the Suborder Nautiloidea, consisting of the families Orthoceratidæ, Endoceratidæ, Actinoceratidæ, Gomphoceratidæ, Ascoceratidæ, Poterioceratidæ, Cyrtoceratidæ, and Supplement. By Arthur H. Foord, F.G.S. Pp. xxxi., 344. 51 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1888, 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Part II. Containing the remainder of the Suborder Nautiloidea, consisting of the families Lituitidæ, Trochoceratidæ, Nautilidæ, and Supplement. By Arthur H. Foord, F.G.S. Pp. xxviii., 407. 86 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1891, 8vo. 15s.

Part III. Containing the Bactritidæ, and part of the Suborder Ammonoidea. By Arthur H. Foord, Ph.D., F.G.S., and George Charles Crick, A.R.S.M., F.G.S. Pp. xxxiii., 303. 146 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index of Genera and Species, and Alphabetical Index.] 1897, 8vo. 12s. 6d.

**List of the Types and Figured Specimens of Fossil Cephalopoda in the British Museum (Natural History).** By G. C. Crick, F.G.S. Pp. 103. [With Index.] 1898, 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**A Catalogue of British Fossil Crustacea, with their Synonyms and the Range in Time of each Genus and Order.** By Henry Woodward, F.R.S. Pp. xii., 155. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1877, 8vo. 5s.



Catalogue of the Fossil Bryozoa in the Department of Geology, British Museum (Natural History):—

The Jurassic Bryozoa. By J. W. Gregory, D.Sc., F.G.S., F.Z.S. Pp. [viii.] 239: 22 Woodcuts and 11 Plates. [With List of Species and Distribution, Bibliography, Index, and Explanation of Plates.] 1896, 8vo. 10s.

The Cretaceous Bryozoa. Vol. I. By J. W. Gregory, D.Sc., F.G.S., F.Z.S. Pp. xiv., 457: 64 Woodcuts and 17 Plates. [With Index and Explanation of Plates.] 1899, 8vo. 16s.

Catalogue of the Blastoidea in the Geological Department of the British Museum (Natural History), with an account of the morphology and systematic position of the group, and a revision of the genera and species. By Robert Etheridge, jun., of the Department of Geology, British Museum (Natural History), and P. Herbert Carpenter, D.Sc., F.R.S., F.L.S. (of Eton College). Pp. xv., 322. 20 Plates. [With Preface by Dr. H. Woodward, Table of Contents, General Index, Explanations of the Plates, &c.] 1886, 4to. 25s.

The Genera and Species of Blastoidea, with a List of the Specimens in the British Museum (Natural History). By F. A. Bather, M.A., F.G.S., of the Geological Department. Pp. x., 70. 1 Woodcut. 1899, 8vo. 3s.

Catalogue of the Palæozoic Plants in the Department of Geology and Palæontology, British Museum (Natural History). By Robert Kidston, F.G.S. Pp. viii., 288. [With a list of works quoted, and an Index.] 1886, 8vo. 5s.

Catalogue of the Mesozoic Plants in the Department of Geology, British Museum (Natural History). By A. C. Seward, M.A., F.R.S., F.G.S., University Lecturer in Botany and Fellow of Emanuel College, Cambridge:—

Part I. The Wealden Flora. Part I. Thallophyta—Pteridophyta. Pp. xxxviii., 179. 17 Woodcuts and 11 Plates. [With Preface by Dr. Woodward, Alphabetical Index, Explanations of the Plates, &c.] 1894, 8vo. 10s.

Part II. The Wealden Flora. Part II. Gymnospermæ. Pp. viii., 259. 9 Woodcuts and 20 Plates. [With Alphabetical Index, Explanations of the Plates, &c.] 1895, 8vo. 15s.

Part III. The Jurassic Flora. Part I. The Yorkshire Coast. Pp. xii., 341. 53 Woodcuts and 21 Plates. [With Preface by Dr. Woodward, Alphabetical Index, Explanations of the Plates, &c.] 1900, 8vo. 20s.

## GUIDE-BOOKS.

*(To be obtained only at the Museum.)*

Guide to the Galleries of Mammalia in the Department of Zoology of the British Museum (Natural History). 6th Edition. Pp. 120. 57 Woodcuts and 4 Plans. Index. 1898, 8vo. 6*d*.

Guide to the Galleries of Reptiles and Fishes in the Department of Zoology of the British Museum (Natural History). 4th Edition. Pp. iv., 119. 101 Woodcuts. Index. 1898. 8vo. 6*d*.

A Guide to the Fossil Mammals and Birds in the Department of Geology and Palæontology in the British Museum (Natural History). 7th Edition. [By Henry Woodward.] Pp. xii., 103. 116 Woodcuts. [With List of Illustrations, Table of Stratified Rocks, and Index.] 1896, 8vo. 6*d*.

A Guide to the Fossil Reptiles and Fishes in the Department of Geology and Palæontology in the British Museum (Natural History). [By Henry Woodward.] Pp. xiv., 129: 165 Woodcuts. [With List of Illustrations, Table of Stratified Rocks, and Index.] 1896, 8vo. 6*d*.

A Guide to the Fossil Invertebrates and Plants in the Department of Geology and Palæontology in the British Museum (Natural History). [By Henry Woodward.] Pp. xvi., 158. 182 Woodcuts. [With List of Illustrations, Table of Stratified Rocks, Introduction, and Index.] 1897, 8vo. 1*s*.

The same, in two parts :—

Part I. Mollusca to Bryozoa. Pp. xii., 64. 107 Woodcuts. [With List of Illustrations, Table of Stratified Rocks, and Introduction.] 1897, 8vo. 6*d*.

Part II. Insecta to Plants, &c. Pp. ix., 64\*-158. Woodcuts 108-182. [With List of Illustrations and Index to the two parts.] 1897, 8vo. 6*d*.

Guide to Sowerby's Models of British Fungi in the Department of Botany, British Museum (Natural History). By Worthington G. Smith, F.L.S. Pp. 82. 93 Woodcuts. With Table of Diagnostic Characters, and Index. [Second Edition.] 1898, 8vo. 4*d*.

Guide to the British Mycetoza exhibited in the Department of Botany, British Museum (Natural History). By Arthur Lister, F.L.S. Pp. 42. 44 Woodcuts. Index. 1895, 8vo. 3*d*.

A Guide to the Mineral Gallery of the British Museum (Natural History). [By L. Fletcher, M.A., F.R.S.] Pp. 32. Plan. 1900, 8vo. 1*d*.

The Student's Index to the Collection of Minerals, British Museum (Natural History). [By L. Fletcher, M.A., F.R.S.] Pp. 34. With a Plan of the Mineral Gallery. 1899, 8vo. 2*d*.

An Introduction to the Study of Minerals, with a Guide to the Mineral Gallery of the British Museum (Natural History). By L. Fletcher, M.A., F.R.S. Pp. 123. 41 Woodcuts. With Plan of the Mineral Gallery and Index. 1897, 8vo. 6*d*.

An Introduction to the Study of Rocks. By L. Fletcher, M.A., F.R.S. Pp. 118. [With plan of the Mineral Gallery, Table of Contents, and Index.] 1898, 8vo. 6*d*.

An Introduction to the Study of Meteorites, with a List of the Meteorites represented in the Collection. By L. Fletcher, M.A., F.R.S., &c. Pp. 95. [With a Plan of the Mineral Gallery, and an Index to the Meteorites represented in the Collection.] 1896, 8vo. 6*d*.

E. RAY LANKESTER,  
*Director.*

British Museum  
(Natural History),  
Cromwell Road,  
London, S.W.

March 5th, 1901.

---

LONDON:  
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,  
BY DARLING & SON, LTD., 34-40, BACON STREET, E.  
1901.







